Preface

This Bulletin includes a description of undergraduate and graduate programs for the 1982-83 academic year at the University of Missouri-St. Louis. All statements in this publication concerning regulations, fees, curricula, or other matters are subject to change without notice. They are not to be regarded as offers to contract.

On July 23, 1978, the North Central Association voted full accreditation to the University of Missouri-St. Louis for a ten-year period at the baccalaureate, masters, and doctoral levels.

The policies of the University of Missouri-St. Louis comply with the provisions under those laws which forbid discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status in any program or activity of the University.

Demographic data is obtained by the University in order to determine the effect of efforts related to the provision of equal educational opportunity. Completion of this information is optional.

For the benefit of prospective students, academic departments generally maintain current employment information including average starting salary, forecast of job opportunities, number of students being graduated, and number employed. Students may contact their major department for the latest information available.

While students should study current employment data, these points should also be considered: 1) Employment conditions are subject to sudden change, and may change considerably over a four-year period. 2) A student who excels is most likely to find employment. 3) A degree from a quality institution generally provides a competitive edge in the job market. 4) A degree offers more than a job opportunity.

Address inquiries regarding admission to all divisions of the University of Missouri-St. Louis to the Director of Admissions, University of Missouri-St. Louis, 8001 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63121.

For information concerning the University of Missouri-Columbia, the University of Missouri-Rolla, or the University of Missouri-Kansas City, write directly to the Director of Admissions at the campus concerned.

Course Descriptions and Guide to Course Lists

Course numbers and titles are listed in this volume as part of the requirements for the various degree programs. For more detailed information on a particular course, including prerequisites, credit hours, or content, the student must consult the companion volume to this UMSL Bulletin: the "Description of Courses 1982."

Course Numbering

Each course bears a distinguishing number which identifies it within the department or academic unit and indicates broadly, its rank. The numbering system is as follows:

- 0 to 099, nondegree credit
- 1 to 99, primarily for freshmen and sophomores.
- 100 to 199, primarily for upperclassmen, no graduate credit.
- 200 to 299, for undergraduates and appropriate professional and graduate students, except those whose graduate majors are in the department in which the course is given.
- 300 to 399, for undergraduate, appropriate professional, and graduate students without restriction as to students' graduate majors.
- 400 to 499, primarily for graduate and appropriate professional students in special programs; upperclass students are admitted to courses in this series only with the approval of the graduate dean.
- 500 to 599, for professional optometry students. Other students are admitted to courses in this series only with the approval of the Optometry Dean.

General Education Requirement Courses

Courses which fulfill the University's general education requirements, as outlined in the Academic Policy section of this Bulletin, are listed at the beginning of each departmental course section in the "Description of Courses 1982."

Each list of course numbers also is identified by one of the following breadth of study areas:

- [H] Humanities requirement
- [SM] Natural sciences and mathematics requirement
- [SS] Social sciences requirement

Eye Protection Law

It is now a law in the state of Missouri that every student, teacher, and visitor must wear approved eye protection devices when participating in or observing certain university courses. Definitely included in this act, which is posted along with University policy in selected buildings on this campus, are courses requiring chemical, physical, combined chemical-physical laboratories and shops, as well as certain vocational, technical, and industrial arts courses. Consult your instructors for exact requirements. Approved safety glasses and goggles must meet ANSI Standard Z87.1-1968 and are available from the UMSL Bookstore.
Table of Contents

Academic Calendar 4
Campus Map 6
Directory 7
Introduction to UMSL 8
Admissions and Academic Policies
Undergraduate Study 10
  Admission and Application 10
  Registration 13
  Enrollment and Academic Advising 13
  General Education Requirements 14
  Academic Policy 16
  Fees 18
  Financial Assistance 20
Graduate Study 22
  Admission and Application 22
  Enrollment 24
  Registration 24
  Academic Policy 24
  Master's Degree Requirements 26
  Doctoral Degree Requirements 26
  Fees 28
  Financial Assistance 38
Confidentiality Policy 30

Student Services
UMSL Libraries 32
University Center 33
Student Affairs 34
University Organizations 36
Specialized Centers and Research Facilities 37
Research Facilities 39

Community Service
Continuing Education-Extension 41

Degree Programs
  Degrees Offered 42
College of Arts and Sciences
  General Information 44
  Administration of Justice 46
  Anthropology 48
  Art 50
  Biology 52
  Chemistry 55
  Economics 59
  English 62
  History 66
  Mathematical Sciences 69
  Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures 73
  Music 76
  Philosophy 80
  Physics 82
  Political Science 85
  Psychology 89
  Social Work 92
  Sociology 93
  Speech Communication 96
  Interdisciplinary Studies 100
  Certificate Programs 102
  Preprofessional Programs 105
    Pre-engineering 105
    Prejournalism 105
    Prelaw 106
    Premedical sciences 106
    Prepharmacy 107
    Preoptometry 107

School of Business Administration
  Undergraduate Studies 110
  Graduate Studies 112

School of Education
  Undergraduate Studies 116
  Graduate Studies 119
  Support Services 121
  Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education 122
  Behavioral Studies 128
  Childhood Education 132
  Physical Education 136

Evening College 139

Interdisciplinary Certificate
  Gerontological Studies 141

Interdisciplinary Program
  Master's in Public Policy Administration 142

School of Optometry 144
School of Nursing 147

UMR
  Graduate Engineering Center 150
  Reserve Officers Training Corps 151

Programs at Other Universities 152
Administration 153

Appendix
  Code of Student Conduct 155
  Student Disciplinary Matters 155
  Appeal Procedures 158
  Policy on Student Organizations 159
  University of Missouri Plan for Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action (pending HEW Approval) 160
  Other Procedures or Regulations 162

Index 163
Academic Calendar

1982 Winter Semester

January
11 Monday, day student registration
12, 13 Tuesday, Wednesday, Evening College and Graduate registration
18 Monday, classwork begins 8 am

March
5 Friday, spring recess begins, close of day
15 Monday, classwork resumes 8 am

May
5, 6 Wednesday, Thursday, intensive study days
(no classes held; no exams scheduled)
7 Friday, final examinations begin
14 Friday, second semester ends, close of day
16 Sunday, Annual Commencement

1982 Three-Week Intersession

May
17 Monday, registration
18 Tuesday, classwork begins 8 pm
31 Monday, Memorial Day holiday

June
4 Friday, session ends, close of day

1982 Eight-Week Summer Session

June
2, 3 Wednesday, Thursday, Evening College and Graduate registration
7 Monday, day student registration
8 Tuesday, classwork begins 8 am

July
5 Monday, Independence Day holiday
28, 29 Wednesday, Thursday, final examinations
29 Thursday, session ends, close of day

August
1 Sunday, Summer Commencement

1982 Fall Semester

August
19, 20 Thursday, Friday, day student registration
23, 24 Monday, Tuesday, Evening College and Graduate registration
30 Monday, classwork begins 8 am

September
6 Monday, Labor Day holiday

November
24 Wednesday, Thanksgiving holiday begins 10:30 pm
29 Monday, classwork resumes 8 am

December
10, 13 Friday, Monday, intensive study days
(no classes held; no exams scheduled)
14 Tuesday, final examinations begin
21 Tuesday, first semester ends, close of day

1983
January
9 Sunday, Mid-year Commencement

1983 Winter Semester

January
10 Monday, day student registration
11, 12 Tuesday, Wednesday, Evening College and Graduate registration
17 Monday, classwork begins 8 am

March
18 Friday, spring recess begins, close of day
28 Monday, classwork resumes 8 am

May
4, 5 Wednesday, Thursday, intensive study days
(no classes held; no exams scheduled)
6 Friday, final examinations begin
13 Friday, second semester ends, close of day
15 Sunday, Annual Commencement
Academic Calendar

1983 Three Week Intersession

May
16 Monday, registration
17 Tuesday, classwork begins 8 am
30 Monday, Memorial day holiday

June
3 Friday, session ends, close of day

1983 Eight Week Summer Session

June
1, 2 Wednesday, Thursday, Evening College and Graduate registration
6 Monday, day student registration classwork begins 5 pm

July
4 Monday, Independence Day holiday
27, 28 Wednesday, Thursday, final examinations
28 Thursday, session ends, close of day
31 Sunday, Summer Commencement

Other Holidays

The attention of the faculty is called to the respective religious and other holidays that a substantial number of students may wish to observe. The faculty is encouraged to avoid scheduling examinations on days such as:

1982
April 8 Passover
April 9 Good Friday
September 18 Rosh Hashana
September 27 Yom Kippur

1983
January 15 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday
April 1 Good Friday
March 29 Passover
Campus Map

Key to Map

1 Benton Hall
2 Stadler Hall
3 Woods Hall
4 University Center Annex
5 J.C. Penney Continuing Education Building
5a J.C. Penney Auditorium
6 University Center
7 University Center
8 Parking Garage #2
9 Chancellor's Residence
10 Power Substation
11 Thomas Jefferson Library
12 Social Sciences and Business Building
13 Social Sciences and Business Tower
14 Clark Hall
15 Lucas Hall
16 Parking Garage #1
17 Parking Garage #4
18 Office Building
19 General Services Building
20 Mark Twain Building
21 Music Building and School of Nursing and School of Optometry
22 Education Office Building
23 Education Classroom Annex
24 Education Auditorium
25 Education Library
26 Education Classroom Building
27 Boiler House
28 Service Building
29 Garage
30 Parking Garage #3
31 University House

Faculty and Staff Parking
Daily Parking Lot
Student Parking
Visitor Parking as Designated
Emergency Phone
Directory

University Programs and Offices

Academic Affairs, Vice Chancellor for, 401 Woods, 553-5371
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education Department, 269 Education Office Bldg., 553-5944
Administration of Justice Department, 698 Lucas, 553-5031
Administrative Services, Vice Chancellor for, 414 Woods, 553-6100
Admissions and Records, 101 Woods, 553-5451
Affirmative Action Office, 401 Woods, 553-5695
Alumni Office, 426 Woods, 553-5441
Anthropology Department, 007 Tower, 553-0020
Art Department, 506 Lucas, 553-5441
Arts and Sciences, College of, 305 Lucas, 553-5501
Athletics Office, 225 Mark Twain, 553-5541
Behavioral Studies Department, 469 Education Office Bldg., 553-5782
Biology Department, 328 Stadler, 553-6200
Bookstore, 50 University Center, 553-5763
Business Administration, School of, 487 SSB Bldg., 553-5881
Cafeteria, “Underground,” U. Center
Cafeteria, Marillac, Education Office Bldg., Level 1
Career Planning and Placement, 308 Woods, 553-5111
Cashier’s Office, 206 Woods, 553-5151
Center for Academic Development (CAD), 506 Tower, 553-5194
Chancellor’s Office, 401 Woods, 553-5282
Chemistry Department, 324 Benton, 553-5311
Child Care Center, Marillac campus, 553-5658
Childhood Education Department, 369 Education Office Bldg., 553-5791
Computer Center, 103 SSB Bldg., 553-6000
Continuing Education-Extension, Office of, 201 J.C. Penney; Credit Courses, 553-5695; Non-Credit Courses, 553-5961
Counseling, 427 SSB Bldg., 553-5711
Economics Department, 408 SSB Bldg., 553-5361
Education, School of, 201 Education Auditorium, 553-5106
English Department, 494 Lucas, 553-5541
Evening College, 324 Lucas, 553-5181
Financial Aid, 209 Woods, 553-5627
Fun Palace, see building 4 on map
Gallery 210, 210 Lucas, 553-5761
Graduate School, 338 Woods, 553-5800
Gerontological Studies, 1010 Tower, 553-6288
Health Center, 127 Woods, 553-5671
History Department, 484 Lucas, 553-5681
Information Desk, University Center, 553-5148
International Studies, Center for, 366 SSB Bldg., 553-5753
KWMU FM-81 Radio, 105 Lucas, 553-5968
Libraries: Thomas Jefferson, 553-5050; Education Library, 553-5751
Mathematical Sciences Department, 500 Clark, 553-5741
Metropolitan Studies, Center for, 362 SSB Bldg., 553-5273
Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures Department, 554 Clark, 553-6240
Music Department, 589 Lucas, 553-5980
Nursing, School of, 258 Education Office Bldg., 553-6071
Optometry, School of, 135 Education Office Bldg., 553-5606; Academic Advising, 136 Education Office Bldg., 553-5607
Peer Counseling, 413C SSB Bldg., 553-5730
Personnel, 211 General Services Bldg., 553-5804
Philosophy Department, 599 Lucas, 553-5631
Physical Education Department, 225 Mark Twain, 553-5226
Physical Plant, 234 General Services Bldg., 553-6300
Physics Department, 517 Benton, 553-5931
UMSL Police, 222 General Services Bldg., 553-5169
Political Science Department, 807 Tower, 553-5521
Print Shop, 261 General Services Bldg., 553-5233
Psychology Department, 224 Stadler, 553-5391
Publications/Graphic Service, 252 General Services Bldg., 553-5167
Public Information, 421 Woods, 553-5663
Public Policy Administration, 406 Tower, 553-5145
Records and Transcripts, 118 Woods, 553-5676
Social Work Department, 606 Tower, 553-6385
Sociology Department, 707 Tower, 553-6385
Speech Communication Department, 590 Lucas, 553-5485
Sports Information, 225 Mark Twain, 553-5121
Student Affairs, Dean of, 301 Woods, 553-5211
Student Health, 127 Woods, 553-5671
Student Services and Records, School of Education, 156 Education Office Bldg., 553-5939
Tutorial Services, 513 Tower, 553-5690
UMR Graduate Engineering Center, 35 Metal Ofc. Bldg., 553-5431
University Center, 267 U. Center, 553-5291
University Relations, 421 Woods, 553-5778
Veterans’ Affairs, Office of, 346 Woods, 553-5315
Women’s Center, 107A Benton, 553-5380
Introduction to UMSL

The University of Missouri-St. Louis is one of four campuses that now constitute the University of Missouri, the ninth largest university in the United States. Founded in 1839 as the first state university in the Louisiana Purchase, the University of Missouri-Columbia became the nucleus for what is now a state-wide university.

In the 1960s, a movement began across the country that marked the most significant change in higher education in the 20th century. That movement was toward the creation of public universities located within metropolitan centers.

The University of Missouri-St. Louis is a product of that movement. UMSL, the fourth campus of the University of Missouri, was established in 1963 as a bold experiment in urban higher education. In a period of 19 years, the notion of a major public institution serving the St. Louis area has evolved from a dream to a solid reality that today exceeds the expectations of those who created it.

Since the doors of the Old Administration Building opened 19 years ago, UMSL has become the largest university serving St. Louisans and the third largest university in the state.

UMSL has grown from a faculty of 30 in 1963 to more than 500 faculty committed to the future of the St. Louis area through teaching, research, and service.

One of the keys to UMSL's development as a quality institution has been the careful selection of faculty over the years. UMSL has attracted some of the top authorities in many fields. In general, UMSL faculty members are younger than their counterparts at older, established institutions. About 80 percent hold doctoral degrees, a figure that far exceeds the national average. These professionals develop new theories and new procedures. They attract hundreds of thousands of dollars each year in research funding. But most of all, they teach and they care.

Student enrollment has steadily increased from 600 in 1963 to over 12,000 in 1981. The numbers have changed, but not the spirit. Still paramount in the minds of faculty and students is the preparation of new talent to contribute to the social, intellectual, and economic health of Missouri's largest metropolitan area.

From its beginnings on a former country-club's grounds, with a single building converted to classrooms and offices, UMSL has grown to a large modern campus of some 27 buildings, offering complete services for all the activities of a full university experience.

UMSL's curriculum has grown to include 36 undergraduate programs, 19 master's programs, and four doctoral programs. Programs range from a bachelor's degree in philosophy to a master's in public policy administration to a Ph.D. in chemistry. There are programs which answer the particular needs of students returning to school after long "vacations," of students pursuing pre-law, pre-medicine, pre-pharmacy, pre-engineering, or pre-journalism courses; of students interested in urban careers; and of those who need special help in tackling university-level work. There are also opportunities for students to combine their academic course work with internships which often lead to job offers.

The academic structure of the University consists of the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Business Administration, School of Education, School of Nursing, School of Optometry, Graduate School and the Evening College.

The College of Arts and Sciences, the largest of the divisions, includes 18 academic departments that combine the best features of two different educational worlds. One world provides students, through general educational offerings, opportunities to acquire a breadth of knowledge and a grounding in the basic skills of intellectual inquiry. The other world supplies the basic preparation for students' vocational lives by providing learning experiences that allow students to prepare for careers in specialized fields.

The School of Business Administration strives to maintain a balance between the specialization of professional courses and the diversity of liberal arts. Besides training students as qualified professionals for the business world, the School of Business Administration endeavors, through its bachelor's and master's programs, to expand student capacities in communication, analysis, judgment and ability to relate to today's complex environment.

The School of Education acts on the premise that the process of developing and maintaining a quality educational setting in an urban area necessitates both advancing the field of education and meeting changing societal needs. It is committed to the university concept of quality in research, excellence in teaching, and the extension of these research and teaching capabilities through a service commitment to the community. The school meets these commitments through its undergraduate and graduate teacher-education offerings and related activities both on campus and in the field.

Programs offered in the UMSL Graduate School fall into two categories: professional programs designed to develop a special competence in a particular field; and academic programs designed to develop the student's command of a range of related subjects within a field. Graduate programs are carefully structured to respond to the needs of the metropolitan area and to provide students with the knowledge necessary to relate effectively in a complex modern world.

The Evening College was established in response to a clear need for quality education for those who cannot attend classes during the day. For those interested in traditional university study, the Evening College offers most of the degree programs available to day students and makes sure these programs conform to the same standards and requirements as their daytime counterparts. For those seeking innovative approaches to education, the Evening College has the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) Program, a unique
Introduction to UMSL

concept designed for mature students who need more flexibility in reaching their educational goals. BGS students choose courses from the UMSL curriculum that they view as important to their education; thus the students’ program structures vary according to their needs. All campus services are open to Evening College students, ensuring that students who attend class at night have the same opportunities as day students for a full university experience.

The School of Optometry, opened in the fall of 1980, is dedicated to supplying quality educational and clinical experience for its students. Furnished with the newest equipment for teaching and research, the dean and faculty will also satisfy a community need through clinical support.

The School of Nursing is the newest addition to UMSL. Housed on the Marillac campus, the School is committed to the goal of providing an innovative upper-division nursing program specifically designed for the registered nurse.

UMSL is not all work. There is a wealth of leisure-time activities, most either free or available at reduced cost to students. Over 90 student organizations, from the Accounting Club to Zeta Tau Alpha Sorority, seek members—and leaders. Interesting speakers, concerts, film series, mixers, exhibits, recitals and a host of informal gatherings crowd each week’s schedule. And, if that’s not enough, the St. Louis area offers still more recreational, sports and cultural events.

For those interested in athletics, either as player or spectator, the university offers a wide range of varsity or intramural sports. On the varsity level, the UMSL Rivermen and Riverwomen compete in most major sports with great success. UMSL teams have won a national title in soccer and participated in several national basketball and baseball tournaments. The expanding women’s program includes varsity competition in basketball, soccer, softball, volleyball, swimming and tennis. For those who prefer individual physical activity at their own pace, UMSL’s Mark Twain complex offers swimming, weight and exercise rooms, basketball and volleyball, handball and racquetball courts. Outdoor facilities include tennis, basketball, handball courts, and baseball fields.

The result of this total university experience is over 20,000 St. Louisans holding degrees from UMSL. Our alums have a fine reputation in St. Louis. Most are still young, with challenging careers ahead of them. They work in widely diversified fields and for large and small corporations; they serve in various levels of both government and education; and they contribute in almost every profession throughout the metropolitan area.

Each year, St. Louis employers hire more graduates from UMSL than from any other university. And because more than 80 percent of UMSL’s graduates stay in St. Louis, alumni impact and influence continue to grow.

These graduates represent a new kind of university—the public urban university.
Undergraduate Study

This section includes admission, general education degree requirements, and academic policies for students seeking undergraduate degrees from UMSL.

Admission and Application Procedure

Freshmen
Selection of students for regular admission is based on both high-school class rank and performance on a standardized college aptitude test. Students must also submit their high-school transcripts and, where appropriate, recommendations by persons knowledgeable of their potential for success in university-level education.

Class Rank
A class rank at the end of six semesters should be noted on transcripts for students applying for admission during their senior high-school year. If grades are not given, the principal or counselor should assign an estimated class rank.

Aptitude Test
One college aptitude test score is required for admission as a new freshman. One of the following tests meets this requirement: American College Testing Program (ACT); Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT); or Cooperative School and College Ability Test (SCAT) Series II, form IC (College Level) or form IIB or SCAT X. These test results are beneficial to both students and advisors in planning students' academic programs and in considering their educational and professional objectives. In general, the lower the class rank the higher the test score must be to meet the admission requirements and vice versa. Students should request that test scores be sent to the admissions office. This is normally done when students register for the test but may be requested later on forms supplied by the testing agencies.

Acceptance
Upon acceptance to the fall or winter semester, students must submit a final high-school transcript indicating their class rank and graduation date. First-time freshmen must take placement examinations in English and mathematics. Arrangements for these exams are made with students through the admissions office after notification of admission.

Advanced Standing
UMSL grants credit hours to entering freshmen who, through performance on College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Tests and faculty-administered tests, demonstrate proficiency in certain college-level courses, such as accounting, biology, chemistry, English, foreign languages, history, mathematics, political science and physics. For further information and applications write to College Board Placement Examinations, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. The score-reporting institution code number for UMSL is 6889. Test scores should be sent to the admissions director and must be on file before the first day of classes. A brochure with detailed information is available in the admissions office.

Dual High School-University Enrollment
Superior high-school students may be admitted in a special student category for the purpose of taking one or more university courses concurrently with their final year or two of high-school enrollment or during the summer session prior thereto. Students must submit a regular application for admission as well as a special request which includes a high-school recommendation. Students are admitted on an individual basis on the basis of academic standards that exceed those required for regular admission from high school. Admission is limited and governed by space availability and students must meet the prerequisites for the desired course or courses.

College Level Examination Program
Individuals over age 18 who have had no previous college work may earn advanced credit through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) general examination, provided they score at or above the 50th percentile. A maximum of 28 semester hours of credit may be earned. In addition, CLEP offers subject examinations for credit in one specific area. These examinations can be taken any time, provided the student has not taken a course in the test area. A score at or
Undergraduate Study

above the 50th percentile must be earned to receive credit. Consultation with an adviser is recommended. CLEP tests are given the third week of every month at UMSL. Contact the admissions office at 553-5451 for complete information. A brochure with detailed information is available.

Credit for Military Service
Credit may be allowed for service training programs conducted by the various Armed Forces branches. The American Council of Education recommendations in A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services generally serve as a basis for granting such credit.

Trial Admission
High-school graduates who do not meet the regular admission standards may be admitted on a conditional basis in the summer session. Usually enrollment is for six hours and if grades of C or better are earned, the student may submit an application at the end of the summer session. If space is available, the application is reviewed and the student is permitted to enroll in the fall semester.

High-School Equivalency Applicants
Individuals may seek admission on the basis of high-school equivalency earned from performance on the United States Armed Forces Institute General Educational Development (GED) tests. Admission is based on an evaluation of the educational merits of military and other experiences since leaving school, GED test scores, and performance on other aptitude tests.

Veterans and Mature Adults
Applicants may be admitted as special or irregular students, not degree candidates, if they are veterans of the military service or over age 21 and have not previously earned college credit, have not been in school for several years, have not earned a high-school diploma, or passed the GED; or if they have a diploma, but do not meet regular admission requirements from high school. Admission is based on special preparation, attainment, or exceptional aptitude as judged by an evaluation of military and other experiences, test scores, and other indicators of potential success at the University. Students can become degree candidates on the basis of their performance in university course work.

Out-of-State Residents
Out-of-state students must be graduates of accredited high schools. Their high-school class rank and aptitude test performance should indicate an appreciably higher probability of success than that applied to Missouri high school graduates. Nonresident students must pay nonresident tuition fees.

Transfer Students
Missouri institutions of higher education welcome transfer students; however, students should be aware that actual requirements for degrees vary from institution to institution.

This factor makes it particularly important that students who plan to transfer make contact, very early in their academic career, with the campus where they eventually wish to graduate. By arranging in advance for appropriate courses to be taken prior to transfer, it is likely that problems can be minimized. Your own campus dean’s office or admissions office can help you contact the institution to which you might transfer if you need assistance.

Students from other colleges and universities must submit official transcripts of high-school and college work and an application for admission. Official transcripts should be sent by each institution previously attended directly to the admissions office; hand-carried credentials are not accepted. All credentials submitted for admission become the property of the University. All application material should be submitted by July 1 for the fall semester; December 1, winter semester; and May 1, summer session.

Transfer applicants applying to UMSL from regionally accredited colleges or universities with grade point averages of 3.0 or higher, based on the university’s 4-point system, may be admitted at any time. Students with grade point averages of 2.5 or higher may be accepted any time during the semester before desired admission, while students with grade point averages of 2.0 or higher may be accepted any time during the last half of the semester before desired admission. UMSL may not admit any student who is under suspension or dismissal or whose previous record shows work of an inferior or unsatisfactory quality.

Advanced Standing
Advanced standing in the form of credit hours may be allowed for work satisfactorily completed in another college or university of recognized standing as long as the work satisfies the requirements of the university division in which the student registers. Courses with grades of D are not accepted. Advanced standing for work of the senior year is not granted. To receive recognition, claims for advanced standing must be made by students within one semester after entrance.

Shortly, after all official transcripts are on file, a student’s previous academic record will be evaluated to determine which courses are acceptable. Should there be any question concerning the acceptability of any courses the student should contact the Office of Admissions by writing or calling the Associate Director of Admissions, phone number 563-5454.

Degree checks, that is, determining whether courses meet a specific degree requirement and whether courses are accepted as a part of the student’s academic major are made in the office of the dean concerned. Should any questions arise, a student may contact the Associate Director of Admissions who will inform the student of the appropriate procedure to be followed in pursuing the question. Unresolved problems related to the transferability of credit may be appealed to the Senate Committee on Admissions and Student Financial Aid.
Undergraduate Study

Associate Degree Transfers from Junior Colleges

Students admitted to the University with associate degrees oriented toward the baccalaureate degree, from an accredited associate-degree granting institution and with a grade point average of C or above, are accepted in junior standing. However, the student must still meet the specialized lower division degree requirements and the specialized requirements of University departments or divisions. Courses completed in the associate degree program are evaluated for application to specific degree requirements by the same criteria used for transfer students from other colleges and universities, other University of Missouri campuses, and other divisions on the same university campus.

The maximum credit students may earn in a junior college is 64 semester hours. After a student's credits, wherever earned and counted in the order earned, amount to 64 hours, including advanced standing granted on the basis of examination, no additional credits are allowed for work completed in a junior college. Junior college students may, before graduation from junior college, complete in any approved senior college the work of one summer session without reducing the amount of credit allowed from the junior college.

Transfer Within the University of Missouri System

A student not in good standing at another campus of the University of Missouri (suspended or dismissed) is not eligible to enroll at the University of Missouri-St. Louis campus.

Any course that leads to an undergraduate degree on any campus of the University of Missouri shall be accepted in transfer toward the same degree on any campus of the University offering that degree. Grades, including D and F grades, and honor points earned in such courses will also transfer and will be included in the cumulative grade point averages of the transferring student.

A student who begins work at a campus of the University of Missouri, then enroll and attempts 12 or more hours at an institution outside the University of Missouri, and then returns to a campus of the University of Missouri will be treated as any other transfer student from a campus outside the University of Missouri.

The acceptance of credits earned on other campuses of the University of Missouri system toward a degree at UMSL shall be at the discretion of the department chairperson, as shall any course which carries the grade of D. The student's major department may, if it believes this to be in the best academic interest, require students to repeat all courses taken on other campuses which carry a grade of D.

Questions concerning acceptability of credit should be referred to the Associate Director of Admissions. Unresolved problems related to transferability of credit may be appealed to the Senate Committee on Admissions and Student Financial Aid.

Students within the last 30 hours of graduation may take a limited number of courses at another campus in the system, provided the last 15 hours are taken at UMSL and the work is approved by their respective deans and departments.

Students from Other Countries

Prospective students living outside the United States and its possessions should write the admissions director at least one year before the date of desired admission for information and forms about admission to the University and the approximate expenses. Upon approval of application papers and official records, students are notified by official letter. Students should not make plans to leave their countries without first obtaining permission to enter the University.

All students must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Write to Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Foreign students now studying in the United States may be admitted only after completion of at least 24 semester hours of work, with a grade of C or better, in an accredited school offering a college-level program, provided that school's letter of admission was the basis for the student's receiving a visa. To complete their credential file, students must furnish original and official transcripts from each school attended, both in this country and abroad. Students should not consider admittance final until they receive an official acceptance letter.

Former Students

Former students not currently enrolled should file a request for a permit to reenroll with the admissions director at least 30 days before the registration period. If fall semester applicants receive an early admission decision, they may preregister in July and August; preregistration for the winter semester and the summer session is limited to students enrolled during the preceding term.

Visiting Students

Students who do not wish to earn a degree from the University may be admitted to the summer session as visiting college students. Admission requires certification by the student's college or university that the student is in good standing and has permission to enroll in approved course work for transfer credit back to that institution. Application forms for certification can be obtained from the admissions office. At the end of the session, students must request that their grades be transferred to their respective schools.
Undergraduate Study

Auditor (Formerly Hearer)

A student may enroll as an auditor in any course with the prior consent of the instructor and dean of the School or College in which the auditor is registered. They may be dropped from the course when, in the judgment of the instructor and dean, their record justifies such action. Auditors are charged full fees and receive no academic credit.

Evening College Applicants

The admission procedure for the Evening College is the same as for the day division. For further information, see the next section, “Enrollment and Advising: Evening College” and the Evening College special section of this Bulletin.

Registration

New Students

Upon admission to the University, students are notified that registration instructions will be sent by the registrar’s office before registration. New students admitted for the fall semester may participate in advance registration during the summer months; new students admitted for the winter or summer terms participate in regular registration.

Former Students

Former students not currently enrolled must submit a request for a permit to reenroll. Former students in good standing, who submit requests to reenroll at least one month before advanced registration for the fall semester, are eligible to preenroll. Regular registration instructions will be mailed to those former students who were not admitted at an early date for the fall semester, as well as to those admitted to the summer and winter terms.

Currently Enrolled Students

Currently enrolled students may participate in advance registration for the fall, winter, and summer terms. Halfway through the winter semester currently enrolled students are mailed “intent to continue” enrollment cards. Students returning these cards to the registrar’s office by the proper date may preenroll for the fall semester and/or summer session. Students enrolled during the fall term may preregister for the winter semester shortly before the end of the fall semester. Currently enrolled students wishing to preenroll for the next semester in a different division must submit a change of division card to the admissions office.

Students who register after the regular registration period may have difficulty enrolling in desired subjects because of closed courses. Moreover, a student may not be permitted to carry the full course load and may have to enroll for a proportionately reduced amount of work, depending upon the enrollment date. The dates of regular registration are publicized in the University Calendar. Ordinarily, students do not receive credit for work in a University division begun after the end of one-eighth of the term.

Registration Cancellation

Students who have enrolled and paid their fees but do not wish to attend the University may cancel their registration any time before the first day of the semester. Cancellation forms may be obtained at the registrar’s office. The full registration fee, minus a $10 processing charge, will be refunded through the mail.

Enrollment and Academic Advising

In most cases, incoming undergraduate students are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences or the Evening College. Exceptions are transfer students who meet the specific admission requirements of the School of Business Administration or School of Education, or School of Nursing.

Students planning to pursue degrees in the School of Education or School of Business Administration are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences until they obtain 60 credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0. In the case of the School of Business Administration, the student also must have satisfied the School’s general education requirements. Refer to School of Business Administration and School of Education sections in this Bulletin for additional admission requirements.

Registered nurses planning to pursue a degree in the School of Nursing are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences or the Evening College until they obtain 30 credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5.

The dean’s office in each division will assist students in the assignment of academic advisers and with the following matters: making a change in course schedule, evaluating transfer credit, withdrawing from school, placing a course on pass-fail, and filing for degree candidacy.

College of Arts and Sciences

All incoming students and those students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who have not declared a major can receive professional academic advice from the advisers in the dean’s office, 303 Lucas Hall, (553-5300). Since it is important for students to determine what specific requirements must be satisfied to complete their chosen baccalaureate program, they are urged to declare a major as soon as possible. Once students have declared a major, they should inform the office so that academic advisers can be assigned. The adviser, a faculty member in the student’s area of interest, will assist in selecting appropriate courses and advise the student in matters relating to degree requirements.

Students transferring into the College from other institutions may seek assistance from the dean’s office to effect as smooth a transition as possible. The College will evaluate all transfer credit to determine its applicability to the specialized degree requirements of the College.
Admissions and Academic Policies

Undergraduate Study

School of Business Administration

The School of Business Administration's Office of Academic Advising has available a staff of professional, full-time academic advisers who provide assistance to students in planning their academic career. Concerns dealing with the following:
  - appropriate course selection
  - School of Business requirements
  - general education requirements
  - evaluation of transfer credit
  - career information
  - course prerequisites
  - school policy and regulations
  - graduation requirements
and other matters related to a student's academic matriculation should be directed to this office.

Prospective business students who are admitted to the College of Arts and Sciences or the Evening College should submit an official declaration of their major to the dean's office of the College to which they have been admitted. They will then be assigned to the School of Business Administration for advisement. Transfer students at the junior or senior level who have been admitted to the School of Business Administration should contact the advising office and plan to meet with an adviser early in the semester for an evaluation of transfer credit and planning of their degree program.

All students are urged to make advising appointments early during each semester to obtain approval of schedules for coming semesters. Advising is a continuous and on-going process.

School of Education

Students wishing to prepare for teaching careers may choose either of the following alternatives:
1. After completing 60 hours of course work at UMSL or another accredited institution, students who intend to teach in elementary, early childhood, special education, business education, or physical education settings must apply for admission to the School of Education.
2. Students who intend to teach in other secondary-school classrooms may elect to apply for admission to the School of Education to pursue the bachelor of science in education degree or they may elect to receive degrees from other UMSL colleges and meet teacher certification requirements.

With either option students must meet University and departmental requirements as well as those for teacher education in Missouri. Teacher education curricula vary considerably. Careful planning of individual schedules is necessary to ensure selection of appropriate courses and to avoid extending programs beyond 120 hours. Students should, therefore, seek advisory help from the Office of Student Services and Records in the School of Education (155 Education Office Building) at the earliest opportunity. Regular consultation with advisers is essential.

The Office of Student Services and Records in the School of Education provides assistance to all students interested in professional education programs and certification requirements. Questions about admission to the teacher education program, sequences of courses, prerequisites, graduation requirements, and related matters should be directed to that office.

Evening College

The Evening College has available a staff of academic advisers who help students plan degree programs or select courses appropriate to their individual needs. This service is available to all undergraduate Evening College students. Advisers will review transfer credit courses, prerequisites, and degree requirements. For an appointment call the Evening College Office.

School of Nursing

The School of Nursing offers a bachelor of science in nursing degree to registered nurses who are graduates of a hospital diploma program or an associate degree nursing program.

General Education Requirements

Students must successfully complete the general requirements of the University, the School or College in which they are enrolled, and the specific requirements of their area of specialization. Following are the general education requirements for all degrees.

Credit Hours
All candidates for baccalaureate degrees must complete 120 semester hours. At least 45 of these hours must be courses numbered 100 or above (or comparable courses transferred). Students must maintain a minimum of 2.0 grade point average, overall as well as in their area of specialization. Students seeking two degrees must complete at least 24 additional credit hours over the requirements for one of the degrees.

Basic Skills
All students must show from their high-school or college transcript, by examination or by appropriate courses, competency in basic communicative and mathematical skills. Students should check with their divisional deans’ office at the end of the first year to verify that their proficiency has been properly recorded.

Communicative Skills
Submit a satisfactory score on the English placement test. Contact the admissions office for the test dates or Achieve a grade of C or better in a college-level English composition course. (At UMSL, English 10, Composition.)
Undergraduate Study

Mathematical Skills
Any one of the following will serve to demonstrate proficiency in the basic mathematical skills area:
1. Completion of two years of high school mathematics, exclusive of general mathematics, with grades of C or better.
2. Satisfactory score on the mathematics placement test. (The admissions office can tell a student when this test is given.)
3. A passing grade in college-level mathematics course.
4. A passing grade in Mathematics 02.

Breadth of Study
Students must complete at least 42 hours in the following three areas, with at least three courses in each area. (Courses meeting these requirements are listed in each departmental section of the separate booklet, UMSL Bulletin: Description of Courses, 1982. This booklet is available for purchase in the campus bookstore. Copies are also in the University Libraries.)

1. Humanities: art history or art appreciation (applied art and music courses do not count); literature; music history, literature, theory, or appreciation; philosophy and logic; theatre appreciation, theory, and history. (Symbol [H])
2. Natural sciences and mathematics: applied mathematics; astronomy; atmospheric science; biology; chemistry; computer science; geology; mathematics; physics; statistics. (Symbol [SM])
3. Social sciences: administration of justice; anthropology; economics; geography; history; political science; psychology; social work; sociology. (Symbol [SS])

Other Requirements

American History and Government
Students must satisfactorily complete a course or courses in American history or government taken at the University of Missouri or at other colleges or universities in Missouri. Transfer students should check with the dean’s office of their division to find out if they have fulfilled this requirement.

The requirement may be satisfied by one of the following courses:
History 3, American Civilization I
History 4, American Civilization II
History 107, The History of Missouri
History 311, Topics in American Constitutional History
Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics
Political Science 121, Civil Liberties
Political Science 130, State Politics
Political Science 131, Congressional Politics
Political Science 135, Introduction to Urban Politics
Political Science 140, Public Administration
Political Science 230, The American Presidency
Political Science 233, Introduction to Political Behavior
Political Science 235, Political Parties
Political Science 240, Bureaucratic Politics

Political Science 245, Urban Administration
Political Science 320, Introduction to American Constitutional Law
Political Science 331, Legislative Processes
Political Science 346, Urban Planning and Politics

Academic Residence
Students must be in residence for at least 24 of the last 30 hours of graded credit (exclusive of pass-fail grades), except under unusual circumstances, to be decided by the dean.

Graduation
Students must file a degree application form with their respective dean’s office at least one year before the expected graduation date. The dean’s office makes a final check to determine that all graduation requirements have been met. Students should check with the dean’s office or an adviser to be sure their program fulfills the requirements of the department and division as well as the University general requirements.

To assure graduating at the end of a specific semester, all work for that semester and any delayed grades from previous semesters must be completed with the grades sent to the admissions office no later than the official date for submission of final semester grades.

Courses Not Approved for Degree Credit
ELE ED 082, Effective Reading and Study Skills
English 09, English Composition
Mathematics 02, Fundamentals of Algebra
Mathematics 02a, b, or c, Fundamentals of Algebra I, II, or III
Psychology 09, Seminar in Career Choice and Life Planning

Business Education Courses
The following courses are approved for degree credit only in the Business Education degree program and in the Bachelor of General Studies degree program with the dean’s approval:
SEC ED 160, Shorthand Theory I
SEC ED 161, Shorthand Theory II
SEC ED 162, Business and Professional Typewriting I
SEC ED 163, Business and Professional Typewriting II

Reserve Officers Training Courses
Courses in ROTC do not receive Arts and Sciences credit; nor are they counted in the student’s grade point average.
Undergraduate Study

Academic Policy

Course Descriptions
Undergraduate and graduate courses offered at UMSL are published in a separate booklet, the UMSL Bulletin: Description of Courses. All course listings are grouped by School and individual department. This booklet is available for purchase in the University Bookstore. Copies also are available in the University Libraries.

Approximately four weeks before each semester begins a Schedule of Courses is published listing the specific courses offered that semester and their meeting times and locations. The University reserves the right to cancel without notice any course listed in this Bulletin or the course schedules for any semester or to withdraw any course which does not have adequate enrollment at the close of registration.

Credit Hours
The University credit unit is the semester hour, which represents a subject pursued one period weekly for one semester of approximately 16 weeks or for a total of approximately 16 periods for one term. Generally, a course valued at three semester hours meets for three periods weekly for one semester, a two-credit course two periods a week for a semester, and so on. Normally, the lecture or recitation period is fifty minutes long and the laboratory period one hour and fifty minutes.

In the Description of Courses booklet, the number of credit hours is in parentheses after each course title. If the credit is variable, to be fixed in consultation with the instructor, it is shown by (credit arranged) or by minimum and maximum credit, such as Research (2-8).

Grading System
The grading system for undergraduate courses consists of A, B, C, D, F, P (Pass), EX (Excused), DL (Incomplete), and Y (No basis for a grade). The grade of A indicates superior work, the grade of B, above-average work, and the grade of C, average work. The grade of D indicates the work is below average, and the grade of F means that the student's work does not meet the minimum standards. The grade of P, indicating pass, is used when a student has formally registered for a course under the option. (See "Pass-Fail Option" below.)

A four-point grading system (A = 4, B = 3, C = 2, D = 1, F = 0) is used for all undergraduate students. Grade point average is computed by dividing the total quality points (number of credit hours for a course multiplied by the grade value received) by the number of hours taken.

At the end of each semester and summer session the admissions director informs students of their grades. A copy will be mailed to parents at the student's request.

Delayed Grade
A student whose work is incomplete at the end of any semester and who has, in the instructor's judgment, sufficient reasons for failing to complete the work, may, with the approval of the instructor and department chairperson, be assigned a delayed grade. Such work must be made up no later than one semester after the incomplete grade is given or the grade automatically becomes F. The dean may, in unusual circumstances, extend this time limitation. (A summer session is not counted as a semester.) Notice of a change in a delayed grade shall be given to the admissions director on a special form.

Y Grade
When, in the instructor's judgment, there is no basis for evaluating the work of students who do not officially drop a course or officially withdraw from the university, a mark of Y (unauthorized withdrawal—no basis for evaluation) is given. After a two-semester waiting period has elapsed, the Y will be changed to an F or an "Excused." The "Excused" grade will be given when the student can demonstrate sufficient reason for not having completed the requirements of the course. The change to "Excused" will require the approval of the instructor or the dean of the College/School, if the instructor is no longer on the faculty.

Examinations
Examinations may be given only at regular class meeting times or as designated by the Senate Committee on Curriculum and Instruction.

Pass-Fail Option
Undergraduate students in good standing may take up to 24 credit hours during their academic careers on a pass-fail grading basis. This includes courses taken as electives or those which satisfy the general education requirements. Normally, courses required for a specific degree may not be taken pass-fail. Academic departments may designate other courses within their jurisdiction which may not be taken under the option.

Students register for courses in the normal manner and may exercise the pass-fail option before the end of the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of the summer term. Requests for this option are made through the admissions office. Instructors are not informed of students taking courses pass-fail.

Passing grades (A through D) have no numerical value in computing overall academic average but they do satisfy hourly graduation requirements. An F grade received on the pass-fail system is computed in the overall average.

Repeating Courses
Students passing a course are not given credit for repeating the course except in those courses which require a minimum C grade as a prerequisite for other courses in the same department. In such cases, students receiving D or F grades do not receive double credit hours toward graduation, but the points of the grades assigned them and the hours of the repeated courses are used in computing the average.
Undergraduate Study

Enrollment Policies

Prerequisites for a Course
A minimum grade of C is required to meet the prerequisite requirements of any course except with the permission of the department in which the second course is taught. An academic-standing prerequisite is stated by class: for example, senior standing (senior class standing).

Requirements for class standing vary. Students should determine the requirements for their division. Individual course restrictions are listed in the description of courses.

Course Load
A normal full-time semester work load is 15 hours. Six hours is normal for the summer session. Minimum full-time enrollment is 12 hours, excluding any physical education or military sciences. Students who have shown the ability to carry more than 16 hours successfully may enroll for additional hours with the approval of their advisers or dean. Students may not take more than 20 hours in a semester or 10 hours in a summer session.

Attendance
Students are expected to attend class regularly, and, in accordance with the UMSL Bylaws, faculty may establish penalties for excessive absences. Students absent from class for more than three successive days are reported to the dean.

Students should tell their divisional dean’s office of an extended absence. An absence known in advance should be reported to the instructors of courses that will be missed. Make-up of examinations or work missed is allowed at the instructor’s discretion. Students excused from class for valid reasons by their deans shall be permitted, if possible, to make up work missed, provided the dean notifies the instructor in writing.

Dropping/Adding Courses
To change their original enrollment, students must get approval from their advisers and respective deans. Students may drop/add courses by filing a petition form in their dean’s office. As many as five courses may be dropped/added on one form. Students may not enter courses after the first two weeks of the semester or the first week of the summer session. Students may withdraw from courses without a grade up to the end of the fourth week of the semester and the second week of the summer session.

From the fifth through the twelfth weeks (for summer session, the third through the sixth weeks) students may withdraw from a course with an “Excused” grade, providing they are passing the course and receive the approval of their instructor, adviser, and dean’s office representative. Otherwise, a failing grade is given. Students not attending classes who fail to drop officially receive F or Y grades. The Y later changes to F or “Excused.”

After the allowable period mentioned above, “Excused” grades are given only in exceptional instances where the instructor’s approval and dean’s approval is given. These grades are recorded on the students’ official records at the end of the term. If an F grade is recorded it is counted in computing the grade point average. No partial credit is granted to students who withdraw from a course during any semester or otherwise fail to complete the work required for full course credit.

Section Changing
At any time during the semester (or other session) students may change course sections (changes in class time). Forms for doing this may be obtained, completed, and submitted to the department office for day courses and to the Evening College office for evening courses. Course cards for the sections being added should be submitted with the forms. There is no fee for section changing.

Change of Major
To change academic majors, students should consult their adviser and the dean’s office. Students admitted to one division may pursue work in others under the conditions set forth by the other division faculty. The chairpersons of a student’s major department shall determine which courses in other divisions, or other institutions, shall apply as credit toward the degree.

Withdrawal after Classes Begin
After classes begin, students may withdraw from the University by completing the withdrawal form, available in the dean’s office. During the first four weeks of the semester and the first two weeks of the summer session, students may withdraw from the University without receiving grades. After this period grades of F or “Excused” are issued based on whether the student is passing or failing. After the semester’s twelfth week (or the sixth week in the summer session), “Excused” grades are given only in exceptional instances with the instructor’s and dean’s approval.

These grades are recorded on the student’s official record at the end of the term. An F grade is counted in computing the grade point average. No partial credit is granted to students who withdraw from school during any semester or otherwise fail to complete the work required for full course credit. Students who stop attending classes without withdrawing officially from the University are issued an F or the temporary Y grade. Any F grades are counted in computing grade point averages.

Academic Probation, Suspension, and Dismissal
A student may be placed on academic probation at any time his or her cumulative GPA falls below a 2.00. Students should consult College or School advisers in their respective dean’s office for additional information.

Students may be suspended if they do not pass more than two-thirds of their work, their semester grade point average is below 1.5, or their cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75. Students may be suspended if they have been on scholastic probation for two or more semesters, not
necessarily consecutive, and again become subject to probation. The dean may retain students on probation rather than suspend them if circumstances justify such action.

Students who have been suspended may be dismissed if they again become subject to suspension. Students placed on probation because of poor scholastic records at other institutions are regarded as having been once suspended under these rules.

Normally, students who have been dismissed are not considered for readmission. In certain unusual cases, students may be readmitted on probationary status after one year.

Students admitted on probation to the summer session shall enroll for at least six academic hours. If they receive any grades below C, their work will be reviewed by the divisional dean or appropriate committee to determine eligibility to reenroll. Students enrolled in the summer session whose grade point averages are below 1.5 may have their work reviewed. Students suspended or dismissed from one division shall not be admitted to any other division until they are eligible for readmission to the original division, unless they obtain the consent of the divisional dean or appropriate committee. In this event, the dean or committee shall file a written statement for the student’s official records, stating the reasons for the decision.

Academic Dishonesty
Academic dishonesty is a serious offense which may lead to probation, suspension, or expulsion. One form of academic dishonesty is plagiarism—the use of an author’s ideas, statements, or approaches without crediting the source. Academic dishonesty also includes such acts as cheating by copying information from another student’s examination, take-home test, or laboratory manual. The code of student conduct is in the back of this Bulletin and is also available in the UMSL Student Handbook.

Commencement
Degrees are conferred at commencement with candidates present for the awarding of diplomas. Only in unusual circumstances may degrees be conferred in absentia.

Honors

Honor Societies
The following is a list of honorary societies at the University:
Alpha Sigma Lambda (Evening College)
Beta Alpha Psi (School of Business Administration, Accounting Majors)
Beta Gamma Sigma (School of Business Administration)
Kappa Delta Pi (School of Education)
Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics)
Phi Alpha Theta (History)
Phi Kappa Phi (Campus-wide)
Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science)
Psi Chi (Psychology)

Dean’s List
At the end of each semester the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Business Administration, School of Education, and the Evening College send letters of commendation to undergraduates completing at least nine hours of graded courses with grade point averages of 3.2 or above for the semester.

Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges
Eligible students may be nominated to Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges by students (whether for themselves or others), faculty members, or administrators. Nominees are selected on the basis of scholastic ability (a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher), participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, service to the school, and a promise for future usefulness. Nomination forms and further information may be obtained in the offices of the academic deans, dean of student affairs, or the Office of Student Life.

Latin Honors
To graduate with Latin honors, students must have attended UMSL for 60 graded hours and must meet the following qualifications: cum laude—3.2 to 3.49 grade point average; magna cum laude—3.5 to 3.78 grade point average; summa cum laude—3.8 to 4.0 grade point average. All honors must be recommended by the major department.

Transcripts
The admissions director will furnish transcripts of credits to a student upon written request. Transcripts are furnished to students’ parents or guardians or other parties or institutions only if students have filed written consent with the Admissions Office. There is no charge.

Students transferring to another University of Missouri campus may ask the UMSL admissions director to furnish a transcript to the admissions director at that campus.

Requests for transcripts by organizations either supporting students or with fee compensation programs are not honored unless the student has filed a consent form with the admissions office authorizing the release of such information.

Transcripts are not issued to or for students who have financial obligations to the University until those obligations are paid in full.

Fees for Undergraduate Study
Detailed information regarding fee expenses and residency is furnished in the Schedule of Courses and a pamphlet, Tuition and Residence Rules, available at the cashier’s office.

The university reserves the right to change fees and other charges at any time without advance notice.
Undergraduate Study

Payment of Fees

All university fees must be paid in full at the time of registration as a condition of admission to classes. Students who preregister and do not pay fees by the announced deadline will have their registration cancelled and be required to register again and pay fees during the regular registration period. Registration is not complete until all fees are paid; partial payment or deferment of fees cannot be honored.

Courses taken as an auditor or for reduced credit are counted at their normal credit value in computing the fees to be paid. Students enrolling in zero credit courses are also required to pay fees according to the equivalent course credit.

Personal Checks

Personal checks in payment of fees or other obligations to the University will be accepted only when the amount of the check does not exceed the amount due from the student.

A student presenting a check to the University in payment of student fees which is returned unpaid and remains unpaid after the close of regular registration period, shall be considered a late registrant and shall pay a late registration fee, equal to the undergraduate incidental fee for one credit-hour.

Valid MasterCard or VISA credit cards are accepted.

Delinquent Indebtedness

All delinquent indebtedness to the University must be cleared before transcripts or diplomas will be released.

Late Registration Fee

Students registering after the close of the regular registration period must pay the late fee equal to the undergraduate incidental fee for one credit-hour.

Incidental Fee

All students enrolled in the University must pay an incidental fee as follows:

Undergraduate Students

Regular Semester
$510 for 12 or more credit hours
Summer Session
$255 for six or more credit hours

For other sessions not specified or for partial enrollment, the incidental fee is calculated at $42.50 per credit hour.

For Graduate Student incidental fees, see next section entitled “Graduate Study: Fees.”

Nonresident Tuition Fee

Students who do not meet the residency requirements must pay the nonresident tuition fee as listed below, in addition to the appropriate incidental fee. A definition of “residency” is outlined in Tuition and Residency Rules, available in the cashier’s office. Students are responsible for registering under the proper residence and paying proper tuition fees. They are also responsible for raising any questions if there is a possibility that they are subject to the nonresident fee. The nonresident fee is charged as follows:

Nonresident Undergraduate Students

Regular semester
No nonresident tuition fee for 1 to 6 credit hours
$170 for 7 credit hours
$340 for 8 credit hours
$510 for 9 credit hours
$680 for 10 credit hours
$850 for 11 credit hours
$1020 for 12 or more credit hours

Summer Session
No nonresident tuition fee for 1 to 3 credit hours
$170 for 4 credit hours
$340 for 5 credit hours
$510 for 6 or more credit hours

For nonresident Graduate Student fees, see next section entitled “Graduate Study: Fees.”

University Center and Student Activities Fee

All students registered in the University are required to pay a University Center and Activities Fee as follows:

Regular Semester
$42 for 12 or more credit hours
Summer Session
$21 for 6 or more credit hours

For other sessions not specified and partial enrollments, this fee is calculated at $3.50 per credit hour or fraction thereof.

The University Center and Activities Fee is used for programs of broad interest within the University community. The fee for a full-time, regular semester is distributed as follows:

$2.50 bond retirement on Mark Twain Building
$13.00 bond retirement on University Center
$14.50 Athletics
$10.00 Student Activities
$2.00 Student Services

Parking Fees

Students wishing to operate motor vehicles on campus must register them and pay a fee at the time of registration. Failure to comply with traffic regulations may subject students to disciplinary action, payment of an additional fee, and the denial of the privilege to operate a motor vehicle on campus. Copies of Traffic Regulations for the University of Missouri-St. Louis are available at the UMSL police office.
Undergraduate Study

The parking fee for 1982-83 is $2.00 per credit hour, up to a maximum of $24 per semester, for each motor vehicle used by a student on campus. Students who do not drive regularly may park in the daily parking lot for a fee of 50 cents a day. Special parking rates are available for car pools. Motorcycle and motor scooter fees are fixed at one-half these fees.

The revenue from parking fees is used to construct and maintain roads, parking garages, and surface parking; to rent parking space off campus when necessary; to pay for the printing of parking stickers and regulations; and to pay for all other related expenses. Detailed information on parking regulations and fee refunds is available from the cashier’s office.

Parking fees are refundable under the same schedule as other fees. Students must return the scraps of the parking sticker to obtain a refund if they decide to cancel parking privileges. See the “Refund of Fees” section below.

Student Insurance

An optional accident and sickness insurance plan is available at low cost to students and their dependents. Information concerning premiums and coverage is available upon request from the cashier’s office.

Refund of Fees

Students who officially withdraw from the University or drop courses for which they have paid fees during the regular semester or summer session will receive a refund in accordance with the schedules below. Parking fees are also refunded in accordance with these schedules. Students who cancel parking privileges must return the scraps of their parking sticker in order to receive a refund.

Regular Semester
100 percent refund (less $20 for cost of handling registration) if a student withdraws before the day classwork begins.

90 percent if withdrawal is within the first through the fifth day, including the day classwork began.

70 percent if withdrawal is within the fourth through fifth day from the day classwork began.

50 percent if withdrawal is within the sixth through thirteenth day from the day classwork began.

No refund if withdrawal is after the thirteenth day from the day classwork began.

Summer Session
100 percent refund (less $20 for the cost of handling registration) if a student withdraws before the day classwork begins.

90 percent if withdrawal is within the first through third day, including the day classwork began.

70 percent if withdrawal is within the fourth through fifth day from the day classwork began.

50 percent if withdrawal is within the sixth through thirteenth day from the day classwork began.

No refund for withdrawal after the thirteenth day from the day classwork began.

Financial Assistance

Undergraduate Student Aid

Financial assistance is available to undergraduates in the form of grants, loans, scholarships and work-study. Most awards are based upon financial need, but specific funds may have additional eligibility requirements. Federal financial aid programs require that applicants be U.S. citizens or permanent residents. Financial aid is awarded on an academic year basis, therefore a student must reapply for aid each year.

In the Educational Amendments of 1976, the federal government specified that all students who receive federal student aid funds be making satisfactory academic progress and not be in default on either National Direct or Federally Insured Student Loans. Specific regulations for these areas as well as for other financial aid consumer information are contained in the current Financial Aid Bulletin. This Bulletin is available from the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Checklist for Financial Aid Application
1. Obtain a copy of the Financial Aid Bulletin, the booklet published by UMSL for students seeking financial aid from the University of Missouri-St. Louis.
2. Submit your Admissions Application with proper transcripts to the UMSL admissions office.
3. File the Family Financial Statement with the American College Testing Service (ACT). The form is available through high-school guidance counselors or the Office of Student Financial Aid. You should submit the ACT needs analysis as soon after January 1st of the year you plan to enroll and upon completion of federal income tax forms for the previous year.
4. Students who plan to transfer to UMSL from another college or junior college must also submit the Financial Aid Transcript to any college or junior college previously attended indicating all information concerning previous financial aid received.
5. Students who meet the criteria for the Missouri State Grant and the Basic Opportunity Grant must apply for both.
6. Financial aid preferred deadlines are March 1 for freshmen and April 1 for all other students for the fall semester; December 1 for the winter semester; and May 1 for the summer session.

Curators' Award Programs

The Curators of the University of Missouri first established the Curators’ Scholars Award program in 1980. The intent of
the program then and now was to encourage superior high school graduates from Missouri to attend the University. The University Scholars Award program, established later by the Curators, recognizes superior academic excellence of enrolled University students. Both the Curators’ and University Scholars Programs are open to full and less than full-time University students. Detailed regulations are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid, 209 Woods Hall.

I Curators’ Scholars Program

Initial Selection Criteria This scholarship program recognizes graduating high-school seniors from accredited Missouri schools. The Scholarship is awarded jointly by the University and by the local high school. In order to be eligible for the Scholarship a student must: be a resident of the state of Missouri; graduate from a regionally accredited high school within the state; rank in the upper 3 percent of all high-school students in that graduating class as of the end of the sixth semester; score at or above the 90 percentile on a standardized college entrance or admissions test; be recommended by the local principal and counselor; and enroll the next academic semester following graduation on one of the campuses of the University of Missouri.

Initial Award Amount For those students selected to receive the Scholarship, the amount of the incidental fee for the first 25 credit hours of continuous enrollment in graded coursework shall be waived. This excludes Pass/Fail courses.

Renewability The Curators’ Scholars Award is renewable after completion of the first 24 credit hours of attempted and graded coursework if the student’s cumulative GPA is 3.5 or above. The amount of the award is based on the cumulative GPA and the amount of the assessed incidental fee. For information on the current standard criteria for renewal, students should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid.

II University Scholars Program

This scholarship program is designed to recognize enrolled University students for superior academic excellence. In general, the determination of academic eligibility is made at the conclusion of the winter semester for the following academic year. The director of Student Financial Aid may, however, make a determination of eligibility outside of the normal sequence. These scholarships are open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

Students who have transferred from a Missouri college or university are also eligible if they meet the selection criteria. Non-Missouri residents may be designated a University Scholar but may not receive the monetary award.

Selection Criteria Selection as a University Scholar is based on the following:
1. Students must have completed at least 24 credit hours of graded work (not including pass/fail courses) during the previous academic year.
2. Students must have achieved a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.5.

Award Amount The monetary amount of the award is based on the student’s cumulative grade point average and the amount of the assessed incidental fee. Renewal is available if the student remains continuously enrolled and has a minimum of a 3.5 cumulative GPA. For information on the current standard criteria for the monetary award, students should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Air Force ROTC College Scholarships

Scholarships covering tuition, fees, and laboratory expenses are awarded to qualified cadets in the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Program. The scholarships cover only those expenses incurred during the regular academic session in which cadets are enrolled in the AFROTC program. Recipients also receive $100 per month for the period and reimbursement for book costs.

Students interested in the four-year program must apply during their high-school senior year to Headquarters AFROTC, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama, before December 15. Cadets who do not receive four-year scholarships may continue to compete annually under the program administered locally by the Aerospace Studies Program, Parks College of Aeronautical Technology, Cahokia, Illinois, telephone 337-7500, extension 230 or 259.

Army ROTC Financial Assistance

The Army ROTC program provides a $100 monthly subsistence allowance for up to ten months of the school year for students enrolled in the Advanced ROTC Course. Another program, the Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP), conducted by Army ROTC and the U.S. Army Reserves or National Guard, will provide approximately $200 per month to qualified students. For more information contact the ROTC Department at 553-5176.

Army ROTC Scholarships

In addition to four-year ROTC scholarships awarded to graduating high-school students, Army ROTC scholarships are available to qualified college students in one-, two- and three-year increments. These scholarships pay incidental fees, books, lab fees, and a $100 monthly subsistence allowance for up to ten months of the school year. Selection for the scholarships is based upon academic achievement and leadership potential. Additional information is available from the ROTC Office, 315 Education Office Bldg., UMSL, telephone 553-5176.

Center for Academic Development/Special Services Unit

A limited amount of financial aid is available through Special Services, an academic assistance program providing attention to the needs of UMSL students who have not yet reached full academic potential. Participants are chosen on the basis of need, prior academic preparation and achievement, and sustained interest and motivation. For more information contact the Center for Academic Development/Special Services office.

Consumer Information

Consumer information for students can be found in the UMSL Financial Aid Bulletin, available at the Office of Student Financial Aid, Room 209 Woods Hall.
Graduate Study

This section describing admission, general education, degree requirements, and academic policies for students seeking graduate degrees from UMSL, is derived from the Rules and Regulations of the Graduate School. The wording of the Rules and Regulations is the formal authoritative statement.

Admission and Application Procedure

Students with bachelor's degrees or the equivalent from accredited colleges and universities may apply for admission to the Graduate School. Applications are reviewed by committees of the departments or schools in which students propose to do graduate study and by the Graduate School. Within limitations, students may be admitted to the Graduate School if their previous academic records and backgrounds suggest reasonable likelihood for success in their proposed programs. Students are admitted only upon recommendation of the department or school involved.

Inquiries concerning admission and requests for application forms should be sent to the admissions director. A list of admission requirements for the particular degree program is sent with each application form. Application forms for financial assistance are also sent on request.

To ensure consideration, completed admission applications with additional required materials should be filed with the admissions director by July 1 for the fall semester; December 1, winter semester; and May 1, summer session. Where applications are accompanied by financial aid requests, the last date for acceptance is usually March 15. Certain departments with heavy enrollments have earlier final acceptance dates, both for admission and financial assistance. Therefore, inquiries concerning Graduate School admission should be made as early as possible.

To be admitted, applicants must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) aptitude and advanced tests when required by the department. In the MBA program, the Graduate Management Aptitude Test is required in place of the GRE. These examination scores must be presented in the admission application. Students who have not taken the examination should do so at the earliest possible test date.

Applications for the examination must be made at least four weeks before the test date. Information and application forms may be obtained from the admissions office.

Matriculating Students

Matriculating students are defined as students applying for admission to pursue approved graduate programs. Classifications within this category include regular, restricted, and provisional students.

Regular Students

Students may be admitted to pursue degree or certification programs as regular graduate students if their undergraduate and major field grade point averages are 2.75 or above and their test scores meet departmental requirements.

Students with 2.5 to 2.75 undergraduate grade point averages may be admitted as regular students if there is strong supporting evidence in other areas: test scores, work in a major field, strong supporting letters, sharp improvement in undergraduate work, previous graduate work, evidence of academic maturity after completion of the bachelor's degree, or successful completion of a prescribed program such as unclassified undergraduate study at UMSL.

Restricted Students

Students with 2.5 to 2.75 undergraduate grade point averages who do not present supporting evidence sufficiently strong to justify admission as regular students may be admitted as restricted students. Explicitly, this is not admission in the sense of full admission to the Graduate School. It is partial admission only and is not an invitation to continue beyond 12 hours. Students admitted in this category have a quasi-probationary status and are provided an opportunity to show their academic talents. Failure to complete courses, e.g. to earn incomplete grades, drop courses, etc., will be construed as evidence of inadequacy. When students have completed no more than 12 hours of graduate course work, their records are reviewed, and their status is either changed to regular or they are dropped from the program.

Students with undergraduate grade point averages below 2.75 are normally not admitted unless there is strong supporting evidence in other areas as described above. If students with grade point averages below 2.75 are admitted it is only on a restricted basis. This partial admission is possible only for 12 hours. It expires with the accumulation of 12 hours credit. Only a departmental recommendation, with Graduate School concurrence, advising regular admission can lead to taking more work. A student admitted as a restricted student who is later denied regular admission can no longer register as a special, nondegree student.

Students with acceptable records but some deficiencies may be admitted as restricted students under admission conditions set by the department or school. When deficiencies are removed, students are granted regular status. Recommendations to change students to regular status are made by petition to the Graduate School.

Provisional Students

Students who seem qualified for admission but who have not submitted all required admission materials may be admitted provisionally, for one semester or the summer term only. Provisional admission requires students to agree to take the necessary admissions tests at the next time of administration. Admission to study in a second or subsequent semester as a provisional student will not normally be granted.
Graduate Study

Courses in which provisional students enroll apply in the regular way to degree programs. When all admission materials are reviewed, the admissions office sends a change of status form to the department or school to review before finally recommending regular or restricted admission or denial.

Nonmatriculating Students

Nonmatriculating students are defined as students who wish to take graduate courses, but who are not pursuing approved graduate programs at UMSL. Classification within this category include special, nondegree students; intercampus exchange students; and Continuing Education-Extension, institute, and workshop students. These students are hereby informed that their status is not regular and that their enrollment in courses carries no connotations of permission to enroll in a curriculum leading to a graduate degree.

Special, Nondegree Students

Space permitting, students may be admitted as special, nondegree students if they are visiting students, are not intending to pursue degree or certificate programs, or are planning to enter programs not yet established.

Students must be accepted by the appropriate department or school and must generally meet requirements for admission as restricted students, except they are not required to submit test scores. Special, nondegree student status is only a category of admission. It may not be acquired by students whose restricted status, for example, has not led to regular admission.

Course work completed by special, nondegree students is not regarded as completed within a degree program. Departmental approval must be received to apply such course work later to a degree program. It may not be counted as part of the degree residence requirement. Its acceptance by other universities may not be automatic.

Special, nondegree students are not permitted to preenroll and are not mailed registration packets in advance. Students may register after the regular registration period for matriculating students. Credit earned may be applied to certificate or degree programs, but such work may not exceed more than one-third of the required program hours nor may it be used to satisfy degree residence requirements. The one-third limitation includes any transfer credit as well.

Intercampus Exchange Students

Graduate students regularly enrolled at another University of Missouri campus who are in good standing may enroll in graduate courses at UMSL as intercampus exchange students. Intercampus exchange students are not included in the quota of graduate students set by departments or schools. Registration regulations are the same as for special, nondegree students. Intercampus exchange students must have prior approval of their campus advisers to enroll in graduate courses at another University of Missouri campus.

Continuing Education-Extension, Institute, and Workshop Students

Students holding bachelor’s degrees (or such qualifications as may be determined by workshop or institute directors) may participate in extension courses, institutes, and workshops. Credit granted for this participation is subject to the limitations set forth under graduate institutes and graduate workshops in Regulations, Policies, and Procedures of the Graduate School.

Participation in such programs is not to be construed in any way as admission to a graduate degree curriculum or a guarantee of graduate credit at another university.

Unclassified Students

Students denied admission to the Graduate School may request admission to the University as unclassified students (not a Graduate School classification). These students do not meet the standards of regular, restricted, or special, nondegree students.

Unclassified students may not enroll in graduate courses. Any 300-level undergraduate work completed normally is not accepted as part of a graduate degree program.

The department or school may define remedial undergraduate programs to give students the opportunity to demonstrate their ability to enter graduate programs, despite unsatisfactory records. Such remedial programs require some discriminating measures of performance and ability. Completion of such a program provides the University with additional information for the decision process and is not a substitute for regular standards of admission.

Foreign Students

Students from abroad who wish to study at UMSL may encounter obstacles since the University is a nonresident campus designed to serve a population of local students.

Students must be competent in both written and spoken English; facility of the language cannot be gained at the same time that serious study is undertaken. Submission of TOEFL scores is strongly advised for students whose first language is not English. (See "Undergraduate Study Academic Policy: Foreign Students" for further information.)

No university housing is available for students. The University is a commuter campus; most UMSL students reside at home while attending day or evening classes. Foreign students must make their own living arrangements, although some assistance in locating housing is available through the office of the dean of Student Affairs. Public transportation is available to some extent.

Married foreign students with families should appreciate that the cost of living is high and part-time work is hard to find. Medical expenses may appear high. While some scholarships are available, most are intended for United States students.
Graduate Study

Foreign students are urged to take all these considerations into account before applying for admission. Once accepted they are welcome members of our campus community.

Enrollment

Undergraduate Students
Undergraduate students with exceptional records at UMSL may be enrolled in graduate-level classes in the last year of their undergraduate programs. Graduate credit for such course work is given only if each course is approved in advance by the Graduate School on the recommendation of the department or school involved. To receive credit, students must be registered in the Graduate School and must meet the requirements of their undergraduate college or school.

Students graduating with an excess of undergraduate credits without having registered in the Graduate School do not subsequently receive graduate credit for that work. The same credits may not, in any case, be applied to both undergraduate and graduate programs.

Intercampus Exchange Program
Graduate students in good standing at any University of Missouri campus are normally permitted to enroll in graduate courses at UMSL as nonmatriculating graduate students. Separate applications must be filed every semester and approved by the student’s adviser, the Graduate School, and the UMSL admissions office. Application forms are available from graduate offices on students’ home campuses.

Inter-University Exchange Program
Regularly admitted graduate students are permitted to take a few courses at Washington and St. Louis Universities under an agreement among the three institutions. Students pay UMSL fees and enroll through the UMSL Registrar. For details consult departmental Graduate Advisers.

Postdoctoral Study
Individuals with doctoral degrees and similarly qualified persons wishing to pursue special studies at UMSL may be appointed postdoctoral research fellows or visiting fellows by the Graduate School dean on the recommendation of the appropriate University division. Such appointments normally include the right to use University facilities. Inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate School, appropriate department chairperson, or faculty member.

Registration

Permit to Enroll
New students qualified for admission to the Graduate School are issued permits to enroll and registration packets. Subsequently, registration materials are made available each term as long as students remain in good standing.

To remain in good standing, students must enroll during at least one term each calendar year. Students failing to do so, are removed from the Graduate School enrollment list unless they have been granted leaves of absence. In some programs, students may be required to enroll each term. Students discharged from the Graduate School or a graduate program who wish subsequently to continue must submit new admission applications.

Preregistration
Enrolled students may preregister for the next term during regular preregistration periods, usually held in November and April. Registration is not complete until all University fees are paid. Students who preregister must pay their fees by announced deadlines or their registration is canceled. Special, nondegree students and individuals who have graduated are not allowed to preregister.

Maximum Course Load
The normal full-time course load for a regular semester shall be between nine and fifteen hours, with the maximum to be determined by the individual department or school. For an eight-week summer session it shall be two courses, totaling no more than eight semester hours. Three hours is the maximum load during intersessions.

Graduate students who are employed full-time may not register for more than 6 hours. Students employed part-time must adjust their course loads according to the number of hours employed. Students may either work full-time or carry a full load of courses, but not both.

Petitioning Into or Out of a Course
Students must receive the approval of their advisers and the Graduate School dean to enroll in or withdraw from a course after registration.

Entering a Course in Progress
Students wishing to enter a course in progress must have the approval of the instructor, their adviser, and the graduate dean. Only under exceptional circumstances may students enter courses after the first week of the semester.

Dropping a Course
With the approval of their advisers and the Graduate School dean, students may drop courses before the end of the fourth week without receiving grades.

At the end of this period and until the end of 12 weeks (or from the third through the sixth weeks of the summer session), students may withdraw from courses with “Excused” grades providing they are passing the course and have the approval of the instructor, their adviser, and the graduate dean. Otherwise, a grade of F is given. Any students who stop attending classes without officially dropping courses also receive grades of F.

Academic Policy

Course Level
In most degree programs the bulk of required course work must be taken at the 400 level. In all programs, at least one-half must be at the 400 level, while other courses may be taken at the 300 level.
Graduate Study

In exceptional cases, with the adviser’s permission, students may receive graduate credit for 200-level courses, taken in a department other than the one offering their degree program.

Institute and Workshop Courses
Institute courses will carry graduate credit at the level they are designated (200, 300, or 400). Institute courses may be included as part of the degree program with the prior approval of the adviser, department chairperson, and graduate dean. However, they do not count toward the residency requirement. Institute credit, together with all other nonresident credit, may not exceed one-third of the required program hours.

Foreign Language Requirement
The Graduate School does not have any general foreign language requirements for advanced degrees. Where departments or schools establish levels of competence in one or more foreign language, that competence shall be shown in one of the following ways, as determined by the department or school:

1. An examination given by the department or school.
2. Graduate School Foreign Language Test.
3. Satisfactory completion of a language course at a specified level.

Evidence that the foreign language requirement has been satisfied shall be presented to the Graduate School in each case.

Grading Standards
Grades in all courses carrying graduate credit are reported as A, B, C, or F. Graduate credit is not given for work taken pass-fail.

The grade of A is awarded for work of outstanding merit; B for work that is entirely satisfactory, and C for work that is acceptable only to the limited extent of fulfilling advanced degree requirements. The grade of D is considered failing at the graduate level and is therefore not used for graduate students. A grade of A is assigned 4 points; B, 3 points; C, 2 points; and F, no points. The pass-fail grade option is not available to students taking 400-level courses or 300-level courses for graduate credit.

Delayed grades may be given when a student’s work is incomplete but otherwise worthy of credit. Delayed grades must be removed within two regular semesters after the time recorded or they automatically become F grades. In such cases, course instructors may subsequently change F grades to other grades when all work has been completed. Delayed grades recorded for courses in thesis or dissertation research are left as delayed grades until the final, regular grades are reported by the instructor.

Probation and Dismissal
Graduate students enrolled in degree or certificate programs must maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average in all courses for which graduate credit is given. Students cannot graduate with less than a 3.0. Students whose grade point averages fall below this standard are placed on probation; students with averages below 2.0 are dismissed from the Graduate School. Upon the recommendation of the School or department, students may also be dismissed on the following conditions:

1. If their grade point averages fall below 3.0 when two-thirds of the required hours are completed.
2. If they have been on probation two or more semesters and the department or School concludes that they are not making acceptable progress toward a degree.

All students admitted on probation are automatically terminated after completion of 12 hours unless their adviser or division recommends otherwise.

Special, nondegree students must maintain the same standards required of students enrolled in degree or certificate programs. Upon recommendation of the school or department, special, nondegree students may be dismissed if their grade point averages fall below 3.0. They are dismissed if their grade point averages are below 3.0 at the end of 12 completed hours of study.

Grade Point Average Calculation
Only work taken while students are enrolled in the Graduate School is included in the grade point average. Neither extension work, institutes, or workshops, nor courses transferred from other universities or University of Missouri campuses are included, even though the course may be included as part of the degree program. Graduate work taken for graduate credit by undergraduate students who have been dually enrolled is included.

All graduate-level courses are included in the grade point average, including courses which may not be part of the degree program. This includes all 300- and 400-level courses unless they are designated, in advance, “not for graduate credit.” Courses at the 200-level are not included unless they are designated, in advance “for graduate credit.” Courses numbered 0 to 199 are not included. The grade point average that is calculated to qualify for graduation is based on the courses proposed in the degree program.

Withdrawal from the University
Withdrawal from the University is arranged through the admissions office. Students leaving the campus before the completion of the semester or session, without formally withdrawing, are given grades of F in all courses.

Leave of Absence
Graduate students who are forced to interrupt their studies for a period of one or more years should request a leave of absence from the University. In consultation with their department and adviser, students should define the program modifications the leave of absence requires. Requests should indicate the reason for leaving and the expected date of return to the University. Approval of the Graduate School is required. A leave of absence does not affect the maximum time limitation set for a degree program, unless a specific exception is approved.
Graduate Study

Master's Degree Requirements

The following requirements and regulations apply to all students admitted to master's degree programs. Each School, department, and area of concentration establishes its own requirements in addition to these. See the specific program description for additional requirements. Students are responsible for verifying that all requirements are met.

Advisors

The chairperson or director of graduate studies in a student's major department or School assigns a graduate student to an appropriate adviser. Before each semester's registration, students must consult with their advisers regarding their programs and courses.

Transfer of Credit

A minimum of 30 semester hours carrying graduate credit is required for every master's degree program. With the approval of the department or School and the graduate dean, students may receive transfer credit for non-extension graduate courses completed in residence at other accredited institutions with a grade of A or B, but not Pass/Fail. Once admitted to the Graduate School, students must obtain departmental approval before enrolling in courses for transfer credit from other institutions.

Courses taken pass-fail or by correspondence may not be included as part of the degree program.

Students who have completed course credits in certificate programs may transfer such credits into a master's degree program with the consent of the department or School, as long as the credits fall within the time limitations set for master's degrees.

Residence Requirement

Students must complete at least two-thirds of the required graduate credit for a master's degree program in residence following admission to the program. Except with special permission, residence must be completed in the last two-thirds of the student's degree program.

No period of full-time graduate study is required by the Graduate School for master's degrees, although particular degree programs may establish full-time study requirements.

Time Limitation

All work included in a master's degree program must be completed within six years after initial enrollment in the program. Graduate work completed outside the six-year period may not be included in the degree program. In connection with an authorized leave of absence, an exception to the time limitation may be approved.

Filing for Degree Program

Before completing one-half of the required hours in a degree program, graduate students, in consultation with their advisers, should file a program of studies with the graduate dean. This program must be approved by the department or School involved and the graduate dean. Graduate students whose degree programs require more than 40 credit hours must file a program before completing two-thirds of the work required.

Thesis and Comprehensive Examinations

Although not a general Graduate School requirement, a thesis may be required by departments in particular degree programs. Where required, the thesis is directed by a three-member committee of graduate faculty appointed by the graduate dean on the recommendation of the department or School.

Comprehensive examinations, oral, written, or both, are required in most master's degree programs. Examinations are administered by a committee of not less than three graduate faculty members appointed by the graduate dean on the recommendation of the department or School.

Dual Master's Degrees

With approval of the department or School and the graduate dean, students who have completed one master's degree may transfer appropriate credits to a second master's degree program. The number of transferable credits may not exceed one-third of the credit hours required by the second program; subsequent transfers to a third degree are not permitted.

With approval of the departments or Schools involved and the graduate dean, students may simultaneously pursue two master's degrees under the following conditions:

1. No more than ten credit hours may be overlapping or common to both programs.
2. Students must obtain approval of the departments, Schools, and program advisers from both areas before they have completed 12 hours in either program.

Doctoral Degree Requirements

The doctoral degree is based on evidence that candidates have achieved a high level of scholarship and proficiency in research. The proficiency of students and their ability to work independently are established by a series of qualifying and comprehensive examinations and by the quality of their dissertations.

Cooperative Programs

In addition to the doctoral degree programs offered atUMSL, limited opportunities exist for work in cooperative programs with other University of Missouri campuses. Specific inquiries should be directed to the chairperson of the department offering the desired program.

Advisers

After admission to the Graduate School, students intending to qualify for the doctorate should so inform the department chairperson or division dean in the student's area of specialization. Upon acceptance by the appropriate area as an applicant for the doctorate, students, in consultation with the appropriate chairperson or dean and with the concurrence of the graduate dean, select advisers to assist in planning the
Graduate Study

program. The graduate dean appoints the adviser and notifies all concerned.

Residence Requirement
Minimal residence requirements for the doctoral degree are the equivalent of at least three academic years of full-time advanced study beyond the bachelor's degree. Additional requirements may be set at the department's discretion. Residence requirements may be fulfilled with part-time enrollment. At least two consecutive semesters of full-time residence work (nine hours or more each semester) on the UMSL campus must be included in the last two-thirds of the program. Summer-session work does not meet this requirement.

On recommendation of a department, the course credits of a master's degree may be counted as the first year of graduate study leading to doctoral degrees, but they will not meet the residence requirement at that level. When students present two master's degrees, relevant coursework may be selected for credit, bearing in mind the eight-year regulation on recency of transferred courses. In the case of transferable credit associated with both degrees, the relevant consideration is the quality and level of work—that is doctoral-oriented courses, qualitatively distinguishable from introductory graduate courses, may be recommended. The majority of credits used to satisfy requirements for a doctoral degree must be completed at UMSL. For example, for a doctoral degree requiring 90 hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree, at least 46 hours must be taken at UMSL, including dissertation credit.

Doctoral degree work must be completed within eight years of admission.

Qualifying Examination
Upon the student's completion of approximately one year of residence requirements, the appropriate chairperson or dean and advisers may recommend to the graduate dean that the student be allowed to pursue work toward the doctorate as a precandidate doctoral student. Such recommendations may be based upon a qualifying examination as well as the student's academic record and personal program. At this time the student, with approval of the chairperson or dean and adviser, files a detailed program (excluding the dissertation topic) with the graduate dean. After approval, copies are filed with the student, their adviser, departmental chairperson, and divisional dean.

Advancement to Candidacy
When students have completed the major portion of the doctoral program and fulfilled language or research skill requirements established by the department, they may be eligible for advancement to candidacy for the doctoral degree. Advancement is based upon an examination or series of examinations administered by the department under the graduate dean's supervision. Examinations may be written, oral, or both. Upon successful completion, applicants are advanced to candidacy by the graduate dean on the department's recommendation.

Dissertation Proposal
At a time appropriate to the pattern of study, students are to file their dissertation proposals with the graduate dean, using the appropriate forms. Upon acceptance of the proposal, Ph.D. thesis research or dissertation credit may be earned.

When students are advanced to candidacy, they remain in continuous enrollment until the degree is awarded or until the eight-year limitation has been reached. If students are actively engaged in degree work on campus, they shall enroll for credit commensurate with this activity. If away from campus, students shall enroll for at least one credit hour each semester and summer term.

Dissertation Committee
After acceptance as candidates, students, in consultation with their advisers and appropriate department members, ask the graduate dean to appoint the dissertation committee. The committee consists of four graduate faculty members, including one member outside the discipline involved. Dissertation committee members are selected by students and their advisers in consultation with the department and with the concurrence of the graduate dean. The dissertation director must be a doctoral faculty member.

Dissertation and Final Examination
Two copies of the dissertation, certified as complete and provisionally acceptable by all dissertation committee members, must be submitted to the Graduate School at least six weeks before commencement. The graduate dean may assign the dissertation to other readers, on or off campus, or seek such other advice as the dean feels pertinent.

Upon preliminary acceptance of the dissertation, the Graduate School dean appoints the Defense of Dissertation Committee to conduct final examinations. The dean appoints members of the dissertation committee and such other members of the graduate faculty as seem appropriate to the Oral Examination Committee.

Candidates must submit an abstract of their dissertation and a vita to the Graduate School one month before the oral examination.

The Defense of Dissertation Committee certifies the final acceptability of the dissertation to the graduate dean on the basis of a final examination open to all graduate faculty members.

At least six weeks prior to graduation, candidates for doctoral degrees are required to submit to the Graduate School two complete copies of the dissertation ready for binding, and an abstract. The abstract should not exceed 350 words in length. The candidate may submit extra copies to be bound for personal use. For further information, consult the Office of the Director of Libraries.
Graduate Study

Probation and Dismissal
Students are subject to dismissal if any of the following conditions exist:
1. Failure to pass appropriate departmental cumulative examinations.
2. Failure to complete the required doctoral program work within eight years of the date of admission to precandidacy.
3. Failure to remove deficiencies indicated by placement examinations by the end of the second year.

A grade point average of 3.0 is required to graduate, but the essence of advanced graduate work is quality. Accumulation of graduate hours should not be confused with the demonstration of quality scholarship expected by the graduate and doctoral faculties and the Graduate School.

Graduation
Candidates for the doctoral degree ordinarily attend Commencement.

Fees for Graduate Study
Detailed information regarding fee expenses and residency is furnished in the Schedule of Courses and a pamphlet, Tuition and Residency Rules, available at the cashier's office.

The University reserves the right to change fees and other charges at any time without advance notice.

Payment of Fees
All University fees must be paid in full at the time of registration as a condition of admission to classes. Students who preregister and do not pay fees by the announced deadline will have their registration cancelled and be required to register again and pay fees during the regular registration period. Registration is not complete until all fees are paid; partial payment or deferment of fees cannot be honored.

Courses taken as an auditor or for reduced credit are counted at their normal credit value in computing the fees to be paid. Students enrolling in zero credit courses are also required to pay fees according to the equivalent course credit.

Personal Checks
Personal checks in payment of fees or other obligations to the University will be accepted only when the amount of the check does not exceed the amount due from the student.

A student presenting a check to the University in payment of student fees which is returned unpaid and remains unpaid after the close of regular registration period, shall be considered a late registrant and shall pay a late registration fee, equal to the incidental fee for one credit-hour.

Valid MasterCard or VISA credit cards are accepted.

Delinquent Indebtedness
All delinquent indebtedness to the University must be cleared before transcripts or diplomas will be released.

Late Registration Fee
Students registering after the close of the regular registration period must pay the late fee equal to the undergraduate incidental fee for one credit-hour.

Incidental Fee
All students enrolled in the University must pay an incidental fee as follows:

Graduate Students
Regular Semester
$561 for 12 or more credit hours

Summer Session
$280.50 for 6 or more credit hours

For other sessions not specified or for partial enrollment the incidental fee is calculated at $46.75 per credit hour.

Nonresident Tuition Fee
Students who do not meet the residency requirements must pay the nonresident tuition fee as listed below, in addition to the appropriate incidental fee. A definition of "residency" is outlined in Tuition and Residency Rules, available in the cashier's office. Students are responsible for registering under the proper residence and paying proper tuition fees. They are also responsible for raising any questions if there is a possibility that they are subject to the nonresident fee. The nonresident fee is charged as follows:

Nonresident Graduate Students
Regular Semester
No nonresident tuition fee for 1 to 6 credit hours
$187 for 7 credit hours
$374 for 8 credit hours
$561 for 9 credit hours
$748 for 10 credit hours
$875 for 11 credit hours
$1122 for 12 or more credit hours

Summer Session
No nonresident tuition fee for 1 to 3 credit hours
$187 for 4 credit hours
$374 for 5 credit hours
$561 for 6 or more credit hours

Other Fees
Graduate students should refer to the "Undergraduate Study: Fees" section of this Bulletin for information on University fees applicable to all students, such as the University Center and Student Activity Fee.
Graduate Study

Refund of Fees
Students who officially withdraw from the University or drop courses for which they have paid fees during either the regular semester or other sessions will receive a refund in accordance with the schedule explained in the section “Undergraduate Study: Fees” under the heading Refund of Fees. Graduate students should refer to this section for such information.

Final Semester Incidental Fee
Candidates for graduate degrees who have completed degree requirements except for filing a thesis or dissertation and/or taking the final examination must register for at least one credit in the term in which they expect to receive the degree. Only students so registered may file applications for graduate degree.

Thesis and Dissertation Fee
Graduate students must also pay a fee for the binding and microfilming of the thesis or dissertation.

Financial Assistance

Teaching Assistantships
Most departments with established graduate programs offer teaching assistantships to qualified graduate students. Appointments are usually half-time appointments and carry stipends which in the 1980-81 academic year averaged $4,300. Students receiving assistantships are expected to pay all incidental fees, but are exempt from the nonresident tuition fee. Normally students with these stipends register for nine hours each semester.

Teaching assistant appointments are made directly by the departments, and inquiries and applications should be addressed to the graduate studies coordinator of the appropriate department. Applications should be submitted no later than March 15 for the fall term. Occasionally a few teaching assistantships are available for the winter term. Interested students should contact the appropriate department.

Since some departments observe different deadlines, applications should be submitted as early as possible. Appointments are normally announced by April 1 for the fall term and by November 1 for the winter term.

Research Assistantships
A small number of research assistantships are available in some departments and Schools. Appointments are made by the Graduate School on the recommendation of the appropriate division. Conditions of appointments are generally similar to those of teaching assistantships. Inquiries should be addressed to the department or School.

Fellowships and Scholarships
A small number of doctoral fellowships may be available for graduate students. In addition, certain departments or divisions have available a limited number of traineeships or fellowships. For information consult the appropriate department.

Other Graduate Financial Aid
Graduate students may apply for both the National Direct Student Loan and the College Work-Study Program as well as the Federally Insured Student Loan Programs. Students who have earned their first baccalaureate degree are no longer eligible for federal and state grant programs. For information on the Loan or Work-Study Programs or for additional financial aid information or consumer information, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid.
Confidentiality Policy

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
These statements are set forth as guidelines and procedures to implement the University of Missouri policy on Student records developed from The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

The University of Missouri-St. Louis as charged in the Act will annually inform its eligible students by including in the Student Handbook, the Schedule of Courses, and the UMSL Bulletin and the Current (student newspaper) the following information:

1 "Education Records" are those records, files, documents, and other materials which contain information directly related to a student and are maintained by the University. Those records, made available under The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, are student financial aid, the student's cumulative advisement file, student health records, disciplinary records, the admissions file, and the academic record.

Confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in student credential folders at the Office of Career Planning and Placement after January 1, 1975, are also made available, if the student has not waived the right to view these recommendations.

The University of Missouri-St. Louis "Education Records" do not include:
(a) Records of instructional, supervisor, and administrative personnel and educational personnel ancillary thereto which are in the sole possession of the maker thereof and which are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute.
(b) The records and documents of the University of Missouri Police Department that are maintained solely for law enforcement purposes and are not available to persons other than law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.
(c) In the case of persons who are employed by the University but who are not in attendance at the University, records made and maintained in the normal course of business which related exclusively to such persons and that person's capacity as an employee where the records are not available for any other purpose.
(d) All records on any University student which are created and maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or para-professional acting in his professional or para-professional capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are created, maintained, or used only in connection with the provision of treatment to the student, and are not available to anyone other than persons providing such treatment, provided, however, that such records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of the student's choice.

2 The University of Missouri-St. Louis recognizes "Directory Information/Public Information" to mean a student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. All students must inform the Office of Admissions and Records before the end of the two-week period following the first day of classes that any or all of the information designated as directory information should not be released without the student's prior consent. The information listed above will become directory information or public information as of the first day of classes following the end of the two-week period in a regular semester and the first day of classes following the end of the one-week period during the Summer Session.

3 University of Missouri-St. Louis students have access to the educational records identified in Paragraph 1 above. In accordance with Pub. Law 93-380 as amended, the University of Missouri-St. Louis will not make available to students the following materials:
(a) Financial records of the parents of students or any information contained therein.
(b) Confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in the education records prior to January 1, 1975, if such letters or statements are not used for the purpose other than those for which they were specifically intended.
(c) Confidential recommendations respecting admission to the University, application for employment and receipt of honor, or honorary recognition, where the student has signed a waiver of the student's rights of access as provided in 6.0404, the University Policy on Student Records.

4 The director of Financial Aid, the appropriate academic dean, the co-ordinator of the Student Health Service, the dean of Student Affairs, the director of Career Planning and Placement, the director of Admissions, and the registrar are the officials responsible for the maintenance of each type of record listed in paragraph 1.

5 Any student may, upon request, review his or her records and, if inaccurate information is included, may request the expunging of such information from his file. Such inaccurate information will then be expunged upon authorization of the official responsible for the file.

6 Students desiring to challenge the content of their record may request an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of his or her educational record in order to assure that the record is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate date contained therein, and to insert into such records a written explanation respecting the content of such records.

7 The University official charged with custody of the records will attempt to settle informally any disputes with any student regarding the content of the University's educational records through informal meetings and discussions with the student.

8 Upon request of the student or the University official charged with custody of the records of the student, a formal hearing shall be conducted as follows:
(a) The request for a hearing shall be submitted in writing to the campus chancellor who will appoint a hearing officer or a hearing committee to conduct the hearing.
(b) The hearing shall be conducted and decided within a reasonable period of time following the request for a hearing. The parties will be entitled to written notice 10 days prior to the time and place of the hearing.
(c) The hearing shall be conducted and the decision rendered by an appointed hearing official or officials who shall not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing.
(d) The student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the hearing.
(e) The decision shall be rendered in writing within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing.
(f) Either party may appeal the decision of the hearing official or officials to the campus chancellor. Appeal from the chancellor's decision is to the president. Appeal from the president is to the Board of Curators.
Confidentiality Policy

9 The University of Missouri-St. Louis will mail grade reports only to a student’s permanent mailing address. Grades will not be mailed to parents unless the students in question have completed the necessary authorization in the registrar’s office.

10 The University of Missouri-St. Louis may permit access to or release the educational records without the written consent of the student to the parents of a dependent student as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

11 If any material or document in the educational record of a student includes information on more than one student, the student may inspect and review only such part of such material or document as relates to him or her or to be informed of the specific information contained in such part of such material.
UMSL Libraries

Librarians
Ronald Krashe, Director
M.L.S., Wayne State University
Mushira Haddad, Head, General Services
B.A., American College
Charles Kamaker, Head, Collection Development
M.A., M.L.S., Brigham Young University
Barbara Leheocky, Head, Reference Services
M.A.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
Frank Sadowski, Head, Bibliographic Services
M.L.S., Rutgers University
Virginia Workman, Head, Education Library
M.A.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
Sandra Brandt, Reference Librarian
M.A.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
Mary Doran, Reference Librarian
M.L.S., University of California-Los Angeles
Rina Krashe, Reference Librarian
M.L.S., Rutgers University
Michael Montgomery, Reference Librarian
M.A., M.S.L.S., University of Illinois-Champaign
Leanne Miller, Cataloging Librarian
M.A.L.S., University of Michigan
Frank Paraha, Cataloging Librarian
M.S., M.L.S., Case Western Reserve, Ph.D., University of Munich
Ann Campion Riley, Acquisitions Librarian
M.L.S., University of Illinois-Champaign
Mark Schue, Reference Librarian
M.A., M.S.L.S., University of Illinois-Champaign; A.B.D. University of Kansas
Sandra Snell, Reference Librarian
M.S., M.S.L.S., University of Illinois-Champaign
Betty Willbanks, Reference Librarian
A.B.
Nancy Zander, Reference Librarian
M.A.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia

UMSL Libraries support the educational objectives of the University and meet the informational needs of the campus community. Housed in two locations—the Thomas Jefferson Library, on the main campus, and the Education Library, on the Marillac campus—the Libraries’ collections consist of over 370,000 volumes, including 2900 periodical subscriptions, more than 200,000 U.S. Government documents, and some 1,000,000 items in microform.

Materials from other University of Missouri libraries are available through the Interlibrary Loan Service. Faculty and graduate students engaged in research can request materials from other libraries across the country through this service. An automated data-base retrieval service also is available to UMSL students and faculty.

The libraries are open more than 70 hours per week during regular sessions. Specific hours for various library services are posted in both libraries.

Archives and Western Historical Manuscript Collection

Archivists
Anne R. Kenney, Associate Director, Joint Collection Western Historical Manuscript Collection and State Historical Society of Missouri Manuscripts, Associate Archivist
M.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis; M.A.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
Patricia L. Adams, Manuscript Specialist
B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis

This facility primarily serves UMSL students and faculty, but it is open to all researchers. Located on Level 11 in the Thomas Jefferson Library, the office is open for reference service daily from 8 am to 5 pm and until 9 pm on Tuesday. Acquisitions are grouped into two sections: the University Archives, which includes official campus correspondence and publications, tapes, and photographs telling the history of UMSL; and the Western Historical Manuscript Collection which consists of written, graphic, aural and photographic material reflecting many aspects of America, including the heritage of St. Louis.

The manuscripts division also acts as a resource center, duplicating for use, in either graphic or tape-recorded form, many of its holdings. Copies of photographs in the collections are loaned to patrons, although most archival and manuscript material does not circulate.

A microfilm copy of the Western Historical Manuscript Collection-Columbia Card Catalog is also available. Manuscripts from other WHMC branches may be borrowed through inter-campus loan.

Health Sciences Library

The Health Sciences Library is located on the second level of the Education Library Building. This library serves the School of Optometry and the School of Nursing as well as the rest of the UMSL faculty, students and staff. All library services are offered.

Library Science Studies

The UMC-Extension Division offers courses in the St. Louis area toward a master’s degree in library science and/or certification for school librarianship. For information, contact the Graduate School of Library and Information Sciences, 104 Stewart Hall, Columbia, MO., 65201.
University Center

The University Center houses University food services, an information and ticket desk, the Bookstore, University Center administrative and central reservations offices, and offices of the directors of Programming and Student Activities. Student work areas include meeting rooms, a photographic darkroom, typing room (with typing service), student government offices, and the Black Culture Room. Informal lounge space with a 10-channel music system provides a comfortable environment in which groups and individuals can relax or study.

The Fun Palace, located on the hill overlooking the lake, is an extension of University Center facilities. A TV room, pinball machines, and ping pong and pool tables are offered for student recreation. The Fun Palace concession counter serves hot dogs, chips, soda and other snacks.

University Center Funding
At UMSL, as is the case with the majority of universities and colleges, students themselves made the financial commitment necessary to construct the University Center and administer its functions. Every semester a union fee is collected from each student. This money is used to retire the bonds which were originally sold to raise the $2,000,000 spent in construction. In addition, some money is spent on repairs and replacements. All student money collected for the building is used to support it. The revenue-producing areas (food services, bookstore, Fun Palace) are self-supporting operations whose excess income (if any) contributes to the improvement of the facilities and services.

Bookstore
The bookstore, located in the University Center, is headquarters for ordering and selling textbooks and supplementary reading materials, including paperback books. The Bookstore also sells class and study supplies, college jewelry, and insignia items. Commencement announcements, caps, and gowns are ordered through the Bookstore.

There is also a new University Bookshop located on the Marillac campus in room G-13, Education Office Building which specializes in teachers’ aids, classroom materials, and educational books and school supplies.

Food Services
The University Center’s recently remodeled dining areas feature a “food market” or “scramble-type” food service in the lower level Underground, offering customers a complete menu selection ranging from popular fast-food items to hot meal service, between the hours of 7 am and 8 pm weekdays. The upper level is designed as a comfortable lounge-dining area, with vending service available for those seeking snacks or beverages, including late-night and weekend customers.

A cafeteria in the Education Office Building provides snacks and meals for students and staff on the Marillac campus from 8 am to 7:30 pm, Monday through Thursday, and 8 am to 2 pm on Friday.

Complete catering services are also available and may be arranged through the campus reservations office in the University Center.

Information Services
Student information services are located at the Information Desk in the University Center lobby. UMSL students staff the desk from 7:00 am to 8:45 pm weekdays, providing information and referral services to the community. In addition, tickets for on-campus and selected off-campus events, weekly bus passes and postage stamps may be purchased at the desk. The campus Lost and Found department is also at the Information Desk. Persons with questions about campus activities and services are invited to call 553-5148 or stop by the desk.

A calendar of campus activities is published monthly as a part of University Center information services. Free copies are available on campus bulletin boards and at the desk.

Hotline
"Hotline" is UMSL’s 24-hour system of recorded phone messages describing campus activities. Students can use red Hotline phones in buildings on campus to dial the Hotline numbers or to call campus offices. Hotline phone numbers are: 5866, campus films; 5866, cultural events and tickets; 5867, daily calendar of campus events and hours for campus facilities; and 5148, direct line to the Information Desk. To reach any of these numbers off-campus, dial the University exchange (5553) before each extension.

Each of these Hotline phone numbers is also used to inform the University community concerning suspension of campus operations and/or cancellation of classes during periods of severe winter weather. Call for this information after 6:30 am.

Free pocket-sized Hotline directories, listing Hotline and most campus office numbers, may be picked up at the Information Desk.

Darkroom
A fully equipped, well-supplied black and white darkroom is located on the second floor of the University Center building. It is the only campus darkroom open to the entire UMSL community and it is available for use by anyone with basic photographic knowledge. A semester fee of $12.50 includes use of equipment and chemicals. Paper must be provided by the individual.

Each semester, a six-week course in basic developing and printing will be offered. For information about the darkroom or the course, call, 553-5291.

Black Culture Room
The Black Culture Room houses a tutorial service and is equipped with a study area and lounge. Sponsored by the Minority Student Service Coalition, the room is called "Umajaa," an African word meaning brothers and sisters working together. For more information, call the Black Culture Room at 553-5949.
Student Affairs

The Office of the Dean of Student Affairs in 301 Woods Hall offers students a wide variety of services. The office provides a New Student Orientation program each semester so students can become acquainted with each other and the campus. The office is also responsible for disciplinary matters. The coordinator for handicapped, foreign, and minority students is assigned to this office. The coordinator provides counseling and assistance for these student groups. Special parking arrangements and accessibility problems are considered in preparing handicapped students' class schedules. The office assists visually impaired students in hiring readers. Some special equipment for the visually impaired is available in the UMSL Library. For more information, call 553-5211.

Counseling

Counseling Service
The Counseling Service in 427 SSB offers free professional assistance to students, faculty, and staff with any concerns of a personal, social, educational, or vocational nature. All contacts with staff counselors and psychologists are kept confidential. The service provides individual and group psychological counseling and consultation, vocational testing, and career-choice guidance. A well-stocked library of career-choice and educational opportunity materials is also maintained.

Peer Counseling
The goal of the Peer Counseling Center is to provide a place where students can get short-term assistance for a wide variety of personal and career concerns. Peer Counseling also offers rap groups, workshops, and films of interest to students. In addition, information and referrals are available for on- and off-campus services. All services are without cost to the student. The Counseling Center specially trains and supervises peer counselors. All contacts are completely confidential. For more information, call 553-5730 or 553-5711.

Women's Center
Located in 107A Benton, the Women's Center is a good place to go for coffee, conversation, studying or browsing. The Center is also a place to get support and assistance in coping with UMSL, help in doing research on women, and answers to questions about almost anything.

The Women's Center is governed by an elected board and is staffed by paid and volunteer student members in addition to a full-time coordinator. There are opportunities for students to get involved at all levels in the activities and work of the Women's Center. Students are encouraged to drop by, attend programs, or become volunteer staff.

The Women's Center offers: an information and referral service about women's activities, events, organizations, and services in St. Louis; support for mature students; programs on women's issues and career choices; a library of literature by and about women; and advocacy for women at UMSL.

The Women's Center is open full-time Monday through Friday, but hours vary by semester. For more information, call 553-5380.

Career Planning and Placement
As an aid to students and alumni, the Career Planning and Placement Office in 308 Woods Hall offers career planning services and acts as a central registry for full- and part-time job opportunities off-campus. Students undecided about their career choice should consult the office as soon as possible. Representatives from business, government agencies, and school districts conduct on-campus interviews through the office each semester. Students interested in securing full-time employment after graduation should register with the office at the beginning of their final year. A job search program is available to aid alumni in finding full-time positions of their choice. For more information, call 553-5111.

Veterans' Affairs
The Veterans' Affairs Office in 346 Woods offers assistance in making the transition from military life to student life as easy as possible. The office is available to help veterans establish educational goals and to explain the special benefits available to veterans. A staff of peer counselors, female and male veterans, is available to help fellow veterans deal with school, drug, or housing problems; veterans' benefits; jobs; or any other problems they may encounter. The office also provides tutorial assistance and referrals for V.A. work/study employment. For more information, contact the Veterans’ Affairs Office at 553-5315.

Health Center
The Student Health Service is located in 127 Woods Hall. Out-patient medical care, including first-aid and general health consultation, is available to students at the Health Center, open during day and evening class hours. Emergency medical care is provided for all members of the University community. The staff of full and part-time health personnel is assisted by a St. Louis physician on a part-time basis. Patients are referred to health facilities in the St. Louis area when needed care is beyond the limitations of the center. The UMSL police assist in the event of medical emergencies. For information on hours, call 553-5671.

Intramural Sports
UMSL's intramural program is geared toward the interests of the entire University community. Students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to take active roles in the creation of new intramural programs.

Activities currently offered include touch football, basketball, volleyball, swimming, racquetball, handball, golf, tennis, bowling, softball, hoc soc, badminton, superstars, mini-marathon, soccer, wrestling, weight lifting, wrist wrestling, tug-of-war, white-water kayaking, and orienteering races. For more information, call 553-5123.
Student Affairs

Intercollegiate Sports
A variety of intercollegiate sports are available for both men and women at UMSL.

Women's athletics is in its eighth year of intercollegiate competition and has already become one of the area's best. The program includes women's basketball, field hockey, tennis, volleyball, softball, and swimming.

The men's varsity teams have a winning tradition and bring national visibility to the University. Four of the teams, baseball, basketball, golf, and soccer, have reached national championship playoffs in recent years. Other teams include wrestling, swimming, cross country, and tennis.

Intramurals and intercollegiate athletics are supported in part by student activity fees. UMSL students with validated IDs are admitted free to all home athletic contests.

Facilities
The athletic and exercise areas in the Mark Twain Building are available for use by the University community at specified hours. During the regular semester, the building is open seven days a week and on specified evenings. Facilities include basketball, volleyball, badminton, and handball/racquetball courts, wrestling, and an Olympic-size swimming pool. A conditioning room for men and women includes individual weights as well as a universal weight machine. Outdoor facilities include baseball, softball, soccer, and intramural fields, and handball, racquetball, and tennis courts. For further information, call 553-5641.

Student Life Office
Organizations
Students interested in performing on-stage, writing for the current, checkmating a challenger, floating scenic streams, caving, backpacking, or pursuing other special interests can join one of the 100 student clubs and organizations. Information concerning recognized department clubs, fine arts groups, fraternities and sororities, religious organizations, and special interest groups may be obtained from the Student Life Office. Information on group and individual travel in the United States and abroad is also available.

The Student Life Office also coordinates the computerized car-pool program and the UMSL shuttle bus service that operates from various city and county locations.

For more information, call 553-5536.

Cultural Opportunities and Entertainment
The Student Life Office works with the student University Program Board and the faculty Concerts and Lectures Committee in planning a variety of cultural and social activities. These programs are subsidized by student activity fees and by the University. Information can be obtained at 553-5294 in 262 University Center.

Program offerings include:
Concerts, including weekend evening concerts, for a reasonable admission, featuring such performers as Cleo Laine and John Dankworth, Leo Kottke, and Jean-Pierre Rampal.
Free lectures by such personalities as Ralph Nader, Daniel Schorr, Shirley Chisholm, and Benjamin Hooks.
Film series for the University community featuring weekend showings of contemporary films at a nominal fee.
Theatre, including performances by such professional theatre companies as England's Royal Shakespeare Company and the Young Vic.

Housing
There is no University owned or approved housing at UMSL. The personnel office maintains listings for faculty, staff, and students of rooms, apartments, and houses for rent, and real estate for sale. The Student Life Office maintains a housing referral service for students. The number on campus is 553-5536.

Student Government
The Student Association, the University student government, provides input in all aspects of University life, University affairs, and policy-making. The Association encourages students to govern themselves and to be responsible for their government and education. The Association works with members of the faculty and administrators to increase services to students, alumni, and residents of the metropolitan community and state.

The Association's activities range from investigating student grievances to proposing curriculum changes.

The legislative body of the Association is known as the Assembly. Representatives are selected from the student body on the basis of one representative for every 500 students enrolled by school, college, and major.

For more information, call 553-5104, or drop by 253A, University Center.

The Student Court is appointed by the Student Assembly. The five-member Court makes recommendations to the dean of Student Affairs concerning traffic violations, adjudicates matters of grievance between individual students or groups of students, and conducts impeachment proceedings as delineated by the Student Association Constitution.

The Evening College Council serves the evening student body as a liaison between students, faculty, and administrators. It functions as a sounding board for Evening College students' ideas and interests and it coordinates social activities of special interest to evening students. Membership is open to all Evening College students who are in good standing. Applications are available in 324 Lucas Hall or from any council member. For more information, call 553-5161.
University Organizations

University Senate
The Senate is the governing body for the campus, exercising the functions of the faculty and the student body as directed by the UMSL Bylaws. Twenty-five students and 75 faculty members are elected by their peers to the Senate which also consists of a number of ex-officio members. Much of the Senate business is carried out by committees. The standing committees to which students may be elected include: Committee on Committees, Executive Committee, Curriculum and Instruction, Admissions and Student Aid, Library, Welfare and Grievances, Student Affairs, Student Publications, Athletics, Fiscal Resources and Long-Range Planning, Urban Affairs, Physical Facilities and General Services, and International Studies. In addition, ad hoc committees are established as needed.

For more information, call 553-5541.

Alumni
As today's students form the present University community, UMSL's alumni help shape UMSL's future by supporting necessary improvements. The Alumni Association and the Alumni Activities office in 426 Woods work together to promote UMSL and to establish mutually beneficial relations between the campus and its alumni. Membership in the association is open to graduates and former students.

The Alumni Association sponsors a scholarship fund for UMSL undergraduates, special funding of campus projects and a public resources program to obtain increased public support for the University. For more information, call 553-5441.

Gallery 210
Gallery 210 sponsors a series of changing art exhibitions that range from Primitive to contemporary art, from student work to the finest professional art available. Displays are offered that vary from painting and photography to mixed media in an effort to serve the visual interest of the metropolitan community and the campus. Under the auspices of the art department, the gallery offers exhibits that meet the best of both educational and aesthetic standards.

Police Department

The UMSL Police Department, located in the General Services Building, serves students, faculty and staff by providing year-round campus security. The campus police give emergency aid in the event of accident or illness. All incidents should be reported immediately to the police department, telephone 553-5155. This number is monitored 24 hours a day. Call for help or to report fire or any existing hazardous conditions. Emergency telephones on campus include the red "Hot-Line" phones which are located in every building and a number of outdoor emergency phones that connect directly to the police dispatcher.

Traffic regulation is also a responsibility of the campus police, including issuance of replacement parking stickers and daily parking permits. These permits may be picked up at the police department office. Informational booklets on traffic regulations and parking, as well as campus maps, tips on crime prevention, and other useful publications are available outside the police department office.

The department has also inaugurated a bike registration program, offering bicycle registration tags to students, faculty and staff. A registration file with bicycle serial numbers and description is maintained for each registrant. Also available through the campus police is a deterrent to automobile theft whereby the police officers engrave the vehicle identification number (VIN) on the automobile's window.

The UMSL police report and investigate all crimes that occur on campus. The department has a crime prevention officer who conducts self-help programs throughout the year and makes security surveys to identify potential problems before a crime occurs.
Specialized Centers and Facilities

Center for Academic Development
The Center for Academic Development is an academic support program which focuses attention on the needs of UMSL students who may require some assistance in pursuing higher education. The Center is comprehensive in nature and consists of the following programs:

Special Services Unit:
Program for Disadvantaged Students
Provides supportive services which focus on the first two years; participants are chosen on basis of need, former academic preparation, achievement and motivation. Services include a summer challenge program, academic advising, counseling, and financial aid.

Tutorial Lab
Student tutors, certified by the appropriate academic department, are available to give assistance in any discipline; times are arranged for mutual convenience of student and tutor. A lab fee is charged.

Advisement
Offers academic advisement for students in choosing courses and outlining schedules. Other areas of advisement include finance and social welfare.

Mathematics Unit:
Remedial Math Lab
Provides individual assessment and plan of instruction. Offers individual and small group instruction in Basic Mathematics.

Development Math Lab
Provides individual assistance on a walk-in basis to students enrolled in college courses involving mathematical skills.

Communications Unit:
Reading Lab
Offers services to all students, freshmen through graduates, in the areas of developmental reading and study skills.

Writing Lab
Tutorial assistance in organizing, writing and proofreading papers for any class is available, as well as slide-tape programs, spelling and vocabulary tapes, and programmed texts. Instructors may arrange for lecture-demonstrations in their classrooms if their students are having writing problems.

Remedial English Lab
Tutorial assistance in the elementary principles of writing English prose. A student's writing needs are appraised and individual and small group instruction in sentence clarity, organization, the orderly development of ideas, and good diction is provided.

For more information, contact the CAD office at 553-5194.

Metropolitan Studies
The Center for Metropolitan Studies performs a three-fold function of research, community service, and teaching. The Center strives to provide an interdisciplinary approach to urban problems, with staff members holding appointments in a variety of academic areas. Its major operating objective is to produce research that will assist in devising humane, equitable and effective social policies. Audiences for the Center's work include the private, public, and volunteer sectors as well as professional colleagues. Dissemination strategies involve speeches, workshops, consultations, service on policy bodies, or with the electronic and print media and professional publications. Center research is focused around five themes:
- Economic Development and Employment
- Financing Urban Services
- Ethnicity and Neighborhoods
- Community Conflict Resolution
- Urban Aesthetics

Midwest Community Education Development Center
The Midwest Community Education Development Center, located in the School of Education and the Division of Continuing Education-Extension, serves Missouri and Kansas in the development of community schools and community and continuing education. The Center provides consultation, training programs and materials to educational and human service agencies and to other groups and individual citizens concerned about their communities. The Center also cooperates with the School of Education in M.Ed. and Ed.D. programs with an emphasis in community education. (Fellowships are sometimes available for these programs on a competitive basis.) Graduate courses in community and adult education are taught on a regular basis. For further information, refer to the section in this Bulletin under Graduate Programs in Educational Administration, or call the Center at 563-5746.

Computer Center
Computer Center facilities on the four University of Missouri campuses provide modern computing services, available to faculty, staff, and students for educational, research, and administrative needs.

Hardware on the UMSL campus includes an IBM S370/125 and an IBM 4331 computing system, both of which are linked to a powerful Amdahl 370/V7 computer in Columbia. The two UMSL computers serve as remote job entry stations to the Amdahl 370, where all processing is done. There are a number of interactive terminals connected to the Amdahl 370.

The local staff provides consultation, programming, keypunching, operations and library services.

Business Development Center
The Business Development Center (BDC) exists as a part of the University of Missouri-St. Louis, School of Business Administration and the University of Missouri Extension Division, providing a vehicle to facilitate the planning and expansion of new and existing business enterprises. The primary focus of the center is to provide management and technical assistance to the small business community in the state of Missouri. BDC services include counseling, training, secondary data search and research.

For further information and assistance, call (314) 553-6294.
Specialized Centers and Facilities

Engineering Center
The UMR Graduate Engineering Center at UMSL is part of the School of Engineering of the University of Missouri-Rolla Extension Division. The Center offers St. Louis area residents an opportunity to pursue continuing-education coursework in engineering during the evening. Graduate work is available in engineering and computer science, including both the master of science and professional development degrees in aerospace, chemical, civil, electrical, environmental, mechanical engineering, engineering management, engineering mechanics and computer science.

The Center also provides information to St. Louis area residents about UMR programs in Rolla. Advisers can assist area pre-engineering students with transfer to the Rolla campus and with entry into the Cooperative Training Program that exists between UMR and numerous U.S. industries. This co-op program allows engineering students to gain valuable industrial experience during their school years and to be partially or totally self-supporting.

The Center also assists St. Louis area companies by offering in-house training courses in the technical areas of competence of UMR.

International Studies
The Center for International Studies supports academic programs, research activities, seminars, and conferences designed to promote and improve research methods in international studies, improve the methods of teaching international studies in schools and colleges, and encourage an interest in international affairs among the UMSL and area communities. The Center promotes interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary courses and assists in staffing courses within individual departments. It arranges seminars to meet specific faculty and student needs and interests, sponsors conferences and seminars, issues two publications, and administers undergraduate certificate programs in East Asian studies, European studies, international studies, and Latin American studies for the College of Arts and Sciences. The Center organizes and directs a summer travel-studies program with courses in Europe, Africa, and Asia, cooperates with several organizations which sponsor semester abroad programs with instruction in English, and serves as campus depository for information on numerous other travel-study programs.

University of Mid-America Learning Center
The University of Mid-America Learning Center at UMSL is part of the University of Missouri’s college-at-home program. The UMA program provides college courses to individuals who are unable to attend regular classes on the UMSL campus. The Learning Center is a place where students may view videotapes of course lessons, take exams and talk with instructors. Special arrangements may be made for full-time UMSL students to enroll in UMA courses with no additional fees. Full-time UMSL employees may use educational assistance. For more information on the University of Mid-America, call the Learning Center at 553-5370 or toll-free 800-392-9536.

Center for Economic Education
The Center for Economic Education is sponsored by the College of Arts and Sciences and the Continuing Education-Extension Division to support and enhance economic education. The Center provides in-service programs in economic education, working closely with local school districts to improve and evaluate present economics curriculum. The Center also promotes the goals of economic education among business, professional, educational, labor and other organizations in the St. Louis community.

KWMU
KWMU (91 FM Stereo), the St. Louis area’s largest coverage FM station, presents fine arts, news, and public affairs programming 24 hours a day and serves the University by broadcasting all official University announcements. A special student programming staff operates the facilities after midnight Fridays, Saturdays, and Sundays for “on-the-air” training. In association with Continuing Education-Extension, the station airs closed-circuit instructional and credit programming simultaneously with the regular classical music and news programming.
Research Facilities

Apart from the research facilities of separate departments and divisions, a number of specialized centers and offices have been created on campus, through the University of Missouri research administration, and through consortium efforts.

Botany Research
Instructional and research programs in systematic and evolutionary botany have been developed by a consortium of four area universities—UMSL, Washington University, St. Louis University, and Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville. The program operates in conjunction with the Institute for Systematic and Evolutionary Botany of the Missouri Botanical Garden, one of the principal centers for botanical research in the United States. Under the consortium, the faculties, facilities, and collections on the four campuses and at the garden are shared, including the large herbarium and library at the garden, greenhouse facilities, scanning and transmission electron microscopes, a tropical field research station in the Canal Zone, and course offerings of the four universities.

Environmental Health Center
The Environmental Health Center at the Columbia campus serves as a system-wide mechanism for the stimulation and coordination of research, teaching, and public service in areas related to man’s environment and its effect on public health and the quality of living. The center concentrates on two broad research activities: the Environmental Surveillance Center, which is concerned with study of human and swine birth defects and the environmental factors which may contribute to these defects; and the Environmental Trace Substances Center, concerned primarily with research, training, and analytical services relating to the assessment of the environment’s chemical composition. The center’s principal function is to stimulate and support environmental studies within the university system, but it also serves as a regional and national center for ecological investigation.

Industrial Development Studies
The Office of Industrial Development Studies is a cooperative effort of the University of Missouri and the Division of Commerce and Industrial Development. The office, located on the Columbia campus, provides university research capabilities in support of the industrial development studies, both public and private. Research is performed in most instances by experts on all four campuses. Some studies are partially or totally prepared by office staff members, all of whom have had practical experience in the field.

The Center works in cooperation with the University’s industrial extension agents to insure responsiveness to the interests, opinions, and needs of industry throughout the state. Drawing assistance from specialized research centers on the four campuses, the office provides services to industrial development organizations, governmental bodies, and private firms in such areas as market, product feasibility, plant locations, and urban-rural industrial studies.

MASUA Traveling Scholars
The University is a member of the Mid-America State Universities Association, which coordinates a traveling scholar program for its member institutions. The program provides doctoral students with the opportunity to pursue advanced studies for short periods of time at universities other than their own. Further information may be obtained from the Graduate School office.

Medical Research
The Sinclair Comparative Medicine Research Farm is a University-wide research facility located about five miles south of Columbia, Missouri. The farm offers both large and small animals as models for human health-related conditions in the study of chronic diseases and aging. Center staff members are working in the areas of biochemistry and nutrition, biostatistics, clinical medicine, genetics, microbiology, and pathology. Interested investigators and graduate students may use the Sinclair facility.

Political Research
UMSL is a member of the Inter-University Consortium for Political Research, an academic partnership between the University of Michigan Center for Political Studies and more than 140 colleges and universities in the United States and abroad. The consortium is an interdisciplinary, interuniversity research and training facility for both students and faculty in the social sciences. Through various consortium archives, students and faculty have direct access to a variety of multipurpose data of a socio-political nature that may serve a variety of research and training needs. The UMSL Computer Center provides a full range of data-processing services for consortium resources. Students and faculty are also eligible to participate in the consortium’s summer training program, a series of intensive eight-week courses of interdisciplinary work for historians, political scientists, sociologists, and other social scientists.

Research Reactor
The Research Reactor is a University-wide facility located south of Columbia, Missouri. The facility, available for use by staff members and graduate students, includes a fluxtrap reactor currently operating at a power of five megawatts and offering the highest neutron flux of any university reactor in the country. Seventeen research laboratories specifically designed for research involving radiation are associated with the reactor. The reactor provides a variety of experimental facilities, including four pneumatic tubes servicing seven laboratories, six beam ports, 12 high flux irradiation positions adjacent to the reactor, and a neutron radiography facility. A nuclear science group provides services in trace element research, radioisotope production, nuclear chemistry research, and activation analysis.
Research Facilities

Social and Behavioral Sciences
The Social and Behavioral Sciences Laboratory provides a controlled and flexible experimental setting for teaching and research at UMSL. The laboratory incorporates both small group interaction and simulation facilities as well as consultation services, audio-visual, and closed circuit video facilities for teaching and research. Direct computer access is available with plans for the establishment of data archives. The laboratory is available to both students and faculty.

Water Resources Research
The Water Resources Research Center at the Columbia campus encourages and coordinates University-wide research into problems relating to preservation and development of adequate pure water supplies and to prepare specialists in the water resources field. Principal emphasis is given to implementation of the Federal Water Resources Research Act of 1964, which provides for allotment and matching grant funding by the United States Department of the Interior. Funds available through the Center may be used for support of water research, both basic and applied, in a variety of related fields.

Community Services

Continuing Education-Extension
An important mission of the University of Missouri is to extend its expertise to the community, thereby enhancing lives and making a contribution to community and state development. At UMSL, Continuing Education-Extension serves to carry out that mission.

Through Continuing Education-Extension, the University's Schools and Colleges administer a wide variety of credit courses, noncredit programs and problem-oriented research for the benefit of the people of the greater St. Louis metropolitan area and beyond. Programs are offered both on and off campus. Research, generally of an applied, uncurriculum-related nature, is designed to solve specific problems of client groups.

Arts and Sciences
Continuing Education-Extension in the College of Arts and Sciences includes credit courses and noncredit programs in all of the college's departmental disciplines including courses and workshops in music appreciation, photography, writing and video production. Several interdisciplinary programs deal with such fields as gerontology, public policy, the humanities, and economic education. Faculty members and students are engaged in studies of community organization, neighborhood revitalization, labor organizations, taxation, and municipal and governmental services.

The College of Arts and Sciences and Continuing Education-Extension also sponsor the Center for Economic Education which provides research and programs in economic education to local teachers and organizations. (See Specialized Centers and Facilities.)

Business Administration
Continuing Education programs in business are offered in several areas, including economic and organizational development, management improvement, and individual and professional growth. Programs range from a 66-hour certificate program for industrial supervisors to intensive review courses for CPA and CMA examinations. Special seminars and conferences are offered regularly on specific topics of current interest.

Education
The overall aim of School of Education's extension activities is to provide services which bring about better teaching and learning situations in educational settings. The programs and courses help students complete Missouri teacher certification requirements, as well as provide work either toward advanced degrees or for in-service professional growth. The school extends instructional research and service to educational personnel in other parts of Missouri and the Midwest in addition to the St. Louis metropolitan area.

The Midwest Community Education Development Center is sponsored by Continuing Education-Extension and the School of Education and serves in the educational development of
Continuing Education-Extension

communities throughout Missouri. The Center assists various groups, agencies, and individuals concerned about their communities, providing training programs and materials. (See Specialized Centers in this Bulletin.)

Optometry
The University offers Continuing Education programs for optometrists through the new UMSL School of Optometry. Each spring, the Optometric Institute draws several hundred optometrists and optometric assistants and technicians for a one-day conference covering the latest optometric techniques.

Nursing
UMSL’s newest school offers rigorous Continuing Education programs for nurses. Credit courses which apply to the new B.S.N. degree are being offered at four area hospitals and schools. Also, an intensive series of noncredit nursing management workshops is available to local nurses.

Special Programs
Special assistance for mature women returning to school is provided through Continuing Education Programs for Women. Services include help in educational, vocational, and career planning, as well as short courses and workshops offered through the nationally recognized Discovery Program for Women. Special women’s management programs are also available to local business firms.

Under the auspices of the College of Arts and Sciences, an active group of volunteers produce a radio program for older adults, “Creative Aging.” The program is broadcast weekly on the university’s radio station KWMU.

UMSL Lindbergh
Continuing Education-Extension offers selected graduate and undergraduate credit courses at UMSL Lindbergh, a satellite located at Lindbergh High School in south St. Louis county. In addition to UMSL Lindbergh, Continuing Education-Extension offered credit courses at 32 other metropolitan sites last year.

In-house Training
Specialized research and technical assistance as well as in-house training programs are available to local businesses and organizations. With the help of expert faculty and staff consultants, the University is equipped to deliver specialized training on an in-house basis.

J.C. Penney Building
UMSL’s large conference facility houses a 440-seat auditorium as well as eight large conference rooms designed to provide an excellent academic environment and maximum convenience for course participants. A complete conference staff provides administrative support for seminars and conferences, as well as coordination for hundreds of hosted programs each year.
Degree Programs

Undergraduate Studies
Undergraduate degree programs are offered by the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Business Administration, School of Education, and Evening College, and School of Nursing. Information on these programs can be found on the pages indicated:

Bachelor of Arts (A.B.)
- anthropology, p. 49
- art history, p. 50
- biology, p. 53
- chemistry, p. 56
- economics, p. 60
- English, p. 63
- French, p. 74
- German, p. 74
- history, p. 67
- mathematics, p. 70
- music, p. 77
- music history and literature, p. 77
- philosophy, p. 80
- physics, p. 82
- political science, p. 86
- psychology, p. 90
- sociology, p. 93
- Spanish, p. 74
- speech communication, p. 97

Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.), p. 141

Bachelor of Music (B.M.)
- music, p. 77
- music education, 77

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- applied mathematics, p. 70
- chemistry, p. 56
- computer science, p. 70
- economics, p. 60
- physics, p. 83

Bachelor of Science in Administrative of Justice (B.S.A.J.), p. 46

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.), p. 111

Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)
- early childhood education, p. 132
- elementary education, p. 133
- secondary education, p. 122
- special education, p. 128

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.), p. 148

Bachelor of Science in Public Administration (B.S.P.A.), p. 86

Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.), p. 92

Graduate Studies
Administered by the Graduate School, graduate study at UMSL embraces all study for degrees and certificates beyond the bachelor's degree.

From its beginnings, graduate education at UMSL has been guided by four broad purposes: development of excellence in scholarship; encouragement of creative productivity in research; fostering of the highest standards in professional competence and commitment; and development of skill in the communication of knowledge. Responsive to the unique and comprehensive demands of the St. Louis area, the University has moved rapidly in the development of specialized facilities, a distinguished and creative faculty, and appropriate graduate programs to achieve these objectives.

In most cases, master's degree programs can be completed through part-time study.

Information on graduate degrees offered at UMSL can be found on the following pages:

Master of Accounting (M.Acc) p. 114

Master of Arts (M.A.)
- economics, p. 61
- English, p. 64
- history, p. 67
- mathematics, p. 72
- political science, p. 88
- psychology, p. 91
- sociology, p. 94

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), p. 112

Master of Education (M.Ed.), p. 119
- counseling, p. 129
- educational administration, p. 125
- elementary education, p. 134
- secondary education, p. 123
- special education, p. 130

Master of Public Policy Administration (M.P.P.A.), p. 142

Master of Science (M.S.)
- biology, p. 54
- chemistry, p. 57
- management information systems, p. 113
- physics, p. 83

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.), p. 120

Doctor of Optometry (O.D.), p. 144-146

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- chemistry, p. 58
- psychology, p. 90-91
College of Arts and Sciences
The College of Arts and Sciences consists of more than 275 full-time faculty in the following departments, each offering work in specific undergraduate degree programs: administration of justice; anthropology; art; biology; chemistry; economics; English; history; mathematical sciences; modern foreign languages and literatures; music and music history; philosophy; physics; political science; psychology; social work; sociology; and speech communication.

Graduate study degree programs, administered through the Graduate School, are also offered in the following departments of the College of Arts and Sciences: biology, chemistry, economics, English, history, mathematical sciences, physics, political science, psychology, and sociology. An interdisciplinary master's degree in public policy administration is offered in cooperation with the School of Business Administration.

Specific degree requirements for both undergraduate and graduate degree programs are described in the departmental sections which follow this general information on the college.

Requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences for Undergraduate Study

In addition to the University general education requirements, all majors in the College of Arts and Sciences must meet the following requirements:

1. **Non-Euro-American Study** To expose students to a culture radically different from their own, the College requires that students complete a three-hour course which focuses primarily upon aspects of a culture and not upon the interactions of that culture with Euro-American cultures. This requirement may be met by one of the following courses:
   - Anthropology 121, Modern Aztec and Maya
   - Anthropology 122, Indians of North America
   - Anthropology 123, Cultures of Asia
   - Anthropology 124, Cultures of Africa
   - Anthropology 131, Archaeology of Missouri
   - Anthropology 132, Archaeology of North America
   - Anthropology 133, World Prehistory
   - Anthropology 134, The Inca, Aztec, and Maya
   - Art 15, Primitive/Tribal Arts
   - Art 16, North American Indian Art
   - Art 17, African Art
   - Art 18, Survey of Oriental Art
   - Art 19, Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico and Central America
   - History 61, East Asian Civilization
   - History 62, East Asian Civilization
   - History 71, Latin American Civilization
   - History 81, African Civilization To 1800
   - History 82, African Civilization Since 1800
   - History 101, History of Women in Comparative Cultures
   - History 162, The Chinese Revolution: Readings in Chinese Literature
   - History 261, Modern Japan: 1850 to the Present
   - History 262, Modern China: 1800 to the Present
   - History 271, History of Latin America: To 1808
   - History 272, History of Latin America: Since 1808
   - History 281, West Africa Since 1800
   - History 282, Crisis in Southern Africa
   - Music 9, Non-Western Music
   - Music 10, Non-Western Music
   - Philosophy 120, Asian Philosophy
   - Political Science 252, The Politics of Modernization
   - Political Science 253, Political Systems of South America
   - Political Science 254, Political Systems of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean
   - Political Science 255, Asian Comparative Politics
   - Political Science 289, Middle Eastern Politics

II. To graduate, all majors in the College also must complete the following:

1. the requirements of their chosen baccalaureate degree (i.e. B.A., B.S., B.M., etc.) in accordance with the policies of the College of Arts and Sciences, explained below.

2. the requirements of the department for their selected major or interdisciplinary program.

College of Arts and Sciences Academic Policies

**Grade Requirements**

To graduate, all majors in the College must satisfy either of the following grade point options:

1. Earn 120 graded hours with a C grade or better which constitutes a complete degree program and does not include pass-fail courses.
2. Earn a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all hours attempted with a minimum of 120 hours.

This College of Arts and Sciences policy supersedes the statement under "General Education Requirements."

**Specific Baccalaureate Degree Requirements**

**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)** All B.A. degree candidates must successfully complete a curriculum which includes a departmental major or an approved interdisciplinary field. A major must include at least 30 credit hours, but no more than 45 hours.

**Foreign Language Requirement** Candidates for the B.A. degree are required to complete 13 credit hours or the equivalent in proficiency in one foreign language. Guidelines for students according to prior foreign language training are as follows:

1. Students entering with no high-school language units must enroll in the following language sequence: Language 1 and 2, Elementary level, and Language 101, Intermediate level (or Language 100, Scientific German or Russian).
2. Students with two recent years of language study on the high-school level, with above-average performance should be able to begin with Language 2 and then complete the sequence with Language 101 or 100. Students with deficient backgrounds, however, may enroll in Language 1.
3. Students with four high-school units in one foreign language are exempt from the foreign language requirement.
4. Students with less than four high-school units in one foreign language, who have either excelled in their high-school language study or otherwise acquired language proficiency, may obtain exemption through examination. The foreign language proficiency examination is given in January.
General Information

and August. (Specific dates are announced in the Course Schedule or may be obtained from the admissions office.) Students with a grade less than passing must take Language 100 or 101.

Note: Should a student obtain exemption based on the proficiency exam and then elect to take Course 1 or 2 in that language, he or she must finish the sequence through Language 100 or 101 in order to receive credit for Language 1 and/or 2. With the exception of native speakers, students are not permitted to take a course above 101 without taking the proficiency exam.

5 Native speakers may meet the foreign language requirement by presenting proof of competence. The department will certify native speakers of those languages which are taught at the university. Those who are proficient in other languages must submit certification of competence to the College.

6 Students in German and Russian may substitute Scientific Language 100 for Language 101 whenever these courses are offered.

7 Students may not repeat, for either credit or quality points, an elementary course if they have already completed a higher-level course for which the elementary course, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite.

Applied Music and Studio Art All students in the College may count any number of hours of applied music (private lessons) or studio art courses toward any degree in the College. This also includes transferred credit. However, students not majoring in music may count no more than eight hours in music-performing organizations (Music 40, 41, 50, 52, etc.) toward graduation, including credit transferred. Moreover, courses in studio art and applied music (private lessons or performing organizations) do not fulfill general education requirements in the humanities.

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) The College offers the B.S. degree in applied mathematics, chemistry, computer science, economics, physics (with emphasis in either applied physics or astrophysics), and sociology. The requirements are generally the same as for the B.A. degree with the following exceptions:
1 More credit hours in the major discipline may be counted toward satisfying the 120 hours needed for graduation. See departmental degree requirements for information.
2 Not all departments require a foreign language proficiency. See departmental degree requirements for information.

Bachelor of Science in Administration of Justice (B.S.A.J.) The College also offers a bachelor of science in administration of justice degree program with four emphasis areas: American Policing System; Treatment of Offenders; Etiology and Prevention; and Criminal Justice Planning. No foreign language proficiency is required.

Bachelor of Science in Public Administration (B.S.P.A.) The B.S.P.A. degree program is administered through the political science department and offers an interdisciplinary approach requiring 12 hours in a particular specialization along with a core curriculum in political science.

Bachelor of Science in Social Work (B.S.W.) The Department of Social Work offers the B.S.W. degree, stressing the scientific and applied aspects of social work. No foreign language proficiency is required.

Bachelor of Music (B.M.) The requirements are the same as for the B.A. degree with the addition of music education courses for those music majors seeking state teacher certification. Although a foreign language proficiency is not required, foreign-language study is required for applied voice students.

Minors Many departments have recently inaugurated minors. The requirements for any particular minor are usually described in each departmental section of this Bulletin. For information, contact the chairperson of the department.

Special Programs in the College of Arts and Sciences

Certificate Programs Certificate programs are offered in Writing, in Women's Studies, and in East Asian, European, Latin American, and International Studies. For details, see the Certificate Programs.

Sophomore Honors Program A unique Honors Program is available for incoming Curators' scholars and forty freshmen who have completed at least twelve credit hours at UMSL and have a grade point average of at least 3.10. Candidates enroll in special courses that apply toward the university’s general education requirements.

Over a period of several semesters, Honors candidates take seven courses (21 hours) selected from special offerings in English, history, philosophy, psychology, anthropology, art history, music, economics, sociology, and political science. Included in the seven course requirement is Interdisciplinary 33, Science: Nature and its Practice. Honors courses are limited to students admitted to the program and offer small classes with increased opportunities for participation, intellectual challenge, and interaction with faculty. Interested students should apply in the office of the dean, College of Arts and Sciences.

Departmental Honors Majors in the following departments may pursue Departmental Honors: art, chemistry, economics, English, history, modern foreign languages, political science.

College Honors Students who have received Sophomore Honors and completed the requirements for Departmental Honors are eligible for College Honors.
Administration of Justice

Faculty
Allen E. Wagner, Chairperson; Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University
Henry Burns, Jr., Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
Joseph Cannon, Associate Professor*
M.S.W., Ohio State University
Scott H. Decker, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Florida State University
Hon. Theodore McMillian, Adjunct Associate Professor
J.D., St. Louis University
Alphonso Jackson, Adjunct Assistant Professor
J.D., Washington University
Gary Keveles, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
Howard Paperner, Adjunct Assistant Professor
J.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Ronald Scott, Assistant Professor; Extension Specialist*
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
Thea Sherry, Adjunct Assistant Professor
J.D., Washington University
Donna White, Assistant Professor*
J.D., Washington University
Ben Brashears, Instructor
M.A., University of Maryland
Edward Longinette, Adjunct Instructor
M.A., Webster College
Gerald F. O’Connell, Adjunct Instructor
M.A., Webster College
Herman Wood, Adjunct Lecturer
M.S.W., Washington University

*members of Graduate Faculty

Administration of justice faculty are different. They are experienced in the "real world," and their education represents several academic disciplines. Theory and practice are both considered in conceptualizing justice, and this factor is unique to faculty publications and research. All components of justice are represented: crime prevention, arrest, prosecution, defense, court, probation, parole, and parole. A strong element is a cadre of local professionals who supplement the regular faculty. A federal appeals-court judge, a local prosecutor, and a top-level juvenile justice administrator are among this group. Merging theory with practice is a daily routine for these supplemental faculty members, while full-time faculty continue to search for better merger techniques.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The department offers courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in administration of justice. The degree program consists of a core curriculum and four areas of concentration: 1) American Policing System, 2) Treatment of Offenders, 3) Etiology and Prevention, and 4) Criminal Justice Planning. Additionally, a graduate program leading to a Master of Arts in political science with an emphasis appropriate to the student’s career interests.

Cooperative Programs. One administration of justice faculty member holds an appointment as Research Fellow in the Center for Metropolitan Studies. Another has a joint appointment with the Arts and Sciences Continuing Education-Extension Division. Through this cooperative effort, workshops, projects, credit courses, and other special services are brought to the criminal justice community.

Internships Selected administration of justice majors are encouraged to participate in Administration of Justice 395, Field Placement, during their senior year. This two-semester internship affords students the opportunity to gain experience in a criminal justice agency under the joint supervision of agency personnel and administration of justice faculty.

Minor in Administration of Justice The minor in the administration of justice is designed to offer flexibility; students are given a choice of four individualized sequences in the discipline. The minor also gives formal recognition to those students from other major areas who find that administration of justice courses fit their academic or professional needs and/or interests.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors in administration of justice must satisfy the university and college general education requirements. Foreign language proficiency is not required. Majors may not take the following courses on pass-fail: administration of justice courses or Sociology 30, Interpretation of Social Data; Sociology 120, Quantitative Techniques in Sociology; or Sociology 130, Research Methods. Additionally, substitutions which have been approved by departmental advisers for these courses may not be taken pass-fail.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Administration of Justice Candidates must complete the core-curriculum listed below and one of the following areas of concentration: 1) American Policing System; 2) Treatment of Offenders; 3) Etiology and Prevention; or 4) Criminal Justice Planning.

The core curriculum and the chosen option must include a minimum of 35 credit hours in administration of justice course content.

Core Curriculum. The following courses in administration of justice are required:

AOJ 70, Criminal Law and Procedure
AOJ 101, Criminal Justice Processes and Institutions
AOJ 201, The Criminal Justice System: Conflicting Perspectives I
AOJ 380, Seminar in Administration of Justice
AOJ 399, Independent Study and Research
Administration of Justice

Also required are:
Interdisciplinary 99, The City
Sociology 10, Introduction to Sociology
Sociology 30, Interpretation of Social Data
Sociology 326, Criminology

American Policing System The required courses are the following:
AOJ 71, Evidence
AOJ 260, Police-Community Relations
AOJ 260, Police Administration
AOJ 310, Community Approaches to Prevention and Control of Crime and Delinquency
AOJ 325, Criminal Law in Action
Economics 40, Introduction to the American Economy
Political Science 140, Public Administration
Psychology 235, Community Psychology
Sociology 202, Urban Sociology or Political Science 320, Introduction to American Constitutional Law

Treatment of Offenders The required courses are the following:
AOJ 330, Correctional Institutions
AOJ 340, Probation and Parole
Psychology 3, General Psychology
Psychology 236, Community Psychology
Psychology 245, Abnormal Psychology
Sociology 130, Research Methods

Also required are two courses from the following:
Psychology 225, Behavior Modification
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
Psychology 346, Introduction to Clinical Psychology
Psychology 365, Psychological Tests and Measurements

In addition, the candidate must complete two courses from the following:
AOJ 205, The Juvenile Justice System
AOJ 225, The Juvenile and the Law
AOJ 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
AOJ 310, Community Approaches to Prevention and Control of Crime and Delinquency
AOJ 325, Criminal Law in Action

Etiology and Prevention The required courses are the following:
AOJ 205, The Juvenile Justice System
AOJ 225, The Juvenile and the Law or AOJ 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
AOJ 310, Community Approaches to Prevention and Control of Crime and Delinquency
AOJ 330, Correctional Institutions
AOJ 340, Probation and Parole
Psychology 3, General Psychology
Sociology 130, Research Methods

and one course from the following three:
Psychology 245, Abnormal Psychology
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology

Criminal Justice Planning
The required courses are the following:
Business Administration 104, Introduction to FORTRAN Programming
Business Administration 224, Introduction to Systems Programming
Business Administration 375, Operations Research
Economics 301, The Urban Environment and Planning
Mathematics 40, Pre-Calculus Mathematics
Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus

In addition, the candidate must complete two courses from the following:
AOJ 205, The Juvenile Justice System
AOJ 225, The Juvenile and the Law or AOJ 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
AOJ 310, Community Approaches to Prevention and Control of Crime and Delinquency
AOJ 330, Correctional Institutions
AOJ 340, Probation and Parole

Requirements for the Minor

All minor candidates must take:
AOJ 70, Criminal Law and Procedure
AOJ 101, Criminal Justice Processes and Institutions

The candidate must then select from one of the following areas of concentration:

Policing (6 hours)
AOJ 260, Police Administration
AOJ 260, Police-Community Relations

Corrections (6 hours)
AOJ 330, Correctional Institutions
AOJ 340, Probation and Parole

Juvenile (6 hours)
AOJ 205, The Juvenile Justice System
AOJ 225, The Juvenile and the Law

Law and Judicial Process (6 hours)
AOJ 225, The Juvenile and the Law
AOJ 325, Criminal Law in Action

Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor. None of the courses may be taken pass-fail.
Administration of Justice

Career Outlook

The career orientation of the administration of justice faculty and of the degree program prepare the graduate to work professionally for local, state, and federal agencies concerned with maintaining public safety by the prevention, apprehension, and rehabilitation of offenders. The B.S. in administration of justice is also advantageous for careers with various social agencies, especially those connected with the juvenile court system.

The interdisciplinary curricula unify a body of knowledge from criminology, social science, law, public administration and corrections, giving a unique preparation and providing the student with an understanding of the assumptions, values, and processes of the system of justice. Many prelaw students choose administration of justice as an undergraduate major. An internship program is offered for college credit. The liaison supervision and experience with public agencies which form an integral part of this program help the student arrive at a career decision.
Anthropology

Faculty
Stuart M. Plattner, Chairman, Associate Professor* Ph.D., Stanford University
Thomas H. Hay, Associate Professor* Ph.D., Michigan State University
Van A. Reidhead, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Indiana University
Wendy Reich, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Washington University

*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration A B.A. in anthropology is offered with a focus on applied and theoretical skills. Students often mention the value of the close and supportive relationship the faculty maintains with each student. The program stresses the ability to master the academic materials, do independent studies, and present the results of the work in professional style. The resulting skills equip the students to find employment in almost any area in which a B.A. is required such as government-sponsored survey projects, federal and local planning programs, health care delivery and other human services, personnel management, and any work that involves travel or relationships in which sensitivity to subcultural and cultural differences are required.

Minor in Anthropology The minor in anthropology is designed to offer students a flexible introduction to the fundamentals of the discipline to complement their major field of study.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors must satisfy the University and College general education requirements. Any foreign language may be used to meet the language requirement for the B.A. degree. Department courses taken on pass-fail may not be applied toward the major.

Degree Requirements
Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology Candidates must complete the following core requirements:
Anthropology 5, Human Origins
Anthropology 11, Man, Culture, and Society
Anthropology 205, Introduction to Models in the Social Sciences
(=same as Political Science 205 and Sociology 205)
Anthropology 301, Ideas and Explanations in Anthropology, Intensive
Anthropology 302, Strategies in Social Organization, Intensive
Anthropology 308, Practicum in Research Methods, Intensive
Sociology 120, Quantitative Techniques in Sociology or
Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics, or Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics, or Mathematics 31,
Elementary Statistical Methods

In addition, students must take at least 12, but no more than 25, hours of electives in anthropology. No more than three credit hours may be from courses below the 100 level.

Minor in Anthropology A minor in anthropology consists of six courses or 19 hours. All minor degree candidates must take:
Anthropology 5, Human Origins
Anthropology 11, Man, Culture, and Society

Candidates should also select at least one course from the following three anthropology courses:
101/301, Ideas and Explanations in Anthropology
102/302, Strategies in Social Organization
108/308, Practicum in Research Methods

Candidates should also select nine hours or three courses in anthropology to complete the course/credit hour requirement.

Grades of C or better should be attained in all courses used to satisfy these requirements.
Faculty

Michael D. Taylor, Chairperson; Associate Professor
Ph.D., Princeton University

Sylvia Solochek Walters, Professor
Director, Gallery 210
M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Marie Larkin, Adjunct Professor
Ed.D., Columbia University

Janet C. Berlo, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Ruth L. Bohan, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Paul E. Kohl, Assistant Professor
B.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute

Mark J. Pascale, Assistant Professor
M.F.A., Ohio State University

Thomas Pickrel, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Joyce N. Ryan, Assistant Professor
M.F.A., Washington University

James M. Smith, Assistant Professor
M.F.A., University of Illinois

Jean Tucker, Lecturer
M.A., Washington University

Nancy Follis, Research Assistant
B.F.A., Utah State

*members of Graduate Faculty

The art department faculty has distinguished itself through its research and publications, its exhibitions and awards, and its acquisitions of honors and grants. Faculty members in art history have received grants from NEH, the American Philosophical Society, NEA, the Missouri Arts Council, and the Mellon Foundation. Departmental research in art history has been published in distinguished journals and presented to academic meetings and organizations. All studio faculty exhibit nationally in group- and solo-juried and invited exhibitions. Their work has been supported by show awards, Ford Foundation, and University Research and Curriculum Development grants.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The department offers coursework leading toward a B.A. in art history. Some courses survey traditional areas of study in the history of art; others concentrate on important artists, artistic theories, or movements. Several special-interest courses are available in non-Euro-American areas and on other topics. The diverse academic interests of the art history faculty ensure a varied selection of courses within a traditional art historical framework. The department has a slide collection of over 70,000 works and maintains facilities for student study of slides. A slide curator is available for special assistance to staff and students.

An increasing number of studio offerings are also available in the department. Currently, coursework is offered as enrichment to students majoring in art history and other fields. Students who wish to enroll in a substantial number of studio courses should consult with a faculty adviser. The faculty is concerned with the need to offer visual skills and insight to students of varied experience and background. Drawing, painting, printmaking, graphic design and photography labs are available. Individual study is offered under special circumstances.

Gallery 210 In addition to academic and studio courses, the department maintains an exhibition space, Gallery 210. The gallery produces a variety of public exhibits during the academic year under faculty supervision or with the assistance of distinguished guest directors. Through the gallery, the department offers aesthetic displays not otherwise available in the area and makes them available to the campus and metropolitan communities.

Internships A limited number of internships and work opportunities are also available in the department.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements

Majors in art history must meet the College and University general education requirements. A foreign language is required. Art history courses required for the degree may not be taken on pass-fail.

Departmental courses in art history fulfill the humanities general education requirement; courses meeting the non-Euro-American study requirement are Art 15, Primitive/Tribal Arts; Art 16, North American Indian Art; Art 17, African Art; Art 18, Survey of Oriental Art; Art 19, Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico and Central America; and Art 315, Studies: Tribal Arts.

Students may take any number of studio courses and apply them as elective credit toward a degree in other fields. They do not fulfill the humanities requirement. In the art department, nine hours of studio courses may be applied toward the required courses for the A.B. in art history.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Art History Candidates for this degree study the history of the visual arts from prehistory to the present. A minimum of 35, but no more than 45, hours in art history must be taken. The following courses are required:

Art 5, Introduction to Art
Art 303, Art History Media Lab
Art 396, Senior Art History Seminar
In addition to these specific requirements, majors must have at least one course in each of the following areas: Non-Western arts, Classical Art and Archaeology, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, and Modern, with choices to be made from the following art courses:

15. Primitive/Tribal Arts
16. North American Indian Art
17. African Art
18. Survey of Oriental Art
19. Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico and Central America
20. Classical Art and Archaeology of Greece and Rome
22. Medieval Art
23. Renaissance Art
24. Baroque Art
25. Modern Art
31. Studies: Tribal Arts
32. Early Christian Art and Archaeology
33. Monasteries, Cathedrals and Preaching Churches
34. Artists and Theories or the Renaissance
35. Age of Grandeur: Perspectives in 17th and 18th Century Art
36. Nineteenth Century Art
37. Twentieth Century Art

At least nine credit hours must be taken in art history courses numbered 300 or above.

Nine hours in studio art may be included within the 45 credit maximum requirement. French or German is recommended for the foreign language requirement. Advisers will help students select studio art electives or plan for a studio art concentration.

Minors

Minor in Art History  A minor in art history requires the completion of a program of courses, at least 15 hours and normally not more than 18, with a grade point average of 2.0 or better. This program can consist of an historical survey of the basic periods in Western Art History, Classical through Modern. Alternatively, it can be a group of courses which are coherent in theme, methodology, or art-historical scope, which has been specified in advance with an adviser from the art department, and which has the approval of the department chairperson.

Minor in Studio Art  Students who wish to minor in studio art must take a minimum of 18 hours with a grade point average of 2.0 or better. The requirements for the minor are as follows:

Art 40, Basic Drawing I
Art 140, Basic Drawing II
Art 50, Basic Design I

Two consecutive courses (6 hours) in any single area to be selected from the following:

- Painting
- Printmaking (any one subfield)
- Photography
- Graphic Design
- Advanced Drawing

A studio art elective: one three-hour course

Career Outlook

Students in art history have found career opportunities in museums, galleries, sales and auction houses, libraries as art conservators, on art journal and editorial staffs, and even as travel guides. In addition, the undergraduate degree in the field prepares one for further study in art history or related areas and for teaching. Study in art history broadens and enriches a general education, offering insight into the visual, architectural, and cultural artifacts left by earlier, as well as modern civilizations.

Students of studio art are prepared for careers in fine and applied arts. Opportunities exist in the graphic and advertising arts, in design of printed material, interiors, and fabrics. Artists can be used in all of the design aspects of industry and the arts, depending upon specialized training and experience. An undergraduate education emphasizing studio art enhances a liberal arts degree and may prepare a student for graduate work. Advanced degrees prepare a student for secondary or college teaching and for varied opportunities in galleries, museums, or business.
Biology

Faculty
Charles R. Granger, Chairperson, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Robert S. Bader, Professor*, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
Thomas B. Croat, Adjunct Professor  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Arnold B. Grobman, Professor*; Chancellor  
Ph.D., University of Rochester
Peter H. Raven, Adjunct Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
Jane A. Starling, Associate Professor  
M.S., University of Illinois
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
Martin Sage, Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Monroe W. Strickberger, Professor*  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
John E. Averett, Graduate Adviser, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin
Robert I. Bolla, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
William G. D’Arcy, Adjunct Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Albert Derby, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., City University of New York
Harvey P. Friedman, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Lawrence D. Friedman, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Alwyn H. Gentry, Adjunct Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin
Peter Goldblatt, Adjunct Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
Donna E. Grogan, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Zuleyma T. Halpin, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
James H. Hunt, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
Jane A. Starling, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., The William Marsh Rice University
Lon A. Wilkens, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Florida State University
Vinod K. Anand, Adjunct Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Punjab, India
Anne Gregory, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University
Victoria E. Sork, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Teresa Thiel, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Diana L. Hendrickson, Lecturer  
M.S., University of Massachusetts
Ann A. Wilke, Lecturer, Director of Undergraduate Laboratories  
M.S., University of Illinois
John C. Mruzik, Assistant Instructor, Supervisor of Technical Laboratories  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University

*members of Graduate Faculty

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The Department of Biology offers an academic program leading to the B.A. in biology with teacher certification, and in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.S. in secondary education with emphasis in biology. Biology staff members are engaged in teaching and research in areas ranging from bacteriology to population studies. Majors have the chance to take courses which help them develop both theoretical and experimental backgrounds necessary for further work in some of the most rapidly expanding fields of biological science or to pursue in-depth studies in specific areas through advanced courses, seminars, and individualized research programs.

Minor in Biology
Students majoring in another discipline may earn a minor in biology by completing a prescribed course of study. Students should consult their adviser and the chairperson of the biology department.

Graduate Studies
The biology department also offers work leading to the M.S. in biology. Graduate studies are offered in a broad range of areas including genetics, molecular and cellular biology, ecology, plant systematics, animal behavior, development, and biochemistry. A number of teaching assistantships are available for qualified applicants.

Program objectives are to provide the research-oriented training necessary for students to enter doctoral programs in biology; to develop professional biologists qualified to function in responsible technical positions; and to train secondary school and junior-college biology teachers.

Facilities
Department facilities include research and teaching laboratories, environmental chambers, greenhouses, animal care rooms, and a large array of supporting equipment such as an ultracentrifuge, electron microscope, and amino acid analyzer. Also available are wildlife facilities at Weldon Springs Experimental Farm and Tyson Tract, both within 30 to 45 minutes of the campus.

Cooperative Programs
The department also participates in a cooperative consortium program in botany with Washington University, St. Louis University, Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, and the Missouri Botanical Garden.

Undergraduate Studies
General Education Requirements
Students must satisfy the University and College general education requirements. Biology courses may be used to meet the University's science and mathematics area requirement.

Since many graduate schools require proficiency in French, German, or Russian, it is recommended that students satisfy the college’s foreign language requirements with one of these languages. Biology majors may substitute another language in consultation with their advisers.

Pass-Fail Option
Up to 24 credit hours may be taken pass-fail. Excluded from this option are biology courses other than Biology 289, Seminar, and Biology 290, Research, and required courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or psychology.
Biology

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Biology and Bachelor of Science in Education: Biology Major All biology majors must take at least 37 credit hours in biology including the following biology courses: (19 hours)
10. Introductory Biology
210. Cell Structure and Function
224. Genetics
246. Introduction to Evolution
276. Biological Chemistry
289. Seminar

Lecture Course Requirements Flexibility is available in choosing the remaining biology courses, but some restrictions are placed on both the lectures and laboratories that can be taken to make up the 37 hour requirement. At least one lecture course must be taken in each of the following areas:

Area A
213. Vertebrate Physiology
236. Development
300. Plant Physiology

Area B
220. General Ecology
280. Animal Behavior
342. Population Biology
346. Evolution

Area C
260. Biology of Plants
264. Invertebrate Biology

Laboratory Course Requirements In addition to the lecture course requirement, three laboratory courses of 2 credit hours each will be required. To ensure diversity in laboratory experience, the three laboratories must be distributed so that at least 1 laboratory is taken in any two of the following four groups.

Group 1
212. Cell Structure and Function Lab
216. Microbiology Lab
278. Biological Chemistry Lab
319. Immunology Lab
336. Virology and Microbial Genetics Lab
375. Advanced Biological Chemistry Lab

Group 2
215. Vertebrate Physiology Lab
226. Genetics Lab
237. Development Lab
315. Comparative and Environmental Physiology Lab
322. Neurophysiology Lab
352. Plant Physiology Lab
372. General and Comparative Endocrinology Lab

Group 3
222. General Ecology Lab
282. Animal Behavior Lab
344. Population Biology Lab
382. Advanced Animal Behavior Lab
383. Biosystematics Lab

Group 4
262. Biology of Plants Lab
266. Vertebrate Biology Lab
364. Invertebrate Biology Lab
373. Nonvascular Plant Lab
380. Vascular Plant Lab
386. Adaptive Radiation of the Vertebrates Lab

The remaining three hours required to complete the 37 hour requirement are elective hours and can consist of any biology course that is numbered 200 or above.

Biology majors may take the following 100-level biology courses:
110. The Biology of Man
116. Human Heredity and Evolution
118. Microbiology and Man
120. Environmental Biology
160. Plants and Civilization

These courses do not count toward the 37 credit hours required for a major, but they will be included in the 45 credit hour maximum that a student can take in the major.

Transfer Students Off-campus transfer students must satisfactorily complete at least 12 credit hours of UMSL biology coursework (including two laboratories) at the 200 level or above before receiving a B.A. degree from the College of Arts and Sciences with a major in biology.

Related Area Requirements
The following courses in chemistry are required:
11, Introductory Chemistry I (or 1, General Chemistry I plus 9, General Chemistry II)
12, Introductory Chemistry II
261, Structural Organic Chemistry

and one of the following chemistry courses:
122, Quantitative Analysis
262, Organic Reactions
283, Techniques of Organic Chemistry

Note Many dental and medical schools require an additional semester of organic chemistry. Students should inquire if this additional requirement can be filled by the biological chemistry course.

Also required:
Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods or Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics
Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus or its equivalent
Physics 11, Basic Physics
Physics 12, Basic Physics
Biology

Additional work in chemistry, mathematics, and physics is recommended.

Field Work in Biology
Biology majors are encouraged to attend a summer session, usually between the junior and senior year, at a field biology station. Many of these stations offer financial support through summer fellowships.

Minor in Biology
Students may minor in biology by fulfilling the requirements, consisting of a minimum of 17 credit hours, of which at least 9 hours of the biology course credits for the minor must be taken in residence at UMSL.

Requirements are:
1) Biology 10, Introductory Biology
   (Biology 1 and Biology 3, General Biology and Laboratory, may be substituted if a grade of B or better is earned in both courses.)
2) At least 9 credit hours should be at the 200 level or above. These may include either lecture or laboratory courses.
3) One of the following courses:
   Biology 115, Human Heredity and Evolution
   Biology 246, Introduction to Evolution or Biology 224, Genetics
   (If either is taken, it may be used to satisfy in part the 9 credit hour requirement at the 200 level.)

All students must consult with an adviser to plan an appropriate course of study. This program must be approved by the chairperson of the Department of Biology.

Under certain circumstances, a student may deviate from the prescribed course of study and substitute as their program a group of courses that exhibit a coherent area of specialization to coordinate with a unique career objective. Such a candidate must receive prior approval by the biology department in order to pursue this program.

Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor and none of the courses may be taken pass/fail.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements
In addition to the Graduate School admission requirements, applicants should have completed undergraduate biology courses in genetics and biochemistry, and one course in each of the following areas: cellular-molecular, organismal, and population-ecology. Courses in organic chemistry, college physics, and calculus are also required, and a course in statistics is highly recommended.

Applicants must submit completed application and personal data forms, three letters of recommendation from undergraduate faculty, and transcripts of all previous work.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science in Biology
In addition to the general master's degree requirement, students must complete a minimum of 30 graduate credit hours as follows: 15 or more credits at the 400 level; no more than 10 credits for Biology 490, Graduate Research in Biology; and at least four, but not more than eight, credits of Biology 488, Graduate Seminar. Biology 401, Current Topics in Biology, is required and should be taken within the first year of graduate study.

Thesis
Students must complete either an experimental or library thesis and defend it in an oral examination before the thesis committee.

Advisers
Students are responsible for finding permanent thesis advisers. This should be done as soon as students decide upon the specialization area. Students, with their advisers, then recommend an appropriate research committee of three or more faculty members for approval by the graduate committee. This group then plans a suitable program of research and course work and submits it to the graduate dean for approval. Research committees are also responsible for approving the thesis.

Career Outlook
The biology degree programs, undergraduate and graduate, are designed to prepare the student for further training. The undergraduate degree is designed to prepare the student for professional training in areas such as medicine, teaching, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, and related areas, or for further graduate training in research. The Master of Science program is an extension of this undergraduate program and has as its goals three main objectives:
(1) provide research-oriented training and education;
(2) provide qualified graduates for doctoral programs and (3) provide high-school and junior college biology teachers with training necessary to maintain and improve their teaching effectiveness.
General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration  The chemistry department offers courses leading to the B.A. in chemistry; the B.S. in chemistry; in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.S. in education with emphasis in chemistry and the B.A. in chemistry with teacher certification; and, in cooperation with the School of Business Administration, the B.A. in chemistry with a business option.

The chemistry department is accredited by the American Chemical Society. Students completing the B.S. degree in chemistry are certified to the American Chemical Society and are well prepared for graduate study in chemistry or a career in the chemical industry.

The chemistry department also offers work leading to the M.S. degree in chemistry, with or without a thesis, and the Ph.D. degree in chemistry. In addition, to a balanced program of basic graduate courses, the department offers special topics courses and seminars in current research areas. Research is being carried on in inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry areas by postdoctoral associates, faculty members, and graduate and undergraduate students.

The department provides students with opportunities for strong interaction with faculty representing the various areas. Students and faculty working in one area consult freely with members in other areas. In addition, a number of joint research projects are currently under investigation involving faculty and students from two or more areas. The department currently includes 17 full-time and six part-time members.

Departmental Honors  The chemistry department will award Departmental Honors to those B.A. and B.S. degree candidates in chemistry with an overall grade point average of 3.2. They must also successfully complete Chemistry 290, Chemical Research and have presented an acceptable thesis.

Minor in Chemistry  A minor in chemistry is available to students majoring in related areas. The course selection provides a basic introduction to chemistry and ensures a minimum laboratory component of at least 10½ contact hours.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements  Students must satisfy the university and college general education requirements. Courses in chemistry may be used to meet the university's science and mathematics area requirement. The college's foreign language requirement fulfills the departmental requirements for B.A. candidates; B.S. candidates should meet the requirements in French, German, Japanese or Russian. Chemistry majors normally include Language 100 in their foreign language sequence.
Pass-Fail Restrictions Chemistry majors may not take required chemistry, mathematics, or physics courses on pass-fail, nor may B.S. degree candidates take the six elective hours in science on this option. No freshman may take Chemistry 11, Introductory Chemistry I, and Chemistry 12, Introductory Chemistry II, on pass-fail regardless of major.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry This degree is intended primarily for preprofessional students in the health sciences and related areas, as well as prelaw students interested in patent law. Candidates must complete the following chemistry courses: (32 hours)
11, Introductory Chemistry I
12, Introductory Chemistry II
122, Quantitative Analysis
202, Introduction to Chemical Literature
231, Physical Chemistry I
232, Physical Chemistry II
233, Laboratory in Physical Chemistry I
261, Structural Organic Chemistry
262, Organic Reactions
263, Techniques of Organic Chemistry
289, Seminar (2 credit hours)

No more than 45 hours in chemistry may be applied toward the degree. Each chemistry major must present a seminar and pass a comprehensive examination during the senior year.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry This is the first professional degree in chemistry. It may be taken as a terminal degree by students intending to become professional chemists or for preparation for graduate work in chemistry or biochemistry. Candidates must complete the 32 hours required for the B.A. degree in chemistry. In addition, the following chemistry courses are required: (12 hours)
234, Laboratory in Physical Chemistry II
264, Synthetic and Analytical Methods of Organic Chemistry
324, Instrumental Analysis
341, Inorganic Chemistry I
343, Inorganic Reactions

Students must also take six elective hours from astronomy, biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics. They are encouraged to take Chemistry 290, Chemical Research. At least three of these elective hours must be in chemistry at the 200 level or above.

At least 47, but no more than 50, hours of chemistry courses may be applied toward the degree. Each candidate must present a seminar and pass a comprehensive examination during the senior year.

Related Area Requirements

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Chemistry Candidates for both degrees must also complete:

Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
Mathematics 175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
Mathematics 201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
Physics 111, Physics: Mechanics and Heat
Physics 112, Physics: Electricity, Magnetism and Optics

and one physics laboratory course, preferably Physics 201, Elementary Electronics I.

B.S. degree in Secondary Education with an Emphasis in Chemistry In addition to the general requirements for the B.S. degree in secondary education, students must complete the 32 required hours for the B.A. degree in chemistry with the following exceptions: Chemistry 290, Methods of Teaching Chemistry in Secondary Schools, is required instead of Chemistry 202, Introduction to Chemical Literature, and Chemistry 289, Seminar. Physics 1, Foundations of Modern Physical Theory, and Chemistry 371, Biochemistry, are recommended.

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry with Teacher Certification Students must complete the B.A. in chemistry requirements, as well as the following courses:
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 290, Secondary School Student Teaching
ED PSY 312, The Psychology of Teaching and Learning
Chemistry 290, Methods of Teaching Chemistry in Secondary Schools
Psychology 3, General Psychology
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry with a Business Option The following suggested program has been prepared in cooperation with the business school for students seeking careers in chemical sales, market research, and so forth. In addition to the B.A. in chemistry requirements, the following core program is suggested:
Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics
Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics
Business Administration 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting

Students may then choose to complete one of the following three options:

1 Marketing Management
Business Administration 206, Basic Marketing
Business Administration 275, Marketing Intelligence
Business Administration 301, Buyer Behavior

2 Financial Management
Business Administration 204, Financial Management
Business Administration 334, Investments
Business Administration 350, Financial Policies

3 Accounting
Business Administration 145, Managerial Accounting
Business Administration 340, Intermediate Accounting
Business Administration 345, Cost Accounting
Chemistry

Requirements for the Minor

Students may complete a minor in chemistry as described below:

The three required courses are:
Chemistry 11, Introductory Chemistry I
Chemistry 12, Introductory Chemistry II
Chemistry 261, Structural Organic Chemistry

Electives
At least one course is required from each of the two groupings below:

Lecture Courses
Chemistry 231, Physical Chemistry I
Chemistry 262, Organic Reactions
Chemistry 371, Biochemistry

Laboratory Courses
Chemistry 122, Quantitative Analysis
Chemistry 263, Techniques of Organic Chemistry

Courses which are prerequisites to subsequent courses in the minor may not be taken on pass-fail. A GPA of at least 2.0 is required for the courses presented for the minor.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements

Individuals with at least the equivalent of a B.A. degree in chemistry may be admitted to the Graduate School as candidates for the M.S. degree in chemistry. Students with bachelor’s degrees in fields other than chemistry may be admitted to pursue graduate chemistry studies under the following conditions: they must make up background deficiencies, usually by taking undergraduate course work, and will not be considered as applicants for the Ph.D. degree until such deficiencies have been removed. M.S. candidates must remove deficiencies within two years, and Ph.D. candidates must complete all remedial work during the first calendar year of enrollment.

The department admissions committee, which makes admission recommendations to the chairperson, usually considers applicants’ grade-point averages and normally requires above-average performance in all areas of chemistry (general, analytical, organic, physical, and inorganic) as well as physics and mathematics or other evidence of high aptitude for graduate work in chemistry. Applicants’ GRE scores, letters of recommendation, and academic programs are also considered.

Preliminary Advisement

Incoming students are given comprehensive placement examinations, and, on the basis of the examination scores and student needs and interests, the departmental director of graduate studies prescribes a tentative plan of study in consultation with students. Students may be required to repeat undergraduate course work for no credit. Students must take chemistry courses for graduate credit at the 300 and 400 level, including one each in inorganic, organic and physical chemistry, and courses outside the discipline as recommended by the department.

Master’s Degree Requirements

Master of Science in Chemistry
Candidates for the M.S. degree in chemistry must take the placement examinations and, if necessary, repeat undergraduate courses for no credit. The director of graduate studies will advise students of their programs before registration.

A minimum of 30 hours is required, including three hours in Chemistry 489, Chemistry Colloquium. No more than three hours in Chemistry 489 may be applied toward the program. Students are not required to take the cumulative examinations or foreign language study.

Master of Science in Chemistry with Thesis

Students selecting this option must be enrolled full-time in the day division for at least two consecutive semesters. During this time, students are expected to enroll in Chemistry 490, Graduate Research in Chemistry, and work on their thesis. A maximum of 12 hours of Chemistry 490 may be applied toward the required 30 hours. At least nine hours must be at the 400 level, excluding Chemistry 490. A maximum of nine hours in 200-level or above courses outside the department may be accepted if students receive prior approval of their advisers and the department.

Students are expected to follow all other general requirements of the Graduate School regarding master’s degree and thesis requirements.

Master of Science without Thesis

Unlike the thesis option, students need not be enrolled full-time. Of the required 30 hours, 15 credits must be at the 400 level, a maximum of six credits of Chemistry 490, Graduate Research in Chemistry, may be included in place of 300-level courses. A maximum of 12 hours taken in 200-level or above courses outside the department may be accepted with prior approval of the graduate studies director.
Chemistry

Doctoral Degree Requirements

In addition to the Ph.D. requirements set forth by the Graduate School, students seeking the Ph.D. in chemistry must take a series of cumulative examinations given nine times a year. Students must pass three of the examinations by the end of the third year and a total of eight examinations before completing the program. At least six of these examinations should be in the student's specialization area. Students are encouraged to begin the examination sequence during the first year of graduate study, but must start no later than the second year in the Ph.D. program. The examinations are usually given the second Saturday of each month, September through May. The mechanism for designing and deciding on passing and failing grades for each examination reside with faculty members in each specialization area.

Seminar Requirement Students must present a seminar in their third year and during each subsequent year. One of the seminars is for the purpose of describing dissertation research.

Advancement to Precandidacy Students will be advanced to precandidate status after completing 20 hours of graduate work, including research hours; passing three cumulative examinations; maintaining good standing; and selecting their research advisers.

Advancement to Candidacy In addition to general Graduate School requirements for advancement to candidacy, students must complete the following:
1 Sixty hours, of which 21 should be in nondissertation work. The 21 hours cannot include Chemistry 324, Instrumental Analysis, Chemistry 341, Inorganic Chemistry I, Chemistry 343, Inorganic Reactions, Chemistry 419, Advanced Reading in Chemistry, or Chemistry 489, Chemistry Colloquium, but should include one from each area: organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry. (Chemistry 341, Inorganic Chemistry I, may not be used to satisfy the core requirement in inorganic chemistry.)
2 Pass eight cumulative examinations.
3 Satisfactorily demonstrate scientific proficiency in French, German, or Russian. Students may satisfy this requirement by completing Scientific Language 100 in one of the foreign languages required, with a grade of C or better, or the equivalent; receipt of a score acceptable to the department from the GRE in one of the languages required, or satisfactory performance on a language examination administered by the department.
4 Present at least one seminar to the department on the dissertation research.
5 Participate in the undergraduate academic program as laboratory assistant for at least one semester.
6 Be in good standing.

Dissertation Six copies of the dissertation must be submitted upon completion of the graduate research problem.

Probation and Dismissal Students are dismissed from the program if they fail to pass at least three cumulative examinations before the end of the second year as applicants for the Ph.D. or otherwise fail to meet the standards set forth by the Graduate School.

Career Outlook

The B.S. degree in chemistry is the usual foundation for graduate study in chemistry, while any bachelor's degree in chemistry provides students with professional competence to enter the chemical industry. The St. Louis Metropolitan Area is a major center for industrial chemistry, and the demand for graduates consistently exceeds the supply.

A major in chemistry provides students excellent preprofessional training in the health sciences. A double major in chemistry and biology is often chosen by premedical and predental students and those interested in graduate work in biochemistry and biology. A minor in chemistry provides the minimum qualifications and training for a position as laboratory technician in industry, hospital laboratories, etc.
Economics

Faculty
William E. Mitchell, Chairperson; Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Duke University
Robert Loring Allen, Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Elizabeth M. Clayton, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Washington
Joseph P. McKenna, Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Thomas R. Ireland, Associate Professor*; Undergraduate Coordinator
Ph.D., University of Virginia
Sharon G. Levin, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Donald Phare, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Syracuse University
Robert L. Sorensen, Associate Professor*; Graduate Coordinator
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Herbert D. Werner, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
Michael B. Domplierre, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Douglas H. Helnson, Assistant Professor*; Associate Undergraduate Coordinator
Ph.D., University of Iowa
John S. Horning, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Henry Mullally, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., McMaster University
Heydar Pourian, Assistant Professor*; Associate Graduate Coordinator
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
William B. Walstad, Assistant Professor*; Director, Center for Economic Education
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Michael Leonesio, Instructor
M.A., Cornell University
Sarapage McCorkle, Visiting Instructor
M.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Kathleen Phares, Visiting Instructor
M.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis

*members of Graduate Faculty

The economics department is actively engaged in teaching, research, publishing, and community service. Members have received numerous grants for basic and applied research projects. In addition to published research, members regularly present papers and serve as moderators and discussants at professional meetings. They have been honored with teaching and research fellowships and as visiting scholars at leading universities throughout the United States. Faculty members actively participate in community service; they address local citizen and business groups on topics of current interest, and frequently act as consultants for public service groups and local governmental units.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration Several degree programs are offered by the economics department. The B.A. in economics provides a flexible, liberal arts orientation for students seeking careers in general business or government. The program, however, also gives students opportunities to prepare for graduate professional training as economists by incorporating mathematics and other specialized courses. The B.S. in economics places more emphasis upon the statistical and quantitative aspects of economics to prepare students for careers in economic research and forecasting.

The economics faculty considers research an integral part of good teaching. Research projects have dealt with housing, transportation, employment, taxation, zoning, Latin America, the Soviet Union, international trade flows, agriculture, energy, consumer economics, economic history, and public choice.

The economics department also offers courses on the undergraduate level in geography and home economics.

A graduate program offers work leading to the M.A. degree in economics in preparation for careers in teaching, research, government, and industry. The program includes coursework in micro- and macroeconomic theory; urban, international, industrial, and quantitative economics; and research methodology. The program can accommodate prospective full-time students as well as those who wish to study part time solely in the evening. Classes are small, and student-faculty interaction is encouraged.

The economics department cooperates with the School of Business Administration and the Department of Political Science in offering a master's degree program in public policy administration.

Departmental Honors The economics department has established the following requirements for departmental honors:
1. A minimum GPA of 3.5 overall and in the major.
2. Satisfactory completion of Economics 492, Seminar in Economic Research I. This course will automatically serve as an honors thesis or project.

Minor in Economics A minor in economics is also available. See the section below for requirements.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
All undergraduate economics majors must meet the University and College of Arts and Sciences general education requirements. B.S. degree candidates, however, do not need to fulfill the College's foreign language requirement. B.A. candidates may take any foreign language to meet this requirement. Courses in economics may be used to meet the University social sciences requirement.
Economics

Education majors specializing in economics must fulfill the requirements for the bachelor of arts degree. These majors are responsible for obtaining an adviser in the Department of Economics.

Pass-Fail Option Courses outside the major field and Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics, and Economics 52, Principles of Macroeconomics, may be taken on pass-fail.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Economics Candidates for the B.A. degree must take at least 30, but no more than 45, hours in economics. At least 24 hours must be above the 100 level. The following courses are required:
- Economics 61, Principles of Microeconomics
- Economics 62, Principles of Macroeconomics
- Economics 220, Money and Banking
- Economics 250, Intermediate Economic Theory: Macroeconomics
- Economics 251, Intermediate Economic Theory: Microeconomics
- Economics 390, History of Economic Thought

Also required are:
- Business Administration 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
- Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods or Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics

Requirements outside the economics department should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Since many theories in economics make use of calculus, it is also recommended that students take:
- Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I or Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus

The department encourages students to complete the minimum 30 hours in economics and then develop as much breadth as possible in related fields. For example, students interested in general business or investments might select courses in business administration, particularly finance. Courses in history, philosophy, or political science might be selected by students interested in public administration.

Bachelor of Science in Economics Candidates for the B.S. degree must complete at least 30 hours, but no more than 45, in economics. At least 24 hours must be above the 100 level. The following courses are required:
- Economics 61, Principles of Microeconomics
- Economics 62, Principles of Macroeconomics
- Economics 220, Money and Banking
- Economics 250, Intermediate Economic Theory: Macroeconomics
- Economics 251, Intermediate Economic Theory: Microeconomics

Also required are:
- Business Administration 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
- Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods or Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics
- Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
- Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus
- Mathematics 201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
- Mathematics 122, Computers and Programming or Business Administration 104, Introduction to FORTRAN Programming

Elective courses in economics for B.S. degree candidates should broaden the student's preparation in applied fields such as urban economics, public finance, international trade and finance, economic development, and labor and industrial organization.

Students interested in graduate study should seek the advice of their undergraduate adviser in order to comply with the entrance requirements of the graduate school they plan to attend.

Requirements for the Minor Candidates for a minor in economics must take a minimum of 18 hours in economics. At least 12 hours must be above the 100 level. The following courses are required:
- Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics
- Economics 52, Principles of Macroeconomics

It is also recommended that students take:
- Economics 250, Intermediate Economic Theory: Macroeconomics
- Economics 251, Intermediate Economic Theory: Microeconomics

Also required is a GPA of 2.0 or better for courses presented for the minor.

Pass-fail may be applied to Economics 51 and 52 only.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements
Application for admission may be submitted at any time, although classwork formally begins in late August and in mid-January. An undergraduate major in economics is not required for acceptance into the program, but studies to remove any deficiencies in prior training will have to be completed in addition to the regular M.A. requirements. In addition to the general admission requirements of the Graduate School, applicants must have successfully completed the following courses, or the equivalent, before admission as regular students:
- Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods
- Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus
- Economics 250, Intermediate Economic Theory: Macroeconomics or Business Administration 411, Analysis of National Economic Environment
- Economics 251, Intermediate Economic Theory: Microeconomics or Business Administration 410, Managerial Economic Analysis

For further information about the program and an application form, write or call the graduate coordinator, Department of Economics.
Economics

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in Economics  Candidates for the M.A. in economics must complete 30 hours for the degree. No more than six hours of work outside the field may be applied toward the program.

The following courses are required:
- Economics 386, Economic Statistics and Econometrics
- Economics 401, Macroeconomic Analysis
- Economics 402, Microeconomic Analysis
- Economics 482, Seminar in Economic Research I
- Economics 493, Seminar in Economic Research II

Also required are any two of the following:
- Economics 420, Advanced Topics in Quantitative Economics and Policy
- Economics 430, Advanced Topics in International Economics
- Economics 460, Advanced Topics in Industrial Economics
- Economics 470, Advanced Topics in Urban Economics

All students must pass a comprehensive examination—written, oral, or both. Students failing the examination may repeat it at the end of six months, but may not take it more than twice.

Career Outlook

Economists study public policy issues such as inflation, unemployment, taxation, and energy, as well as decision-making in business and households. Many UMSL graduates in economics have entered careers in banking, industry, and government. Others have continued their study of economics in graduate schools. Economics also has proved to be an advantageous major for many prelaw students. Some coursework in accounting, statistics, and mathematics is required of all economics majors. Moreover, within economics, a variety of courses will meet your needs for career preparation, special skill competencies, and general knowledge of economics in business or public life.

The M.A. degree in economics is designed to prepare candidates for positions as professional economists. Career opportunities are available in economic research and operational areas in banks or other financial institutions, in business, international organizations, and various governmental agencies; in junior-college teaching; and in sales administration, production control, urban planning, and international government operations.
English

Faculty
Charles Larson, Chairperson; Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Indiana University
B. Bernard Cohen, Professor*
Ph.D., Indiana University
Charles T. Dougherty, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Toronto
William C. Hamlin, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Eugene B. Murray, Professor*
Ph.D., Columbia University
Peter Wolfe, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
David Carkeet, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Indiana University
Richard M. Cook, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Sylvia J. Cook, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Marcia A. Dalbey, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Curt H. Hartog, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Bruce L. Liles, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Stanford University
John T. Onuska, Jr., Associate Chairperson; Associate Professor*,
Graduate Coordinator
Ph.D., Harvard University
James E. Tierney, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., New York University
Jane Williamson, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Christopher Madigan, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Howard Schwartz, Assistant Professor
M.A., Washington University
Alice Brand, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ed.D., Rutgers University
Jerome Grollman, Visiting Assistant Professor
M.H.L., Hebrew Union College
Martha Baker, Instructor
M.A., Central Missouri State University
Karen Becker, Instructor
M.A., Kansas State University
Adam Casmier, Visiting Instructor
M.A., University of Notre Dame
Jane Flinn, Instructor
M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Kariene Gentile, Instructor
M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
John Hennies, Visiting Instructor
M.A., Purdue University
Lynn Lamphere, Instructor
M.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Lauren Lepow, Visiting Instructor
Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Joy Lowery, Visiting Instructor
M.A., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Sue Ellen Meyer, Instructor
M.A., St. Louis University
Jane Parks-Clifford, Instructor
M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
Susan Tierney, Visiting Instructor
M.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville
Howard Benoist, Lecturer
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Ellie Chapman, Lecturer
M.A., Murray State University
Sally Jackoway, Lecturer
M.A., Washington University
Jennifer Randisi, Lecturer
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The English department offers or participates in the offering of the B.A. in English, the B.A. in English with certification for secondary teaching, and the B.S. in secondary education with a major in English. There is a special program for those students who are taking an B.A. with a double major, and there is a minor in English. The department sponsors a set of four courses in library science and a minor in library science. Additionally, the department offers a Certificate in Writing to students with any major in the University so that they may demonstrate evidence of training in creative, journalistic or technical writing.

A graduate studies program is also available. The master of arts program in English is designed to provide the student with a comprehensive coverage of literature and language rather than with a specialization in any one area of study. The program allows students to select courses from any of the three areas of study offered by the department: English literature, American literature, and linguistics.

Departmental Honors The requirements for departmental honors in English are: a 3.2 grade point average in English at graduation and the completion of an undergraduate seminar in English, the final paper for which will serves as an honors thesis. Other students not in honors will also be able to take the seminar.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements

Majors must meet the University general education requirements and the requirements of the School or College from which they expect to receive their degree. English courses may be used to meet the University’s humanities requirement, except the following:

09, Basic Writing
10, Freshman Composition
22, Traditional Grammar
65, Honors Exposition
115, Feature Writing
116, News Writing
160, Advanced Expository Writing
161, Technical Writing
162, Business Writing
262, The Curriculum and Methods of Teaching English

The college’s foreign language requirement may be met in any language.
Pass-Fail Option English majors may take any English course on pass-fail except the following:
09, Basic Writing
10, Freshman Composition
65, Honors Exposition
160, Advanced Expository Writing
262, The Curriculum and Methods of Teaching English

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in English English majors must complete at least 36, but no more than 45, hours in English exclusive of English 09, Basic Writing; English 10, Freshman Composition; English 65, Honors Exposition; and the courses in Library Science. Required English courses include:

1 Any two courses from the following sequence:
131, English Literature I
132, English Literature II
133, Introduction to Poetry
134, Introduction to Drama
135, Introduction to Fiction

2 English 160, Advanced Expository Writing (For English majors, this course is a prerequisite or corequisite for 300-level courses in English).

3 Students must also complete one course from five of the following seven areas:

Area 1 Medieval English
324, Chaucer
325, Medieval English Literature

Area 2 Shakespeare
337, Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances
338, Shakespeare: Comedies and Histories

Area 3 The Renaissance
332, Elizabethan Poetry and Prose
339, Tudor and Stuart Drama
342, Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose
345, Milton

Area 4 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English
346, Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama
362, Age of Dryden and Pope
353, Age of Johnson
364, The Eighteenth-Century English Novel

Area 5 Nineteenth-Century English
366, The Nineteenth-Century English Novel
369, Early Romantic Poetry and Prose
368, Late Romantic Poetry and Prose
371, Prose and Poetry of the Victorian Period
372, The Later Nineteenth Century

Area 6 Nineteenth-Century America
373, Selected Major American Writers I
374, Selected Major American Writers II
376, American Fiction to World War I

Area 7 Twentieth-Century English/American
376, Modern American Fiction
383, Modern British Fiction
384, Modern Poetry
385, Modern Drama
386, Poetry Since World War II

No more than six hours of English taken on a pass-fail basis may be counted toward the 36-hour minimum requirement for a major in English. Majors must complete at least 18 graded (i.e., not pass-fail) hours in English courses at the 200 level or above with a grade point average of 2.0 or better in these courses.

Transfer students majoring in English must complete a minimum of 12 graded hours in English courses at the 200-level or above with a grade point average of 2.0 or better in these courses.

Work in 100-level courses provides a background in literary history and forms, as well as the means for discussing literary issues, on paper and orally. Thus, the department recommends that students take the English 131-135 sequence by the end of the sophomore year.

Students should consult with faculty advisers to determine which upper-level courses best satisfy their major needs and interests.

Bachelor of Arts in English with a Double Major For those students who are graduating with a double major, the requirements for an B.A. in English are: Each English major must complete a minimum of 30, but no more than 45, hours in English exclusive of English 09, Basic Writing; English 10, Freshman Composition; and English 65, Honors Exposition. The 30 hours must include at least 15 graded (i.e., not pass-fail) hours in English courses at the 300 level, with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or better in these courses.

Transfer students majoring in English with a double major must complete at UMSL a minimum of 12 graded hours in English courses at the 300 level with a grade point average of 2.0 or better in these courses.

Bachelor of Arts in English with Certification for Secondary Education In addition to the requirements for the B.A. in English, students must meet the following requirements for secondary certification:

1 Two courses in American literature.
2 English 262, The Curriculum and Methods of Teaching English (taken concurrently with student teaching).
3 A minimum of 12 hours in composition, rhetoric, grammar, and linguistics. The following courses may be counted toward the 12-hour total:
   English 10, Freshman Composition
   English 65, Honors Exposition
   English 160, Advanced Expository Writing

Note: English 160, Advanced Expository Writing, is required. English 22, Traditional Grammar, may not be counted toward fulfilling the certification requirement.
English

In addition, students must complete six hours from the following:

English 220, Development of the English Language
English 221, American Dialects
English 322, Modern English Grammar

Courses in professional education listed as requirements under the secondary education department are also required for secondary certification.

Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education with a Major in English The required courses in English and professional education are the same as those for the B.A. with certification for secondary education. However, students fulfill the general education requirements of the School of Education rather than those of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Minor in English A student may minor in English by taking at least 18 hours of English courses, exclusive of English 09, Basic Writing, English 10, Freshman Composition, and English 65, Honors Exposition. At least 12 of these hours must be at the 200 or 300 level. Every student taking a minor in English must consult with an adviser in the English Department in order to ensure a coherent program of studies. The GPA in courses for the minor must be 2.0 or better.

Minor in Library Science A minor will consist of four core courses (11 hours) and one elective (3 hours).

The four required courses are:

Library Science 220, Introduction to Cataloging
Library Science 221, Selection and Acquisition of Library Materials
Library Science 222, Introduction to Reference
Library Science 223, Administration of School Libraries/Media Centers

The elective may be chosen from:

Ed. 230, Children’s Literature
ELE ED 340, Selection and Utilization of Educational Media
ED TEC 345, Preparation of Graphic Materials for Audio-Visual Education
ED TEC 493, Practicum in Educational Technology

Certificate Program in Writing A student may receive a Certificate in Writing by completing a total of 18 hours in writing courses chosen from the following:

English 50, Short Story Writing
English 51, Poetry Writing
English 116, Feature Writing
English 116, News Writing
English 160, Advanced Expository Writing
English 161, Technical Writing
English 162, Business Writing
English 230, Writing Literary Criticism
English 261, Advanced Creative Writing
Speech 212, Writing for Radio and Television
English 295, Independent Writing Project (This course is required. It is to be taken as the last course a student will take in his/her program, and it is to be used to generate an extensive final project.)

Note: English 261, Advanced Business and Technical Writing, may be substituted for English 295 as the required final course for students who wish to do their final projects in business or technical writing.

Courses taken to fulfill requirements for the Writing Certificate may not be taken on pass-fail.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements

To enter the graduate program in English, a candidate must satisfy the requirements both of the Graduate School and of the Department of English. A candidate should have a bachelor’s degree, with at least 24 hours in English courses. Normally only students with a grade point average of at least 3.0 in undergraduate English courses and with an overall undergraduate average of 2.75 will be considered. In addition, the English department requires letters of recommendation from two of the applicant’s former English teachers. The graduate committee will use the letters, the undergraduate record, and the Graduate Record Examination scores as the basis for its decision. Applications should be submitted according to the following schedule: May 1 for the Fall semester; May 1 for the Summer session; and December 1 for the Winter semester. Late applications will be considered for the upcoming semester only if all spaces for that semester have not been filled.

Teaching Assistantships A number of teaching assistantships are available for qualified applicants. Applications should be submitted to the Graduate Coordinator of the English department no later than March 15 preceding the academic year for which the appointment is desired.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in English In addition to the Graduate School requirements, students must complete at least 24 of the required 30 hours for graduation in 400-level courses, all of which must be approved by the department and Graduate School.

At the outset of the program, students must take English 400, Introduction to Graduate Study in English, which focuses upon bibliography, research methods, and literary criticism. Students must receive graduate credit for English 400. At the conclusion of the program, students may elect English 499, Master’s Essay. While not required, this course is strongly recommended because of the unique opportunity it provides to conduct research and to write a substantial essay under the personal direction of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Further details regarding the program may be found in The Master of Arts in English, available from the English department.
English

Career Outlook

In addition to traditional employment as teachers at the primary, secondary, and community-college levels, recent UMSL graduates in English are working in journalism, editing, advertising, public relations, and other fields that place a premium upon creation and interpretation of the written word. Numerous recent English majors have successfully entered law school.
History

Faculty
Louis S. Gerteis, Chairperson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Mark A. Burkholder, Professor*, Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Ph.D., Duke University
Richard H. Mitchell, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
James Neal Primm, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
George F. Putnam, Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Arthur H. Shaffer, Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
Everett Walters, Professor Emeritus
Ph.D., Columbia University
Roy Gene Burns, Jr., Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Jerry M. Cooper, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Walter Ehrlich, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University
Paul Corby Finney, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
John R. Gillingham, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
Susan M. Hartmann, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Steven C. House, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University
Winston Hsieh, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Charles P. Korr, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
William S. Malaby, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Duke University
Howard S. Miller, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Richard W. Resh, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
James L. Roark, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Stanford University
Steven W. Rowan, Associate Professor*, Graduate Coordinator
Ph.D., Harvard University
Blanche M. Touhill, Associate Professor*, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Ph.D., St. Louis University
John A. Works, Jr., Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
George P. Rawick, Lecturer
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Louise B. Robbert, Adjunct Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
George Lipsitz, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

*members of Graduate faculty

General Information
The study of history, in addition to providing background for all other subjects and disciplines, is the core of a liberal education. It encourages students to develop self-knowledge and helps them to understand people of widely disparate backgrounds and periods. The history department offers instruction in a wide variety of fields and formats at all levels, and the program is organized to serve as an introduction to the historical discipline.

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The history department offers work in Asian, African, European, Latin American, and United States history from ancient to modern times. At the bachelor's level, the department offers several degree programs for the B.A. in history, and, in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.A. in history with teacher certification and the B.S. in education with an emphasis in social studies.

At the graduate level, the department offers an M.A. in history with general areas of emphasis in Latin American, European, Asian, and United States history. In addition, the department participates in several cooperative programs with the National Park Service and the Federal Records Administration.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
History majors must meet the University and College general education requirements. History courses that will satisfy the university's social science requirement are:

History 3, American Civilization
History 4, American Civilization
History 107, The History of Missouri
History 311, Topics in American Constitutional History

Students may take any language to fulfill the College's foreign language requirement. Majors may not take required history courses on pass-fail.

Levels of Courses

The history department has categorized courses as follows:

Level I: Introductory Courses/Surveys
The courses numbered 1 through 99 are designed to introduce beginning students to broad areas of historical study. There are no prerequisites.

Level II: Introductory Courses/General Interest
Courses numbered 100 through 199 are designed for students with a general interest in history. There are no prerequisites.

Level III: Specialized Courses
Courses numbered 200 through 399 are designed for all students in the upper division who desire to pursue in detail the study of a particular historical period or topic.
Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in History Students are encouraged to take programs which combine breadth of coverage with intensity. The following courses are required:

History 3, American Civilization
History 4, American Civilization
History 31, Topics in European Civilization: The Emergence of Western Europe to 1715
History 32, Topics in European Civilization: 1715 to the Present
Non-Euro/ American survey: One three-hour course
History 293, Senior Seminar

Also required:
A minimum of 18 hours of Level III courses, distributed as follows:
1 One Level III course in United States history, pre-1865
2 One Level III course in United States history, post-1865
3 One Level III course in European history, pre-1715
4 One Level III course in European history, post-1715
5 One Level III course in Non-Euro-American history
6 One additional Level III course

No more than 45 hours may be taken in history, and a minimum of 36 hours must be C or better work.

Minor in History
Students may minor in history by taking 18 hours of history courses as follows:
1 One Level I or Level II course in each of the following areas: United States history, European history, and Non-Euro-American history
2 One level III course in each of the following areas: United States history, European history, and Non-Euro-American history

No course in which a grade below a "C" is received shall count toward a minor.

Related Areas
Since history is a discipline of breadth, it can be combined with serious work in any other discipline. Students could take courses in the humanities, social sciences, languages, and the natural sciences as complements to the history program. Students should consult with faculty advisers to select courses suited to their individual interests.

Bachelor of Arts with Teacher Certification See the School of Education description.

Bachelor of Science in Education: Emphasis in Social Studies The requirements are the same as for the B.A. degree except students fulfill the School of Education general education requirements rather than those of the College of Arts and Science. For information, refer to the School of Education section.

Graduate Studies

The Department of History offers students two ways of completing the Master of Arts degree. One path of study emphasizes depth of knowledge and research competence acquired through writing a substantial master's thesis; the other emphasizes breadth of historical knowledge acquired through graduate-course work and the writing of research papers. (See Research Papers and Thesis, below). The M.A. program offers all students intermediate training preparatory to doctoral programs, advanced training leading to teaching and other careers, and disciplined advanced work for students with avocational interests in history.

The department offers study in European history (including Britain and Russia), United States history, East Asian history, Latin American history, and African and Middle Eastern history. Within these general areas of study, students may specialize in the following fields: Europe to 1715, Europe since 1715, United States to 1865, United States since 1865, Latin America, China and Japan since 1800, and Africa and Middle East.

Admission Requirements
Applicants must meet several departmental admission requirements in addition to the general criteria of the Graduate School. The applicant's undergraduate studies need not have been in history, but they must show high academic potential. Normally only students with a 3.2 grade point average in their undergraduate major and a 3.0 overall grade point average are admitted; most successful applicants have still higher grades. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation, preferably from former teachers. Applicants must also submit a sample of their written work. The sample need not be academic work, and its length is not a consideration. Applicants must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test; the Advanced Test is optional. The departmental Graduate Committee bases its admissions decisions upon the undergraduate transcript, the letters of recommendation, the sample of written work, and the GRE scores.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in History

Thesis Program
Candidates must take a minimum of 32 hours of graduate work, no more than nine of which may be in history or related fields at the 300 level. Candidates must enroll for six hours of thesis credit, and in addition, take one writing seminar (a two-hour research paper supplement to any 400-level history reading course—i.e. five credit hours). Candidates select three fields of study, the first with a minimum of 12 hours (excluding thesis hours), the second and third with a minimum of six hours each. Each field must include at least one 400-level course. In the case of European or United States history, candidates must select one secondary field as well as the principal field within these general areas.
History

Thesis candidates must demonstrate competence in one foreign language or in quantitative methods as applied to historical study. Candidates may demonstrate foreign language competence by satisfactory performance on a Graduate Study Foreign Language Test (GSFLT) examination or by other means approved by the departmental Graduate Committee. Candidates may demonstrate quantitative methods competence by satisfactory performance in History 300, Selected Topics in History: Quantitative Methods in Historical Research, or by other means approved by the Graduate Committee.

The thesis is based on original research in primary sources. Normally, theses do not exceed 100 pages of text. Candidates receive a grade for the thesis upon its approval by an advisory committee. The committee consists of a major professor who directs the thesis and two other professors selected by the candidate after consultation with the major professor. One member of the committee must be outside the candidate's general area of study, and one may be outside the history department.

The advisory committee conducts an oral examination on the thesis during the candidate's last semester of residence. The committee decides by majority vote whether the candidate shall pass, fail, or fail with the option to repeat the oral examination at a later date. Students may not take the oral examination more than twice. The second examination must be held no less than one and no more than two semesters following the date of the first examination. Summer sessions may be counted as a semester under this procedure, but students should be aware of the difficulties involved in assembling faculty committees during the summer.

Research Papers Program
Candidates will complete 46 hours of graduate work, with a possible maximum reduction of nine hours as follows: six hours for candidates with an undergraduate history degree, three hours for those with an undergraduate history minor.

Students pursuing this path to the M.A. degree are not required to demonstrate proficiency in either foreign language or quantitative methods.

Career Outlook
Graduates with degrees in history generally seek employment in the fields of teaching, civil service, and social service. Growing public interest in local history and genealogy is creating new employment opportunities in museums, archives, and historic preservation agencies. Skills in research and writing also prepare history graduates for careers in law, public relations, and advertising, and for a broad spectrum of job opportunities in the communications industry.
Mathematical Sciences

Faculty
Jerrold Siegel, Chairperson, Professor*
Ph.D., Cornell University

Edward Z. Andalafte, Associate Chairperson; Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Raymond Balbes, Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Deborah Tepper-Haimo, Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University

Grant V. Welland, Professor*
Ph.D., Purdue University

William Connett, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Richard Friedlander, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Manjory Johnson, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Wayne L. McDaniel, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University

Gerald Peterson, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Utah

Stephen Selesnick, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of London

Alan L. Schwartz, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Frederick Wilke, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Francis D. Williams, Visiting Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Douglas Clarkson, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University

Ronald Dotzel, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Rutgers University

John Antognoli, Instructor, Coordinator of Evening Mathematics
M.A.

William Brubaker, Instructor
M.S.

Darla Carroll, Instructor
M.S.

Sara Crews, Instructor
M.A.

Niceta Labrador, Instructor
M.A.

Carol Page, Instructor
M.S.

Gillian Raw, Instructor
M.A.

Paul Schneider, Instructor
M.A.

Cynthia Siegel, Instructor
M.S.

Mary Stephen, Instructor
M.A.

Wayne Summers, Instructor
M.S.

*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The mathematical sciences department offers work leading to the B.A. in mathematics, the B.S. in applied mathematics, the B.S. in computer science, and in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.S.Ed. in secondary education with a major in mathematics. The applied mathematics program has two emphasis areas: statistics, and classical applied mathematics.

The department also offers minors in computer science, mathematics, and statistics.

The program leading to the B.A. in mathematics is flexible, providing a broad introduction to the important branches of mathematics, but giving students the depth necessary to successfully pursue graduate study. The B.S. in applied mathematics and the B.S. in computer science provide a solid foundation for the student interested in applications of mathematics, including computer-related mathematics. The B.S. in secondary education introduces students to those branches of mathematics most relevant to teaching secondary-school mathematics.

The mathematical sciences department also offers work leading to the M.A. in mathematics. The program is designed to ensure that students will obtain a strong background in the areas of analysis and algebra. Through appropriate choice of electives, students may build upon this background a degree program well suited in preparation for teaching at the high-school, junior-college, or four-year liberal arts college level; a program directed toward application of mathematics in industry or business; or a program designed to serve as a basis upon which students may continue toward a Ph.D. in mathematics.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
All majors must satisfy the University and appropriate School or College general education requirements. The College of Arts and Science's foreign language requirement for the B.A. degree must be met in German, French, or Russian. All mathematics courses except Mathematics 02 and 03 may be used to meet the University's general education breadth of study requirement in science and mathematics.

Pass-Fail Restrictions Majors in mathematical sciences may not take mathematical sciences or related area courses on pass-fail. Students considering graduate study should consult with their advisers about taking work on pass-fail.

Degree Requirements
All mathematical sciences courses presented to meet the degree requirements must be completed with a grade of C or better. At least four courses numbered 250 or above must be taken in residence. Students must have a 2.0 grade point average in the mathematical sciences courses completed.
Mathematical Sciences

All introductory courses in mathematics, other than Mathematics 02, require as a prerequisite a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test. The dates on which this test is administered are given in the Schedule of Courses. Placement into the introductory courses (other than Math 02) assumes a mastery of approximately one and one-half years of high school algebra.

A minimum grade of C shall be required to meet the prerequisite requirement for any course except with permission of the department.

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics and Bachelor of Science in Education majoring in secondary education with emphasis in Mathematics Candidates for either the B.A. degree or the B.S. in education are required to complete the following course work:

1 **All** of the following **mathematics** courses:
   (B.S. in secondary education majors must also complete Computer Science 122, Computers and Programming.)
   80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
   175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
   201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
   202, Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   260, Introduction to Modern Mathematics
   345, Linear Algebra

2 **One** of the following **two-semester sequences**:
   310 and 311, Advanced Calculus I and II
   323 and 324, Numerical Analysis I and II
   320 and 321, Mathematical Statistics I and II
   340 and 341, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I and II

3 **One** of the following courses in **mathematics**:
   310, Advanced Calculus I
   311, Advanced Calculus II
   316, Functions of a Complex Variable
   380, Introduction to Topology

4 **One** course each from **two** of the following areas:
   **Algebra**
   336, Theory of Numbers
   340, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I
   341, Introduction to Abstract Algebra II

   **Applications**
   303, Applied Mathematics II
   306, Applied Differential Equations
   320, Mathematical Statistics I
   321, Mathematical Statistics II
   323, Numerical Analysis I
   324, Numerical Analysis II
   327, The Calculus of Variations

   **Geometry and Logic** (B.S. in secondary education majors must complete 366 or 367)
   365, Mathematical Logic
   362, Projective Geometry
   364, Introduction to Differential Geometry
   366, Foundations of Geometry
   367, Introduction to Non-Euclidean Geometry

Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics The following course work is required:

1 **Mathematics**
   80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
   175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
   201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
   202, Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   250, Introduction to Modern Mathematics
   310, Advanced Calculus I or 340, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I

2 **Computer Science**
   122, Computers and Programming

3 **Probability and Statistics**
   132, Applied Statistics I

4 **All** the courses in **either option** a or b:

   a) **Classical Applied Mathematics Option**
   The following courses in **mathematics** are required:
   303, Applied Mathematics II
   316, Functions of a Complex Variable
   320, Mathematical Statistics I
   323, Numerical Analysis I
   345, Linear Algebra
   Also required are **two** additional courses in mathematical sciences, numbered above 250, as well as Physics 111, Physics: Mechanics and Heat, and Physics 112, Physics: Electricity, Magnetism and Optics.

   b) **Probability and Statistics Option**
   The following courses in **probability and statistics** are required:
   232, Applied Statistics II
   320, Mathematical Statistics I
   321, Mathematical Statistics II
   330, Multivariate Analysis
   333, Nonparametric Methods in Statistics
   Also required is the following **computer science** course:
   222, Programming Techniques
   One further course in mathematical sciences, numbered above 250, and two related area courses should be chosen with the approval of the adviser.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science The following course work is required:

1 **Mathematics**
   80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
   175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
   201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
   202, Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   250, Introduction to Modern Mathematics
   Also required is **one** of the following:
   310, Advanced Calculus I
   340, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I
   316, Functions of a Complex Variable
   346, Linear Algebra
Mathematical Sciences

2 Computer Science
122, Computers and Programming
222, Programming Techniques
226, File Structures
229, Introduction to Computer Hardware
322, Data Structures
328, Programming Languages and Compilers
376, Operating Systems
Also required is:
Business Administration 224, Introduction to Systems Programming

3 Probability and Statistics
132, Applied Statistics I

4 Three further courses in mathematical sciences, numbered above 250, at least one of which must be in computer science or numerical analysis. Computer Science 272, Programming Languages Laboratory, may be counted as one of these three courses only if three or more hours of credit are obtained in the course.

Related Area Requirements
In order to broaden student understanding of the sources and uses of mathematics, the department requires work in areas related to mathematics as follows:

B.A. and B.S. in Education Candidates are required to complete all courses in any two of the groups below.

B.S. in Applied Mathematics and B.S. in Computer Science Candidates must complete all courses in any two of the areas or may substitute the language requirement for the B.A. degree for one related area.

Restrictions Students are reminded that related area requirements may not be taken pass-fail. Students in either the computer science degree program or the statistics emphasis area may not choose group 5; students in the classical applied math emphasis area may not choose group 8. Candidates for the B.S. in applied mathematics and the B.S. in computer science choosing group 9 must satisfy group 9 requirements with Physics 221, Mechanics, and Physics 223, Electricity and Magnetism.

Related Area Courses

1 Biology:
224, Genetics
226, Genetics Laboratory

2 Biology:
342, Population Biology
344, Population Biology Laboratory
and one additional course at the 200 level or above, excluding Biology 224 and 226. The department recommends Biology 348, Animal Societies and Aggregations, or Biology 360, Advanced Animal Behavior.

3 Chemistry:
11, Introductory Chemistry I
12, Introductory Chemistry II

4 Chemistry:
231, Physical Chemistry I
and another 200-level or above chemistry course.

5 Two of the following computer science courses:
Computer Science 222, Programming Techniques
Computer Science 322, Data Structures
Business Administration 224, Introduction to Systems Programming

6 Two of the following economics courses:
345, Population Economics
351, Mathematical Economics
366, Economic Statistics and Econometrics
366, Econometrics

7 Philosophy:
160, Formal Logic
260, Advanced Formal Logic
280, Philosophy of Science

8 Physics:
111, Physics: Mechanics and Heat
112, Physics: Electricity, Magnetism, and Optics

9 Physics:
221, Mechanics
and another 200-level or above physics course.

10 Psychology:
301, Advanced Statistics and Experimental Design (for B.S. in secondary education majors only)

11 Business Administration
375, Operations Research
385, Operations Research II or 487, Advanced Operations Research Applications, or 483, Production and Operations Management

Many students are qualified, as a result of having studied calculus in high school, to begin their major with Mathematics 175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II, or Mathematics 201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III. These students are urged to consult with a faculty member before planning their programs. Credit for Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I, will be granted to students who complete Mathematics 175 with a grade of C or better.

Students preparing for graduate study should take eight or nine mathematics courses at the junior-senior level. The department recommends the following mathematics courses:

310, Advanced Calculus I
311, Advanced Calculus II
316, Functions of a Complex Variable
340, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I
341, Introduction to Abstract Algebra II
380, Introduction to Topology
Mathematical Sciences

Minor Requirements

The department offers minors in computer science, mathematics, and statistics. All courses presented for any of these minors must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Minor in Computer Science The requirements for the minor are:
122, Computers and Programming
222, Programming Techniques
and two additional computer science courses numbered above 222.

Minor in Mathematics The requirements for the minor are:
80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
176, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
and one additional mathematics course numbered above 201.

Minor in Statistics The requirements for the minor are:
132, Applied Statistics I
232, Applied Statistics II
and two additional probability and statistics courses numbered above 232.

Graduate Studies

Preliminary Advisement
Incoming students are assigned advisers with whom they should consult before each registration period. First-year students will meet with their advisers to determine proper placement. If necessary, students may have to repeat undergraduate course work for no credit.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in Mathematics Candidates for the M.A. degree must complete 30 hours of work including:
a) The following mathematics courses:
310, Advanced Calculus I
340, Introduction to Abstract Algebra I
346, Linear Algebra
b) Fifteen hours of mathematical sciences courses numbered above 400, chosen with prior approval of the graduate director.

Note Requirement (a) can be waived, but no credit obtained, if the student passes an appropriate examination.

Thesis Option The student may elect to work on a thesis in which case he or she must enroll in at most six hours of Mathematics 490, Master's Thesis.

Up to six hours in courses outside of mathematical sciences, numbered 200 or above, may be taken with prior approval of the graduate director.

Examination Candidates for the degree must take an examination which will be oral or written or both at the option of the department. Candidates failing the examination may repeat it after six months. Candidates are not allowed to take the examination more than twice. Students electing to write a thesis will, as part of their examination, present and defend that thesis. The thesis option will be available in various areas but primarily in computing.

Financial Assistance Financial support is available to full-time graduate students in the form of teaching assistantships. For further information, contact the graduate director.

Career Outlook

Graduates from the Department of Mathematical Sciences have little difficulty in finding positions in industry, government, and education. The demand for individuals well trained in statistics, in computer science, and in applied mathematics is greater than the available supply. During the past academic year, the department received more than twice as many requests for secondary-school teachers in mathematics as it graduated. A number of graduates in mathematics have elected careers in business and other related fields where they have found their logical and analytical skills to be well-rewarded.
Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures

Faculty
Roland A. Champagne, Chairperson, Associate Professor,* French
Ph.D., The Ohio State University
Francisco Carenas, Professor,* Spanish
Ph.D., University of Valencia
Marcus Allen, Associate Professor,* French
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Alfred F. Goessl, Associate Professor,* German
Ph.D., Tulane University
Albert J. Camigliano, Assistant Professor, German
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Ingeborg M. Goessl, Assistant Professor,* German
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Paul R. Hoffman, Assistant Professor, German
M.A.
Nestor Lugones, Assistant Professor, German
Ph.D., University of Texas
Rolf R. Mueller, Assistant Professor, German
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Sonja G. Stary, Assistant Professor,* French
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
Lorna Williams, Assistant Professor, Spanish
Ph.D., University of Indiana
Deborah Baldini, Instructor, Spanish
M.A.
Rita Bergoudian, Instructor, Spanish and French
M.A.
Pierrette Daly, Instructor, French
Ph.D., Washington University
Jean-Claude Labbez, Instructor, French
M.A.
Kathryn McCluskey, Instructor, Russian
M.A.
Frederic Makler, Instructor, Spanish
M.A.
Fernando Ojeda, Instructor, French and Italian
M.A.
Mauri S. Pascoe, Instructor, Spanish
M.A.
Alcinda Ramos, Instructor, Spanish
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Kathleen Standley, Instructor, French
M.A.
Rita C. White, Instructor, French
M.A.
Michael J. Mahler, Lecturer, Spanish, Manager of Language Laboratory
M.A., M.A.T.
Roger Noel, Lecturer, French and Italian
M.A.
Marie-Claude Marty, Assistant Instructor, French Maitrise d'anglais

*members of Graduate Faculty

The department is proud of the quality of its faculty, foreign language instruction, and the performance of its graduates. To achieve and maintain this quality, the department has a faculty whose members have either native or near-native ability in the foreign languages taught. Each year the department arranges to provide the services of native-speaking assistants to enrich the students' language experience on an informal basis.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The Department of Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures offers course work in French, German, and Spanish, leading to the B.A. degree and a field of concentration in each of these languages for those students seeking the B.S. degree in education. In addition, the department offers lower-level courses in Italian and Russian. A minor in French, German, or Spanish may be earned by completing five courses in the language beginning with 101 or its equivalent. These courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. At least two of these courses must be on the 200 level or above. Native speakers must consult with section heads.

Each of the languages offering a major has an active foreign language club which enables students to meet with each other and their instructors to practice the language in a casual setting. A resource center is maintained where books, journals, magazines, records, and other foreign language realia are available to students. The language laboratory is a cassette-oriented center housing a cassette library with holdings in the five languages taught by the department.

Cooperative Study Courses in Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, and Latin are available to UMSL students through Washington University. Portuguese is available through St. Louis University. For information, consult the UMSL registrar's office.

Study Abroad Language students who have been at UMSL as least one semester and have studied the language at least one year, may receive 3-6 credits for formal study abroad during the summer. Prior consent of the department must be obtained for summer courses abroad, and the student must present a transcript for evaluation.

Departmental Honors Candidates for departmental honors in French, German, or Spanish must meet the following requirements:
1. achieve a GPA of 3.5 in the major for all hours attempted beyond the first two semesters (I and II)
2. maintain an overall GPA of 3.2
3. successfully complete an honors thesis and project.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements Each language major must satisfy the general education requirements of the University and the general education requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences. Any literature or civilization course offered by the department may be used to meet the humanities requirement.

Pass-Fail Option Any course offered by the department may be taken on a pass-fail basis by non-majors except Language 1, 2, and 101, Elementary and Intermediate French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish; and Language 115a, b, and c, Intensive French. Courses taken as a part of the major may not be taken on pass-fail.
Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures

Degree Requirements

Students electing to major in the department must have completed Course Number 2 in the language selected with a grade of C or better. Any major who receives a grade of D in any course required for the major must repeat that course. A student may not take a course in his/her major on a pass-fail basis.

Bachelor of Arts All students seeking the B.A. in a foreign language must meet the departmental requirement of a minimum of 33 hours (excluding Language 1 and 2). The maximum number of hours that may be taken in the major is 45 (including Language 1 and 2). In addition, students seeking the B.A. in a foreign language who desire a teaching certificate must also take Course 264, Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, and fulfill the professional secondary education requirements of the School of Education.

Bachelor of Science in Education Those students seeking the B.S. degree in education, with a concentration in a foreign language, are required to complete 30 hours of work (excluding credit for Language 1 and 2), of which 12 hours must be on the 300 level. Students working toward a degree in elementary education, with related work in a foreign language, should consult the School of Education concerning appropriate placement.

Note Courses that are prerequisites for higher level courses may not be taken for credit or quality points if the higher level course has been successfully completed.

Beginning in the fall semester 1980, students who have not yet received college-level credit in French, German, Spanish, Italian or Russian may receive up to 13 hours advanced standing in that language provided that they take the Department Advanced Placement Exam to be placed in an upper-level language course and complete that course with a grade of C or better.

Transfer Students Transfer students majoring in one of the modern foreign languages must complete, at UMSL, a minimum of 12 graded hours in language courses at the 200 level or above with a grade point average of 2.0 or better in these courses.

Specific Requirements for the Major

French Each major in French must complete the following courses:

101, Intermediate French, or 105, Commercial French, or the equivalent
171, French Conversation and Pronunciation, or 172, French Composition
180, Readings in French
200, Advanced Grammar
209, Advanced Grammar
280, French Literature I: Middle Ages to Eighteenth Century
281, French Literature II: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

and four courses at the 300 level.

The following courses are also strongly recommended:

German 110, Masterpieces of German Literature in Translation
Spanish 110, Spanish Literature in Translation
History 332c, Modern France: To 1870
History 333a, Contemporary France: Since 1870

German Each major in German must complete the following courses:

101, Intermediate German
171, German Conversation and Pronunciation, or 172, German Composition
180, Readings in German
201, Masterpieces of German Literature
202, The German Novelle and Drama
208, Intermediate Composition and Conversation
210, German Culture and Civilization

and four courses at the 300 level including:

306, Advanced Composition and Conversation
399, German Seminar

Also recommended are these courses:

English 120, Classical Literature in Translation
English 337, Shakespeare: Tragedies and Romances
French 110, Modern French Literature in Translation, or 150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics
Spanish 110, Spanish Literature in Translation, or 150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics

History 333b, Germany in the Modern Age
Philosophy 106, Twentieth-Century Philosophy

Spanish Each major in Spanish must complete the following courses:

101, Intermediate Spanish, or 105, Commercial Spanish, or the equivalent
171, Spanish Conversation and Pronunciation, or 172, Spanish Composition
200, Syntax of the Spanish Language
210, Hispanic Culture and Civilization: Spain, or 211, Hispanic Culture and Civilization: Spanish America
280, Introduction to Hispanic Literature: Spain
281, Introduction to Hispanic Literature: Spanish America

and four courses at the 300 level, one of which must be:

399, Seminar on Hispanic Literature

Strongly recommended are:

French 110, Modern French Literature in Translation, or 150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics
German 110, Masterpieces of German Literature in Translation
History 332a, History of Spain
History 271, History of Latin America: to 1808
History 272, History of Latin America: Since 1808

Political Science 253, Political Systems of South America
Political Science 254, Political Systems of Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean
Modern Foreign Languages and Literatures

Career Outlook

Graduates with a foreign language degree may elect to enter the fields of teaching, business, journalism, communications, government, or to pursue advanced degrees in their specialty. It is especially recommended that students consider a double major of another discipline and a language. A language then becomes an asset to make the graduate more adaptable to the demands of international communication in that other major discipline and hence more competitive and marketable upon completion of the B.A. degree.
Music

Faculty
Leonard Ott, Chairperson; Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University
Kenneth E. Miller, Professor
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Warren T. Bellis, Associate Professor
D.M.A., University of Michigan
Evelyn Mitchell, Associate Professor
Arnold Perris, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Fred Willman, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of North Dakota
Jeral Becker, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Washington University
John Hylton, Assistant Professor
D.Ed., Penn State University
Rex Matsze, Assistant Professor
M.M., University of Nebraska
James Richards, Assistant Professor
M.M., University of Texas at Austin
Diane Toutiotaus-Banker, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Bruce Vantine, Instructor
M.M., Michigan State University
Jane Allen, Instructor (Piano)
Darwyn Apple, Instructor (Violin)
M.M.
Robert Ceccarini, Instructor (Trumpet)
B.M.E.
Aleks Ciechanowski, Instructor (Violoncello)
Carolee Coombs-Stacy, Instructor (Voice)
Hubert Drury, Instructor (Piano)
M.M.
Jan Gippo, Instructor (Flute)
M.M.
Joseph Kline, Instructor (Piano)
M.M.
John MacEnulty, Instructor (Tuba)
James Meyer, Instructor (Saxophone)
Robert Mottl, Instructor (Bassoon)
M.M.
Richard O'Donnell, Instructor (Percussion)
Gay Pappin, Instructor
M.M.
Jan Parker, Instructor (Voice)
Alan Rosenkoetter, Instructor (Guitar)
B.S.
Evelyn Rubenstein, Instructor (Piano)
Bernard Schneider, Instructor (Trombone)
Gary Smith, Instructor (Trumpet)
M.M.
Janis Smith, Instructor (Flute)
B.M.E.
Larry Stieby, Instructor (Horn)
B.M.
Thomas Stubbs, Instructor (Percussion)
B.S.
Robert Tobler, Instructor (Trombone)
M.M.
Carolyn White, Instructor (Double Bass)
B.M.
Lazar Gosman, Artist-in-Residence and Conductor of Kammergild Chamber Orchestra

*members of Graduate Faculty
†member, St. Louis Symphony Orchestra

Music faculty members have received recognition for distinguished achievements in conducting, composition, and performance. The faculty is also recognized for research in musicology and music education. Part-time applied music instructors are all professional musicians.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The Department of Music offers programs of study leading to the B.M. degree with an emphasis in music education (and state teaching certification in grades K-12); the B.M. degree with an emphasis in performance; the B.M. degree with an emphasis in music management; and the B.A. degree in music, or in music history and literature.

Instruction in piano, organ, voice, and all band and orchestral instruments is given by full-time faculty and 25 part-time professional musicians, many of whom are members of the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra. Faculty recitals are regularly scheduled.

Music Minors Two minors in music are available: Minor in Music and Minor in Music Education (Choral/Vocal, Grades K-9).

Facilities All of the department's facilities, classrooms, rehearsal rooms, studios, practice rooms, and listening labs are located in the recently renovated Music Building.

Ensembles Twelve performing ensembles are open to all by audition with credit optional:
40. University Chorus
41. The University Singers
50. University Orchestra
52. University Band
63. University Wind Ensemble
54. Chamber Ensemble: a, brass; b, jazz; c, percussion; d, strings; e, voice; f, woodwinds.
56. Opera Workshop

Each year about 40 recitals and concerts are presented.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
General education requirements apply to all majors, except students in the B.M. degree program who are not required to take a foreign language. Courses required for degree programs may not be taken on pass-fail.

Students may complete any number of hours of applied music (private lessons) toward a degree. Non-music majors may complete no more than eight hours in music-performing organizations (Music 40, University Chorus, 41, University Singers, 50, University Orchestra, 52, University Band, et. seq.) toward graduation, including credit transferred. Courses
Music

in applied music (private lessons and performing organizations) do not fulfill the humanities general education requirement. Department courses which meet the non-Euro-American study requirement are Music 9, Non-Western Music, and Music 10, Non-Western Music.

Degree Requirements

Admission to all music degree programs is by audition and interview to demonstrate musical aptitude and potential, moderate technical proficiency, and seriousness in selecting music as a four-year course of study. Auditions are scheduled from January to May for the fall semester; a limited number are held in December for the winter semester. APPLICANTS MUST BE ADMITTED TO THE UNIVERSITY BEFORE REQUESTING AN AUDITION.

Evidence of sound musicianship, a close acquaintance with an appropriate portion of musical literature, and the ability to bring it to actual performance is required for graduation in all music degree programs. Students in the Bachelor of Music-Performance Emphasis fulfill this requirement with junior and senior recitals. Those in all other degree programs must satisfy the requirement by participating in three regularly scheduled student recitals during the last two semesters of applied music study, or by performing for a special jury of faculty members. The faculty may invite students who are not in the Bachelor of Music-Performance Emphasis program to give public senior recitals with the recommendation of the applied music instructor.

Music majors are required to participate in an approved ensemble (Band, Singers, Chorus, or Orchestra) and to study one applied area progressively each semester of the degree program. Standards of achievement in applied music are on file in the department office.

Majors are required to appear in performance at the department’s discretion and to attend a prescribed number of departmental recitals. Non-keyboard players are required to pass an exam in piano proficiency: Music 118, Intermediate Piano Proficiency, or equivalent for instrumentalists, or Music 120, Intermediate Piano Proficiency, or equivalent for vocalists.

Core Curriculum

The following core courses are required for all music majors:

Music Theory

3. Theory of Music I
4. Theory of Music II
111. Theory of Music
112. Theory of Music
141. Orchestration

Music History and Literature

101. History of Western Music I
102. History of Western Music II

and at least one 300-level course.

In addition to the core curriculum, students must fulfill the requirements for the specific degree program or emphasis area as listed below:

Bachelor of Arts in Music Candidates must complete the following:

151. Beginning Conducting
192. Senior Research

Applied Area 16 credit hours of private lessons

Ensemble 4 hours maximum credit

Bachelor of Arts in Music History and Literature
Candidates must complete the following:

151. Beginning Conducting
192. Senior Research

Music History and Literature Two additional 300-level courses

Applied Area 12 credit hours of private lessons

Ensemble 4 hours maximum credit

Bachelor of Music with an emphasis in Music Education
Candidates must complete the following:

Applied Area 16 credit hours of private lessons

Music Theory

151. Beginning Conducting
152. Intermediate Conducting
251. Advanced Conducting
101. Junior-Senior High School Materials Laboratory
162. Elementary School Materials—Conducting Laboratory
261. Secondary School Materials—Conducting Laboratory

Instrumental Certification Music 17, Beginning Instrumental Techniques, 8-13 credit hours

Vocal certification

125. Singer’s Diction: French and Italian
128. Singer’s Diction: English and German

For students whose applied area is not Voice, the following courses are also required:

123. Intermediate Vocal Techniques
124. Intermediate Vocal Techniques

Ensemble 4 hours maximum credit

Curriculum and Methods of Teaching The following courses are required:

257. Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Elementary School Music

Professional Education and Student Teaching The following education courses are required:

ED FND 111. The School in Contemporary Society
ED PSY 312. The Psychology of Teaching and Learning
ELE ED 210. Elementary School Organization, Management, and Techniques of Teaching
SEC ED 213. Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 283. Student Teaching in Music Education, K-6
SEC ED 294. Student Teaching in Music Education, 7-12
SPC ED 313. The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals
Music

Bachelor of Music with an Emphasis in Performance
Candidates must complete the following:
311. Analysis of Twentieth-Century Techniques
312. Tonal Counterpoint
151. Beginning Conducting
152. Intermediate Conducting
192. Senior Research

Music History and Literature An additional 300-level course is required.

Applied Area 32 credit hours of private lessons (junior and senior recitals required) are required.

Ensemble Participation required as follows:
Large Group, 4 hours maximum credit
Chamber Ensemble/ Accompanying, 4 hours

Bachelor of Music with an Emphasis in Music Management (See section Core Curriculum, courses required for all music majors). Candidates must complete the following:

Applied Area 12-16 hours of private lessons (completion of 16 credit hours requires a senior recital)

Music Theory
151. Beginning Conducting
161. Junior-Senior High School Materials Laboratory

Ensemble 4 hours maximum credit

Internship
292. Internship (Replaced 192 in Core Curriculum)

English One of the following English courses is required:
160. Advanced Expository Writing
161. Technical Writing
162. Business Writing

Business Administration The following courses in Business Administration are required:
140. Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
146. Managerial Accounting
205. Basic Marketing
210. Management as a Behavioral Science I

Two courses selected from the following list must be taken:
103. Introduction to Business Data Processing
156. Legal Environment of Business
204. Financial Management
256. Business Law
270. Management of Promotion
301. Buyer Behavior
305. Personnel Management
311. Management as a Behavioral Science II
312. Industrial and Labor Relations
347. Income Taxes

Note The following courses fulfill general education requirements and are prerequisites to the required business administration courses:
Psychology 3, General Psychology, or Sociology 10, Introduction to Sociology

Economics 61, Principles of Microeconomics

B.M.-Music Management students may utilize Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods, or Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics, to fulfill the statistics prerequisite for courses in business administration. A maximum of 50 hours in business courses may be taken in this program.

Curricula for Minors

Minor in Music Candidates must complete the following:

Music Theory
1. Theory of Music I
2. Theory of Music II

Music History and Literature
101. History of Western Music I
102. History of Western Music II

Applied Area 4 credit hours of private lessons

Ensemble 2 credit hours (4 hours maximum credit)

Six additional credit hours to be chosen from such courses as the following:
111. Theory of Music
112. Theory of Music
141. Orchestration
116. Intermediate Piano Proficiency (Prerequisite: Music 15)
118. Intermediate Piano Proficiency
300-level History and Literature

Applied Music

Ensemble

Music education methods courses, and beginning instrumental techniques courses may not be taken to complete this minor.

Non-keyboard players are required to pass an exam of Piano Proficiency; Music 15 or equivalent.

A GPA of 2.5 for all music hours is required to complete this minor.

Minor in Music Education (Choral/Vocal, Grades K-9)
The minor in music education is designed to provide a second classification area for students enrolled in other education programs that lead to initial teaching certification.

The following music courses are required:
3. Theory I
4. Theory II
101. History of Western Music I
102. History of Western Music II
*257. Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Elementary School Music
*269. Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Middle School/ Junior-High School General Music
151. Beginning Conducting
161. Junior-Senior High School Materials Laboratory
162. Elementary School Materials—Conducting Laboratory
40/41. Chorus or University Singers
14/15. Piano Proficiency
116/118. Intermediate Piano Proficiency

Applied Music, Voice (at least 2 hours must be private rather than class voice)

*Elementary education majors will omit Music 177 from their regular elementary program to take these courses.

Also required, as applicable, is SEC ED 393, Student Teaching.
Music

The student must receive at least a C in each music course and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all music courses (Chorus/Singers is not included in the GPA).

Career Outlook

A music degree is the basis for a career in professional performance, in music education as a school or private studio teacher, or as a church music director. Opportunities also exist in the music industry in recording, publishing, radio programming, manufacturing, and retail business. A trained artistic mind also can be an advantage in the fields of advertising, public relations, and consumer services.

A number of UMSL music graduates have been readily accepted into leading graduate schools. Many are pursuing successful careers in music education or in business and industry.
Philosophy

Faculty
David A. Conway, Chairperson; Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Princeton University
James F. Doyle, Professor*
Ph.D., Yale University
Peter Fuss, Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Ronald Munson, Professor*
Ph.D., Columbia University
Edward B. Costello, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Lawrence H. Davis, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Robert M. Gordon, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Columbia University
John E. Parks-Clifford, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
Stephanie Ross, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Harvard University
Richard J. Ketchum, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Paul A. Roth, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago
Henry L. Shapiro, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Columbia University
David J. Griesedieck, Lecturer
M.A., Princeton University

*members of Graduate Faculty

Philosophy continues to keep alive the tradition begun by Socrates, Plato and Aristotle of critically examining one's most cherished assumptions. Moreover, it deals with problems that are common to several areas of inquiry, such as art, ethics, the social sciences, and the natural sciences. The study of philosophy also encourages logical precision, a heightened awareness of assumptions used in any discussion, and an attitude of both open-mindedness and responsible criticism toward new and unusual ideas. These skills are particularly useful for students planning careers in law, business, or other fields requiring such disciplines of mind. For these reasons many students have found it useful to combine a major in another field with a major in philosophy. To accommodate such students, the department has a special program for double majors.

The philosophy faculty has an unusually wide range of research interests. Faculty members have written books and articles addressing not only the classical and traditional concerns of philosophy, but contemporary controversies in the fields of law, psychology, sociology, political theory, biology, medical ethics, theology, logic and philosophy of history as well. For their research in some of these areas, members have been awarded a number of national research grants, including fellowships from the American Council of Learned Societies and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

In keeping with this emphasis on diversity, the department is represented by scholars trained in widely different approaches to philosophy, such as the analytic tradition, Continental idealism and existentialism, Marxist dialectic, and oriental modes of thought.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The philosophy department offers three programs leading to the B.A. degree in philosophy: one for students intending to enter graduate school in philosophy; another for students seeking a general liberal arts education as their ultimate academic objective or as preparation for professional degrees such as law; and the third for students taking a double major in philosophy and another discipline. Each program offers a balance between training in the techniques of logical analysis, study of philosophical classics, and examination of selected problems in philosophy. The department also offers a minor in philosophy for students wishing to pursue a particular interest in philosophy in an organized way.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements

Majors must meet the University and College general education requirements. Any course in philosophy will satisfy the humanities requirement. Philosophy 120, Asian Philosophy, also satisfies the college non-Euro-American requirement. Majors may not count philosophy courses taken pass-fail toward the degree requirements.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

Students must complete one of the following programs. At least 30, but not more than 45, hours are required for a major.

Program One: Designed to prepare students for graduate work in philosophy, the program requires:
1 Philosophy 160, Formal Logic
2 History of Philosophy—Choose option a or option b.
   Option a: Two courses from Philosophy 101-107 sequence; and one course from Philosophy 201-210 sequence.
   Option b: Philosophy 10, History of Philosophy I, and Philosophy 11, History of Philosophy II; one course from Philosophy 101-107 sequence; and one course from Philosophy 201-210 sequence.
3 Normative Philosophy—One course from the following: Philosophy 230, Social and Political Philosophy Philosophy 235, Classical Ethical Theories Philosophy 238, Recent Ethical Theory
4 One of the following philosophy courses Philosophy 240, Theories of Knowledge Philosophy 245, Metaphysics
5 Philosophy and other disciplines—One course from the Philosophy 270-290 sequence.

When appropriate, Philosophy 250, Special Topics in Philosophy, may be used to satisfy the requirement of number 3, 4, or 5.

General Education Requirements

Any course in philosophy will satisfy the humanities requirement. Philosophy 120, Asian Philosophy, also satisfies the college non-Euro-American requirement. Majors may not count philosophy courses taken pass-fail toward the degree requirements.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

Students must complete one of the following programs. At least 30, but not more than 45, hours are required for a major.

Program One: Designed to prepare students for graduate work in philosophy, the program requires:
1 Philosophy 160, Formal Logic
2 History of Philosophy—Choose option a or option b.
   Option a: Two courses from Philosophy 101-107 sequence; and one course from Philosophy 201-210 sequence.
   Option b: Philosophy 10, History of Philosophy I, and Philosophy 11, History of Philosophy II; one course from Philosophy 101-107 sequence; and one course from Philosophy 201-210 sequence.
3 Normative Philosophy—One course from the following: Philosophy 230, Social and Political Philosophy Philosophy 235, Classical Ethical Theories Philosophy 238, Recent Ethical Theory
4 One of the following philosophy courses Philosophy 240, Theories of Knowledge Philosophy 245, Metaphysics
5 Philosophy and other disciplines—One course from the Philosophy 270-290 sequence.

When appropriate, Philosophy 250, Special Topics in Philosophy, may be used to satisfy the requirement of number 3, 4, or 5.
Philosophy

Students in this program should take Greek, Latin, French, or German to satisfy the foreign language requirement.

Program Two. Less restrictive, this program is intended for general liberal arts students or students whose special interests, such as prelaw preparation, do not fall clearly into any one traditional academic department. Requirements include:

1. Philosophy 160, Formal Logic
2. History of Philosophy—Two courses chosen from the following:
   Philosophy 101–107 sequence
   Philosophy 201–210 sequence, or
   Philosophy 10, History of Philosophy I and Philosophy 11, History of Philosophy II
3. Twelve hours at the 200 level.

Program Three. Open only to students seeking a double major, the program requires:

1. Philosophy 60, Logic and Language or Philosophy 160, Formal Logic
2. History of Philosophy—Two courses chosen from the following:
   Philosophy 101–107 sequence
   Philosophy 201–210 sequence, or
   Philosophy 10, History of Philosophy I and Philosophy 11, History of Philosophy II
3. Nine hours at the 200 level.

Thesis Option. Qualified majors, with the department’s consent, may earn departmental honors by: completing at least six hours, but not more than nine, of Philosophy 291, Senior Thesis; submitting an acceptable thesis before the end of the senior year; and passing an oral examination. In such cases, the 30 hours required for the major will include the credit earned in Philosophy 291, Senior Thesis.

Related Area Requirements. Majors are urged to acquire a familiarity with some other field above the introductory level.

Requirements for the Minor. Fifteen hours of course work in philosophy are required: Philosophy 60, or Philosophy 160, and four other courses numbered above 100, including two numbered above 200.

All courses presented for the minor must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Prospective minors are encouraged to consult with members of the department for advice in planning an appropriate sequence of courses.
Physics

Faculty
Jacob J. Leventhal, Chairperson; Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Florida  
Te-Pei Cheng, Professor*  
Ph.D., Rockefeller University  
Thomas C. Collins, Professor and Associate Vice President  
Ph.D., University of Florida  
Corneliu Eftimiu, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Bucharest  
Peter H. Handel, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Bucharest  
Phillip B. James, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin  
Frank E. Moss, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Virginia  
John S. Rigden, Professor*  
Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University  
Bernard J. Feldman, Associate Professor*, Graduate Coordinator  
Ph.D., Harvard University  
Bob L. Henson, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University  
Robert Hight, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia  
Richard D. Schwartz, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Washington  
Thomas J. Crowley, Assistant Professor  
Ph.D., Brown University  
Paul L. DeVries, Assistant Professor  
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
Vikram Kushawaha, Research Associate  
Ph.D., Banaras Hindu University  
Michael F. Fix, Visiting Instructor  
M.A., Washington University

*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The physics department offers course work leading to the B.A. in physics, the B.S. in physics, and in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.A. in physics with teacher certification and the B.S. in education with an emphasis in physics.

The department offers meritorious junior and senior students opportunities to participate in teaching and research to help prepare them for the independent effort required in industry or graduate school. The department's faculty members have a diversity of interests and are active in various experimental and theoretical research areas.

Graduate work leading to the master of science in physics is also offered. The M.S. in physics program combines a sound basis in the fundamental areas of classical and modern physics from both a theoretical and an applied perspective. The program is designed to enable students with undergraduate backgrounds in physics or other technical areas to further their professional development and maintain and improve their technical development. The program is offered almost entirely in the evening to serve students employed locally.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements  
 Majors must complete the University and College general education requirements. Any of the following courses may be used to satisfy the science requirement:

- Astronomy 1. Cosmic Evolution/Introductory Astronomy  
- Astronomy 11. Planets and Life in the Universe or Astronomy 12. The Violent Universe and the New Astronomy  
- Atmospheric Science 1. Elementary Meteorology  
- Geology 1. General Geology or Geology 2. Historical Geology  
- Physics 1. Foundations of Modern Physical Theory I  
- Physics 170. Physics of Music or Physics 172, Light and Color

Degree Requirements

All physics majors in all programs must complete the physics core curriculum. In addition to the core courses, each individual program has its own specific requirements.

Core Curriculum The following physics courses are required:

- 10. Experimentation in Physics  
- 111. Physics: Mechanics and Heat  
- 112. Physics: Electricity, Magnetism, and Optics  
- 200. Survey of Theoretical Physics  
- 221. Mechanics  
- 223. Electricity and Magnetism  
- 231. Introduction to Modern Physics I

Also required are:

- Mathematics 80. Analytic Geometry and Calculus I  
- Mathematics 122. Computers and Programming  
- Mathematics 175. Analytic Geometry and Calculus II  
- Mathematics 201. Analytic Geometry and Calculus III  
- Mathematics 202. Linear Algebra and Differential Equations  
- Chemistry 11. Introductory Chemistry I or equivalent

Note Students are urged to begin the calculus sequence (Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I) as soon as possible to avoid delays in graduation.

Students with experience in digital computer programming may be excused from Mathematics 122, Computers and Programming.

Bachelor of Arts in Physics The B.A. program is tailored to students wishing to preserve the option for specialization in graduate school without sacrificing the advantages of a liberal arts education. In addition to the core curriculum, the following courses are required:

- Physics 1. Foundations of Modern Physical Theory I  
- Chemistry 12. Introductory Chemistry II, or equivalent

At least two of the following courses must be completed:

- Physics 232, Introduction to Modern Physics II  
- Physics 241, Thermal and Statistical Physics  
- Physics 262. History of Physics  
- Physics 323, Modern Optics
Physics

Bachelor of Science in Physics  The B.S. degree provides students with three options: physics, astrophysics, or applied physics.

Physics Option
This option may be elected by students desiring a greater concentration in physics and mathematics and is recommended for students wishing to enter graduate study in physics. At least 45, but no more than 51, hours are required. In addition to the core curriculum, the following physics courses are required:

- 201, Elementary Electronics I
- 232, Introduction to Modern Physics II
- 241, Thermal and Statistical Physics
- 311, Advanced Physics Laboratory I
- 312, Advanced Physics Laboratory II
- 323, Modern Optics
- 331, Introduction to Quantum Mechanics

and two additional 300-level courses.

Also required are:
- Mathematics 303, Applied Mathematics II
- Mathematics 316, Functions of a Complex Variable
- Chemistry 12, Introductory Chemistry II, or equivalent

Note Additional hours in mathematics at the 200 level or above are highly recommended.

Astrophysics Option
This option may be elected by students who have interests in the aerospace sciences or anticipate graduate studies in astrophysics. At least 41, but not more than 51, hours must be taken. In addition to the core curriculum, the following physics courses are required:

- 232, Introduction to Modern Physics II
- 241, Thermal and Statistical Physics
- 323, Modern Optics

Also required are:
- Astronomy 101, Practical Astronomy
- Astronomy 201, Astrophysics
- Mathematics 303, Applied Mathematics II

and two of the following:
- Astronomy 1, Cosmic Evolution/Introductory Astronomy
- Astronomy 11, Planets and Life in the Universe
- Astronomy 12, The Violent Universe and the New Astronomy

Note Additional hours in mathematics at the 300 level are recommended.

Applied Physics Option
Students desiring careers in the research and development field may elect to take this option. The program prepares students for employment in technical industry or graduate study in applied or engineering sciences by a concentration on subjects such as electronics. All required courses in this option are offered in the evening. In some cases students may select engineering courses from the University of Missouri-Rolla Graduate Engineering Center at UMSL.

At least 42, but not more than 49, hours are required. In addition to the core curriculum, the following physics courses are required:

- 201, Elementary Electronics I
- 241, Thermal and Statistical Physics
- 311, Advanced Physics Laboratory I
- 312, Advanced Physics Laboratory II
- 325, Linear Analysis of Physical Systems

Also required are:
- Mathematics 303, Applied Mathematics II

and two of the following:
- 323, Modern Optics
- 351, Elementary Solid State Physics
- 353, Physics of Fluids
- 354, Atmospheric Physics
- 355, Topics in Space Physics or 356, Quantum Optics

Note Additional hours in mathematics and chemistry are recommended.

Bachelor of Science in Education with an Emphasis in Physics  This program is designed for students wishing to teach physics in secondary schools and gives a firm foundation in the history, philosophy, and principles of physics. Students must fulfill the School of Education’s general education requirements. For details, consult the physics department and the School of Education.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements
In addition to meeting the Graduate School general admission requirements, applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) physics test. The department requires applicants to have adequate backgrounds in such areas as mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, optics, electronics, and modern physics. Students admitted to the program with deficiencies in these areas are required to take appropriate undergraduate courses. If necessary, a remedial program is determined in consultation with the department graduate studies director at the time of application for admission.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science in Physics  Students must complete 30 hours in graduate physics courses with at least 16 hours at the 400 level. The remaining 14 hours can be taken at the 300 or 400 level. The 14 hours may include two hours of seminar credit or a thesis. The thesis replaces five hours of credit at or above the 300 level. Candidates must also pass a comprehensive examination. For students submitting a thesis, the examination includes a defense of the thesis.
Physics

Typical Program:
First Semester
Physics: 400-level and 300-level course
Total: 7 hours

Second Semester
Physics: 400-level and 300-level course
Total: 7 hours

Third Semester
Physics: 400-level and 300-level course
Physics 490, Thesis Research or Seminar
Total: 8 hours

Fourth Semester
Physics: 400-level and 300-level course
Physics 490 Thesis Research or Seminar
Total: 8 hours
Political Science

Faculty

Joel N. Glassman, Chairperson; Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Norton E. Long, Curators' Professor Emeritus  
Ph.D., Harvard University
Edwin H. Fedder, Professor*  
Director of Center for International Studies  
Ph.D., American University
Werner F. Grunbaum, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
Kenneth F. Johnson, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
E. Terrence Jones, Professor*  
Director of Public Policy Administration Program  
Ph.D., Georgetown University
Lance T. LeLoup, Professor*  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Eugene J. Meehan, Professor*  
Ph.D., London School of Economics
Lyman T. Sargent, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Andrew Glassberg, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Yale University
Frederic S. Pearson, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
J. Martin Rochester, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Syracuse University
Thomas M. Uhlan, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Paul B. Akridge, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Carol W. Kohfeld, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Joyce M. Mushaben, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Indiana University
J. Frederick Springer, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Davis
James F. Conway, Lecturer  
M.A., St. Louis University

*members of Graduate Faculty

Many members of the political science faculty are nationally known scholars in their respective fields. All are dedicated to high quality teaching and education. Department faculty members recently have enjoyed such distinctions as Brookings and Fulbright fellowships, national, state and local research grants, AMOCO good teaching awards, and other forms of recognition. The faculty has published its research in more than 55 books and 300 articles in scholarly journals and is devoted to using research findings to improve teaching.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The political science department offers work leading to the B.A. degree in political science, B.S. degree in public administration, and, in cooperation with the School of Education, to the B.S. in education with an emphasis in social studies. (See School of Education section in this Bulletin for details.)

Principal areas of concentration include urban politics, political processes, political behavior, international politics, comparative politics, public administration, public law, and political theory. In many courses, emphasis is placed on the ways in which public policies are developed and administered. In addition to formal course work, internships are available in which the student can relate classroom learning to practical field operations.

Minors Minors in Political Science are available to students with a special interest in government and politics but who wish to major in another discipline. A general minor in political science can be arranged, as well as specialized minors in eight different subfields of the discipline. Interested students should see a faculty adviser to plan a coherent program of study as a minor field.

Cooperative Programs Political science students may also obtain a certificate in International studies, European studies, East Asian studies, Latin American studies, Women's studies, or Writing, in conjunction with their political science major. See Certificate Programs in this Bulletin.

The political science department also offers graduate courses leading to the Master of Arts in political science. The M.A. program in political science offers intermediate education for individuals anticipating entering a doctoral program and for those seeking careers in government, business, community or not-for-profit agencies. The principal foci of the 33-hour program are on public administration and public policy analysis/evaluation in the local, state, national and international areas. A collaborative program is available for students interested in the administration of justice field, and the flexibility of the general master's degree allows for individualized programs in urban politics, pre-legal education, American national government, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory. A mid-program review assists students in selecting the most appropriate M.A. project—thesis, internship or additional course work. Classes are scheduled so that those employed outside the university can participate in the program on a part-time basis.

Research in political science is encouraged for students at all levels. Assistance is available at UMSL's Center for Metropolitan Studies, the Center for International Studies, the Computer Center, and the Social and Behavioral Science Laboratory. The department's membership in the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research provides access to a wide range of survey data on local-state-national, comparative, and international politics. In addition, extensive research opportunities are available within the metropolitan St. Louis area. Scholarship assistance is available for qualified students; details can be obtained from the department office.

Special Interdisciplinary Degree The Department of Political Science also cooperates with the Department of Economics in the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Business Administration in offering a master's degree in public policy administration (MPPA). For information on the MPPA degree program, see that section in this Bulletin.
Political Science

Course Designations The department has designated the following instructional areas for the political science student:
- Public Law
- Political Process and Behavior
- Public Administration
- Comparative Politics
- Theory and Methodology
- International Relations

In addition to these areas, the department offers several ungrouped courses. All course descriptions are found in a separate Bulletin, entitled Description of Courses.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors must satisfy the University and College general education requirements. Political science courses may be used to satisfy the social sciences requirement. The foreign language requirement may be satisfied in any language. Students may count six hours in political science taken on pass-fail toward the major. However, no required departmental course may be taken on pass-fail basis.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
Students must take at least 36 hours, but no more than 45, of political science including Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics, and Political Science 12, Government in Modern Society: Comparative Politics. Students must also take at least one course in the Political Theory and Methodology field, with at least one course in four of the following other fields:
- Public Law
- Political Process and Behavior
- Public Administration
- Comparative Politics
- International Relations

Note Students are encouraged to take at least one course in statistics or accounting. As early as possible, students should determine their educational objectives and consult with advisers regarding other recommended electives.

Bachelor of Science in Public Administration
Majors must take at least 33, but no more than 45 hours in Political Science. The following political science courses are required:
- Government in Modern Society: American Politics
- Government in Modern Society: Comparative Politics
- Research Methods in Political Science
- Public Administration
- Introduction to Public Policy
- Public Budgeting
- Internship (3)
- Organizational Politics
- Public Personnel Management
- Program Evaluation
- Comparative Public Policy and Administration

The following courses from other departments are required:
- Principles of Microeconomics
- Principles of Macroeconomics
- Business Administration 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
- Applied Statistics or Business 131, Elementary Statistics
- Introduction to Computing or Business 103, Introduction to Business Data Processing

Area of Specialization: 12 hours required Each major must specialize in some substantive or topical area within public administration. Possible areas of specialization include, but are not limited to: planning, budgeting, personnel management, and evaluation/analysis. Courses designed to fulfill the specialization requirement must be selected in conjunction with the B.S. in public administration program adviser. These hours may be used in partial satisfaction of the general education requirement in social science.

Note Students considering the B.S. in public administration should see a political science adviser as early as possible to plan their program.

Departmental Honors
The department awards honors to students having a grade point average (GPA) of 3.2 in the major, an overall GPA of 3.2(except in extraordinary circumstances), and successful completion of an honors thesis, project, or report.

Requirements for the Minors

Students must achieve a cumulative 2.0 GPA in the political science courses chosen to qualify for the minor.

Minor in Political Science, General Fifteen hours of Political Science with a 2.0 grade point average.

Minor in American Politics Fifteen hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
- Government in Modern Society: American Politics
- State Politics
- Congressional Politics
- Introduction to Urban Politics
- American Political Thought
- The American Presidency
- Introduction to Political Behavior
- Political Parties
- Bureaucratic Politics
- Introduction to Public Policy
- United States Foreign Policy
- Internship (when appropriate)
- The Federal Judicial System: Politics, Process and Behavior
- Legislative Processes
- Studies in Political Behavior
- Special Readings (when appropriate)
Political Science

Minor in Comparative Politics
Political Science 12, Government in Modern Society: Comparative Politics

plus 12 hours, from the following political science courses:
251. Comparative Politics of Western Europe
252. The Politics of Modernization
253. Political Systems of South America
254. Political Systems of Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean
255. Asian Comparative Politics
256. Soviet Political Systems
351. Comparative Public Policy and Administration
359. Studies in Comparative Politics
390. Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in International Relations Fifteen hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
90, Global Issues
180, World Politics
282, United States Foreign Policy
284, European International Relations
285, International Institutions and Global Problem-Solving
286, Studies in War and Peace
289, Middle Eastern Politics
295, Internship (when appropriate)
381, Foreign Policy Decision-Making
385, International Law
388, Studies in International Relations
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in Political Theory Fifteen hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
60, Civilization and Politics
101, Empirical Political Theory
160, Contemporary Political Ideologies
161, American Political Thought
251, History of Political Thought
262, History of Political Thought
265, Normative Political Philosophy
269, The Marxist Heritage
385, Studies in Political Theory
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in Public Administration
Political Science 140, Public Administration

plus 12 hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
240, Bureaucratic Politics
242, Introduction to Public Policy
244, Public Budgeting
245, Urban Administration
295, Internship (when appropriate)
340, Organizational Politics
342, Public Personnel Management
343, Studies in Policy Formation
346, Urban Planning and Politics
348, Program Evaluation
349, Studies in Public Administration
351, Comparative Public Policy and Administration
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in Public Law Fifteen hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
20, Foundations of Law: Introduction to Legal Studies
121, Civil Liberties
128, Women and the Law
226, Jurisprudence
227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
330, Introduction to American Constitutional Law
327, Urban Justice Systems
329, Studies in Public Law
385, International Law
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in Public Policy
Political Science 242, Introduction to Public Policy

plus 12 hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
130, State Politics
135, Introduction to Urban Politics
140, Public Administration
220, The American Presidency
244, Public Budgeting
246, Urban Administration
295, Internship (when appropriate)
346, Urban Planning and Politics
348, Program Evaluation
351, Comparative Public Policy and Administration
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Minor in Urban Politics
Political Science 135, Introduction to Urban Politics

plus 12 hours, chosen from the following political science courses:
227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
246, Urban Administration
295, Internship (when appropriate)
327, Urban Justice Systems
346, Urban Planning and Politics
390, Special Readings (when appropriate)

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements
For admission, a student should have a baccalaureate degree with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 and an undergraduate background in the social sciences. The Graduate Record Examination is required, and scores should be submitted at the time of application. Two letters of recommendation are also requested for each student applying to the program. Students who do not meet these requirements may be admitted upon approval of the department and the dean of the Graduate School. Application materials may be obtained from and should be returned to the office of the director of admissions. Deadlines are: July 1 for the fall semester; December 1 for the winter semester; and May 1 for the summer term.
Assistantships  A limited number of teaching and research assistantships are available for specifically qualified students, which include a stipend and remission of out-of-state fees for half-time (20 hours per week) work during the nine-month academic year.

Requests for further information about the program should be sent to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Political Science, University of Missouri-St. Louis, 8001 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63121.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in Political Science  Beyond the general requirements of the Graduate School, the department requires a minimum of 27 semester hours of course work of which 18 hours must be at the 400 level, and 12 hours must be in core courses in political science as follows:

400, Approaches to the Study of Public Policy
401, Introduction to Policy Research
410, Foundations of Political Analysis, Part I
420, Proseminar: Public Law
430, Proseminar in American Politics
440, Proseminar in Public Administration
450, Proseminar in Comparative Politics
460, Proseminar in Political Theory
470, Proseminar in Urban Politics
480, Proseminar in International Relations

Students must also select one of the following exit projects: a six-hour thesis, a six-hour internship, or six hours of additional course work and an approved paper. Students will have a mid-program review at the end of 12-15 hours of course work at which time they will discuss their academic performance and program with a faculty committee and determine the most appropriate exit project. Each candidate is given a final oral review conducted by a faculty committee and focused on the course work completed and the student's chosen exit project.

Career Outlook

Political science majors have done well in the job market and in pursuing graduate education. Majors develop writing and speaking skills, learn to analyze complex policy issues, both domestic and international in scope, and have a far better understanding of government than others. Political science is a particularly good undergraduate major for prelaw students. Many other majors pursue graduate education in business, education, public administration, public policy administration, journalism, and many other fields. Publications relating to careers in political science are available in the department office.
Faculty
Robert J. Calsyn, Chairperson, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Gary K. Burger, Professor*, Coordinator, Doctoral Program in
Applied (Industrial/Organizational) Psychology
Ph.D., Loyola University
Edmund S. Howe, Professor*, Director, Doctoral Program in
General-Experimental Psychology
Ph.D., University of London
Arthur L. Irion, Professor*, Emeritus
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Alan G. Krasnoff, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Texas
Arthur C. MacKinney, Professor*, Vice Chancellor for Academic
Affairs
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Miles L. Patterson, Professor*
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Fred J. Thumin, Professor†
Ph.D., Washington University
Dik W. Twedt, Professor†
Ph.D., Northwestern University
James T. Walker, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Colorado
B.J. Williamson, Adjunct Professor
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Robert J. Carr, Adjunct Associate Professor
Ed.D., Boston University
Theresa S. Howe, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
William Ickes, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Samuel J. Marwit, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo
Jacob L. Orlofsky, Associate Professor*, Director, Community
Psychological Service
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo
Patricia Resick, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Georgia
Jayne E. Stake, Associate Professor*, Director Doctoral Program in
Clinical Psychology
Ph.D., Arizona State University
George T. Taylor, Associate Professor*, Director, Undergraduate
Programs
Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Dominic J. Zerbollo, Jr., Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Michigan State University
Kenneth H. Bohm, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., St. Louis University
John J. Boswell, Assistant Professor*, Director, Master of Arts
Program in General Psychology
Ph.D., Tulane University
James A Breauh, Assistant Professor†
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Jane E. Brownstone, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Washington University
Anthony Daleasio, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
Phillip Decker, Assistant Professor†
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Donald D. Lisenby, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University
Ronald A. Oliver, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Iowa State University
Mary M. Randlett, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Iowa State University
Suzanna M. Rose, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Michael N. Stake, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Arizona State University
Brian Vandenberg, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Rochester
Alice G. Vlietstra, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Mary J. Voerg, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Florida
Leslie A. Whitaker, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

*members of the Graduate Faculty
†Primary appointment in the School of Business Administration

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The psychology
department offers work leading to the B.A. degree in
psychology. In conjunction with course work in the
department, students have the opportunity to do research in
a wide variety of areas, including animal and human learning,
human factors, perception, physiological, industrial­
organizational, cognitive processes, personality-social,
developmental, clinical, and community psychology. The
student may choose an area of concentration in graduate­
school preparation, child care and development specialization,
community mental health, or adult development and aging.
The student, however, is not required to do so and may
devise an individual program in consultation with the adviser.

The department also offers a master’s degree in general
psychology and doctoral degrees in clinical psychology,
experimental psychology and applied (industrial­
organizational) psychology.

Facilities Among the department’s physical facilities are an
environmental chamber, comparative, social, and human
experimental laboratories, and a wide range of research
equipment, including closed-circuit television facilities. The
department also has an electronics technician.

Minor in Psychology The department offers a minor in
psychology to students with a special interest in this field but
who wish to major in another discipline.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors must satisfy the University and College general
education requirements. Courses in psychology may be used
to meet the social sciences requirement. Students planning
graduate work in psychology are urged to satisfy the college
foreign language requirement in French, German, or Russian.
Majors may not take psychology courses on pass-fail.
Psychology

Undergraduate Psychology Office
Advisers in the Undergraduate Psychology Office—Room 330-Stadler Hall, are available to answer questions regarding career options in psychology, as well as provide specific information on degree requirements, and can process all necessary materials for registration and graduation.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

At least 32, but no more than 45, hours must be completed in psychology. The following core curriculum is required:

- Psychology 3, General Psychology
- Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics
- Psychology 219, Research Methods

Note: Students must take Mathematics 30, College Algebra, or the equivalent, before taking Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics.

In addition to the core curriculum, at least 22 additional credit hours in psychology must be taken. At least three courses must be at the 300 level. No more than six hours of independent study courses (Psychology 290, Directed Studies I, Psychology 295, Field Placement, and Psychology 390) may be counted toward the 32-hour minimum needed for graduation.

Graduate School Preparation

This program is designed for students planning to pursue doctoral studies in psychology. In addition to the core requirements, students are advised to take Psychology 381, History and Systems of Psychology, and at least one of the following laboratory courses in psychology:

- 314, Physiological Psychology
- 354, Experimental Personality and Social Psychology
- 345, Psychology of Perception
- 357, Psychology of Learning
- 356, Psychological Tests and Measurements

Students are also encouraged to become involved in independent research (Psychology 290, Directed Studies I, and Psychology 390, Directed Studies III).

Child Care and Development Specialization

The program is ideal for double majors in education and psychology or for students interested in working with children in a variety of career fields. In addition to the core curriculum, students are advised to take at least five of the following psychology courses with at least two at the 300 level:

- 111, Human Motivation
- 150, The Psychology of Individual Differences
- 218, Personality Theory
- 270, Child Psychology
- 271, Adolescent Psychology
- 272, Adult Development and Aging
- 286, Field Placement
- 305, Cognitive Development
- 306, Social Development
- 349, Human Learning and Memory
- 356, Thinking and Cognition

Community Mental Health Specialization

Designed for students seeking careers in community activity, this program is especially suitable for double majors in another social science, particularly in social work and sociology. In addition to the core curriculum, students are advised to take at least five of the following courses in psychology, with at least two at the 300 level:

- 226, Behavior Modification
- 236, Community Psychology
- 246, Abnormal Psychology
- 256, Environmental Psychology
- 286, Field Placement
- 346, Introduction to Clinical Psychology
- 364, Experimental Personality and Social Psychology
- 360, Attitude Structure and Change
- 365, Psychological Tests and Measurements

Adult Development and Aging

This concentration is designed for students interested in adult development and gerontology and is suited to double majors in the other social sciences. The undergraduate advising office has a list of courses in gerontology offered by other departments. In addition to the core curriculum, the following psychology courses are recommended:

- 272, Adult Development and Aging
- 286, The Psychology of Death and Dying
- 285, Field Placement
- 373, Aging in Contemporary Society

Requirements for the Minor

Candidates must take at least 15 hours of course work in psychology, including at least six hours of 300-level course work in psychology. Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor. Psychology courses taken pass-fail may not be applied to the minor.

Graduate Studies

Admission Requirements

In addition to meeting the general admission requirements of the Graduate School, applicants should have completed undergraduate courses in general psychology, psychological statistics, and experimental psychology.

Degree Requirements

Each graduate program has its own specific course and research requirements. Handouts describing these requirements are available from the department or request. The following briefly describes each program.

M.A. in General Psychology

The Master of Arts program has a general experimental foundation with specialization sub-areas including (industrial, personnel management and human factors), psychometrics, program evaluation, and gerontology. The program is not directed toward the areas of clinical psychology or counseling. There is no thesis or language requirement. All classes are held in the early evening hours. Part-time or full-time enrollment is possible.
Psychology

Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology  The doctoral program in clinical psychology is accredited by the American Psychological Association and is patterned upon the scientist-professional model with an emphasis on problems in urban living. The goal of the program is to train clinical psychologists who are capable of generating, applying and transmitting knowledge in order to understand, correct and prevent psychological and social dysfunctions. To achieve this goal, the graduate program integrates theory, research, and clinical training through the medium of courses, practicum, and research experiences. The purpose of the program is to prepare clinical psychologists for careers in service, research, and teaching.

Students in the program participate at each year level in the psychology department’s Community Psychological Service. This facility provides clinical training to the public and consultation to outside agencies. Students also receive clinical experience in practicum settings in the community and during a year-long internship. Research requirements include an initial independent research project and a dissertation. Only full-time students are accepted into the program.

Ph.D. in General Experimental Psychology  The general experimental program provides opportunities for study and research in the areas of human learning, memory and cognition, developmental, social, personality, and psychobiology. Part-time or full-time enrollment is possible.

Ph.D. in Applied (Industrial-Organizational) Psychology  The applied psychology program is offered in conjunction with the general experimental program with the cooperation of selected faculty from the School of Business. The program provides training in human factors, consumer psychology, personnel selection and training, test development and validation, and organizational psychology. Research and other training experiences in settings are incorporated into the program. Both part-time and full-time enrollment is possible.

Teaching Assistantships  Stipends for full-time teaching assistantships are available. Out-of-state tuition fees are waived for teaching assistants.

Applications  Each program has its own deadline for completed applications. They are as follows:

- Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology  February 15
- Ph.D. in Experimental Psychology  February 28
- Ph.D. in Applied Psychology  February 28 (later applications will be considered if openings exist
- M.A. in General Psychology  July 15

Career Outlook

The undergraduate major in psychology can lead to further training at the graduate level, function as a major within a general liberal arts degree, or offer some degree of specialization in such areas as child care and development, community mental health, and adult development and aging. Job opportunities with a bachelor’s degree include working in business, social welfare, and probation and parole. For more specific career information see an adviser in the Undergraduate Psychology Office, Room 330 Stadler. To function specifically as a psychologist, a graduate degree is required, and students with such an interest should plan for this additional training.
Social Work

Faculty
Norman Fax, Chairperson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Muriel Pumphrey, Professor Emeritus
D.S.W., Columbia University
Joan Hashimi, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Washington University
Frederick Spencer, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Lois Pierce, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Washington University
Deborah Kalbfleisch, Assistant Professor
M.S.W., St. Louis University
Sanford Schwartz, Instructor
M.S.W., Washington University

*members of Graduate faculty

The faculty prides itself on its commitment to high standards of teaching and sound scholarly research. Systematic course evaluations by students each semester are taken seriously, and individual faculty have been singled out as nominees and recipients of Excellence in Teaching awards. The scholarly research expected of University faculty is reflected particularly in the conduct of upper-level courses, as well as in the publication credits of the faculty. Each year, faculty members author numerous articles in scholarly and professional journals and present research papers at various professional meetings.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration The Social Work department offers courses leading to a Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.). The faculty stresses the scientific and applied aspects of social work. Social forces and cultural traditions affecting the individual are studied from a scientific perspective, and first-hand exposure to their effects is stressed through community involvement. Throughout, the contributions of arts and sciences toward a well-rounded liberal arts education are emphasized.

The department’s scientific approach is reflected in an emphasis on the development of adequate theoretical and methodological tools. There is a strong emphasis on practice with community, and social agency field work, important parts of the program. Many faculty members are engaged in research on urban-related issues and work with various urban agencies, particularly in the areas of crime, delinquency, social welfare, gerontology, and education.

Social work majors should obtain a copy of the student’s manual. Students who wish to take a practicum must set up an appointment with the practicum coordinator at least six weeks before the beginning of the semester.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors must satisfy the University and College general education requirements.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Social Work Students completing this degree may enter beginning positions as social workers or choose to enter professional schools of social work, looking toward eventual careers in supervision, administration, research, and other specialized areas of practice. Candidates for the degree program must complete the following core requirements:

Social Work 100, Introduction to Social Service
Social Work 200, Social Welfare as a Social Institution
Social Work 210, Interventive Strategies in Social Work Practice I
Social Work 220, Social Issues and Social Policy Development
Social Work 280, Human Behavior in the Social Environment
Social Work 300a and 300b, Interventive Strategies in Social Work Practice II and III

A maximum of 50 hours in social work may be elected with a minimum of 30 hours plus 20 hours in related departments.

Related Area Requirements
The following courses, or their alternatives, are required:

Biology 1, General Biology or Biology 10, Introductory Biology and one additional biology course
Sociology 10, Introduction to Sociology
Psychology 3, General Psychology
Sociology 180, Social Psychology or Psychology 180, Social Psychology
Sociology 120, Quantitative Techniques in Sociology
Sociology 130, Research Methods
Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics
Economics 40, Introduction to the American Economy

At least nine more hours must be taken in social work, sociology, political science, psychology, or economics at the 100 level or above.

The student must meet all general education requirements and the requirements in the College of Arts and Sciences, except that proficiency in a foreign language is not required.

Social work majors must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better in all course work specifically required for the major, with an average of 3.0 in practicum.

Note Anthropology, biological sciences, and Spanish are strongly advised by graduate social work schools.
Sociology

Faculty

Sociology
John R. Hepburn, Chairperson, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
K. Peter Etzkorn, Professor*, Associate Dean, Graduate School;  
Director, Office of Research  
Ph.D., Princeton University
Jerome Himmelhoch, Professor*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
George J. McCall, Professor*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
Harry H. Bash, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Sara L. Boggs, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
James H. Laue, Associate Professor*; Director, Metropolitan  
Studies  
Ph.D., Harvard University
Daniel J. Monti, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Herman W. Smith, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Ronald M. Denowitz, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
Sand. Hanson, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

*members of Graduate Faculty

The faculty prides itself on its commitments to high standards of teaching and to sound scholarly research. Systematic course evaluations by students each semester are taken seriously, and individual faculty have been singled out as nominees and recipients of Excellence in Teaching awards. The scholarly research expected of University faculty is reflected particularly in the conduct of upper-level and graduate courses, as well as in the publication credits of the faculty. Each year, faculty members author numerous articles in scholarly and professional journals and present research papers at various professional meetings.

General Information

Degrees and Areas of Concentration  
The sociology department offers work leading to the B.A. in sociology and, in cooperation with the School of Education, the B.S. in education with an emphasis in social studies (see School of Education for details). A minor in sociology is also offered.

Faculty stress the scientific and applied aspects of sociology. Social forces and cultural traditions affecting the individual are studied from a scientific perspective, and first-hand exposure to their effects is stressed through community involvement. Throughout, the contributions of sociology toward a well-rounded liberal arts education are emphasized.

The department’s scientific approach is reflected in an emphasis on the development of adequate theoretical and methodological tools. In addition, there is strong emphasis on the applied uses of sociological insights and methods in a distinctly urban thrust. Many faculty members are engaged in research on urban-related issues and work with various urban agencies, particularly in the areas of crime, delinquency, social welfare, and education. Sociology majors should obtain a copy of Guide to Undergraduate Studies in Sociology from their advisers to familiarize themselves with the degree programs, rules and regulations, and interests of faculty members. All majors should consult their advisers regularly.

The department also offers graduate work leading to an M.A. in sociology. The program is designed around two central considerations: intellectual and professional rigor, and realistic career preparation. Thus, the academic strengths of traditional graduate education are combined with practical modalities for applying sociological knowledge to contemporary urban issues and problems.

Minor in Sociology  
The minor in sociology is designed to provide a coherent curriculum to students majoring in other disciplines and to enhance the employment options for certain students majoring in related disciplines.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements  
Majors must satisfy the University and College general education requirements. Courses in sociology may be used to meet the social sciences requirement. Any foreign language may be used to meet the language requirement for the B.A. degree. Department courses taken pass-fail may not be applied toward the major.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Sociology  
Candidates must complete the following core requirements:

Sociology 10, Introduction to Sociology  
Sociology 110, Sociological Theory  
Sociology 120, Quantitative Techniques in Sociology or  
Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods or  
Mathematics 102, Finite Mathematics  

Note  
Students planning to do graduate study, however, are urged to take Sociology 120 rather than the mathematics option.

Also required:

Sociology 130, Research Methods

At least 18 more hours of sociology courses must be taken, including at least six hours at the 300 level, exclusive of Sociology 350, Special Study. No more than three hours in sociology below the 100 level can count toward these 18 hours. Applied training through one or more practicum courses may be used as part of this requirement.

Not more than 10 hours of junior college transfer credit may be applied toward the minimum 32 hours required for the major.
Sociology

Related Area Requirements
Majors expecting to continue their studies in graduate school are strongly advised to be well prepared in mathematics, computer science, and philosophy of science. It is also advisable to take courses in anthropology, economics, philosophy, political science and psychology.

Requirements for the Minor in Sociology
Students must apply for a minor in sociology. Candidates must complete the three core sociology courses:
110. Sociological Theory
120. Quantitative Techniques in Sociology
130. Research Methods

In addition, they must take at least six hours of 300-level coursework in Sociology (other than Sociology 350, Special Study).

Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in all coursework specifically required for the minor. Department courses taken pass-fail may not be applied to the minor.

Graduate Studies

Curriculum
The curriculum is developed in continuity with the department’s general orientation toward "Urban Problems and Social Change" and is guided by periodic reassessments of its history, faculty strengths, changing employment and developing career patterns in sociology, and by student needs. Based on a common core curriculum, the program offers four Concentrations designed to prepare students for a variety of career options: program evaluation and research; field or case work related to community issues; administrative roles in social agencies and planning organizations; and/or doctoral studies in sociology or related fields.

The curriculum is designed to serve the needs of full-time students as well as working students who are able to engage only in part-time studies.

This design permits persons currently in research or policy positions in service agencies or community organizations to further their career developments through appropriate selection among the alternative concentrations. The curriculum also invites students to take advantage of the University’s urban setting through integrating, under faculty guidance, selected community agency or organization experiences with practicum courses and academic seminars.

Through the four career concentrations, grounded in studies of deviance (including criminology and law-and-society), urban sociology (including stratification and minority relations), and social psychology, the program aims to prepare students for professional activities that will contribute to community problem-solving as well as scholarly discourse.

Admission Requirements
Students admitted to the program are assigned a graduate adviser from whom they should obtain a copy of the Graduate Student Handbook, and with whom they should consult periodically on academic and career considerations.

In addition to meeting the general admission requirements of the Graduate School, students must have at least nine semester hours in sociology, and credit in the following courses:
Sociology 110. Sociological Theory
Sociology 120. Quantitative Techniques in Sociology
Sociology 130. Research Methods

or their equivalents.

A completed application shall include three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to judge the candidate’s potential for success in the program, and a statement describing the applicant’s interest in graduate study in sociology.

Students wishing to continue regular employment outside the University may enroll on a part-time basis.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts in Sociology
Candidates for the M.A. degree shall complete a minimum of 30 hours of approved study, 21 of which must be taken in courses offered by the department. The following requirements shall be fulfilled:

Core Curriculum
Sociology 420, Pro-Seminar in Sociology (3)
Sociology 424, Research Practicum (3)
Sociology 432, Advanced Methodology (3)
Sociology 434, Sociological Reporting (3)

Concentration
Each student selects a concentration of at least 12 hours from among the following areas:
1. Advanced Sociological Perspectives
2. Community Conflict Intervention
3. Program Design and Evaluation Research
4. Social Policy, Planning and Administration

Six hours in each concentration area are taken in courses required for that area, and at least six hours are elected from a group of approved courses. Required and elective courses for each concentration area are listed in the Graduate Student Handbook, available from the student’s adviser.
Sociology

Exit Requirement  Students fulfill the exit requirement through successful completion of Sociology 434, Sociological Reporting, and preparation of a research report of publishable quality. The report is developed in conjunction with work in the four core courses and is supervised by a committee approved by the department and the graduate dean. The committee administers an oral examination centered on the completed project.

Plan of Study  Each student shall prepare an adviser-approved course of study during the first semester of enrollment.

Elective Internship in an Agency or Community Organization  Students in the program are encouraged to elect a supervised internship in (a) a private or public social agency, (b) a community or neighborhood citizens organization, or (c) a labor, corporate or political organization. Such an internship usually is taken in relation to the research practicum core course, or in relation to Sociology 480, Individual Study, or Sociology 490, Supervised Research.
Speech Communication

Faculty
James Fay, Chairperson; Associate Professor*; Director of Theatre
M.F.A., Tulane University
Donald Shields, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Barbara Alkofer, Assistant Professor*; Resident Theatre Designer
M.F.A., University of Iowa
Gary Burns, Assistant Professor*; Director of Mass Communication
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Elizabeth Kizer, Assistant Professor*; Director of Interpersonal Communication
Ph.D., Purdue University
Ronald Turner, Assistant Professor*; Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences for Continuing Education-Extension
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Marsha Littell, Instructor, Director of Forensics
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Jacqueline Kassouf, Instructor
M.A., Purdue University
Laurie Manwaring, Instructor
M.A., Eastern Illinois University
Claudia Trapani, Visiting Instructor
M.A., University of New Orleans

*members of Graduate Faculty

The speech communication faculty is composed of individuals who approach their discipline from a variety of perspectives, yet who share a commitment to exceptional teaching and to high standards of scholarship and technical expertise. Faculty members are active in national professional organizations and publish their research in a wide spectrum of scholarly journals. Annual student evaluations rate the department's teaching as excellent. In public workshops, lectures, and theatre and radio productions, faculty members demonstrate that in addition to being scholars and teachers of communication, they are also outstanding practitioners.

General Information

The subject matter of speech communication is human beings as communicators. The B.A. degree in speech communication provides students with opportunities to study theatre, public address, interpersonal and small group communication, and mass communication from theory, performance, and research perspectives. In addition to traditional classrooms, laboratory facilities are maintained in the areas of mass communication production, theatre production, and interpersonal communication.

Minors in Speech Communication
The department offers four minor programs for students with an interest in communication studies who are majoring in other disciplines.

Undergraduate Studies

General Education Requirements
Majors must satisfy the University and College general education requirements. The College's foreign language requirement may be taken in any language. Any speech communication course may be taken pass-fail, but only six hours of pass-fail work can count toward the major requirement of 36 hours.

Course Emphasis Categories
Courses offered by the speech communication department are categorized as follows below. Students will need to refer to this list in choosing courses to meet the requirements of their particular emphasis area.

Interdivisional Courses
60. Voice and Diction
610. Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation
199. Special Projects in Communication
260. Advanced Oral Interpretation
261. Readers Theatre
262. Storytelling Workshop
392. Supervision of Cocurricular Speech Activities
399. Internship in Communication

Communication Theory/Rhetoric Area Courses
30. Interpersonal Communication I
40. Introduction to Public Speaking
130. Interpersonal Communication II
135. Communication Theory
140. Advanced Public Speaking
141. Business and Professional Speaking
143. Parliamentary Procedures
230. Small Group Communication
231. Communication in the Organization
227. Male/Female Communication
240. Persuasive Communication
241. Argumentation and Debate
242. Theory and Practice of Interviewing
243. Communication in American Politics
331. Research Methods in Speech Communication
332. Intercultural Communication
340. Rhetorical Criticism
341. History of Public Address I
342. History of Public Address II
343. The Rhetoric of Protest

Mass Communication Area Courses
50. Introduction to Mass Media
70. Introduction to Cinema
110. Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting
114. Radio Production I
118. Radio and Television Announcing
210. Television Production I
212. Writing for Radio and Television
215. Radio Production II
216. Radio News
217. Script Writing for Business and Industry
218. Promotion, Publicity, and Advertising in Broadcasting
Speech Communication

271. Film History I
272. Film History II
310. Television Production II
311. Broadcast Management
316. Television News
350. Mass Media and Society
366. Media Law and Regulation

Theatre Area Courses
21. Fundamentals of Acting
23. Play Production
80. Introduction to the Theatre
125. Stagecraft
128. Costuming for the Theatre
128. Stage Lighting
225. Designing for the Theatre
281. Theatre History I
282. Theatre History II
321. Advanced Acting
322. Directing for the Theatre

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Speech Communication Majors must complete a minimum of 36, but not more than 45, hours in speech communication courses. At least 24 of these hours must be taken at UMSL. Every major must complete the requirements for an emphasis area as described below.

Emphasis Areas
Four emphasis areas are available: General Speech Communication, Communication Theory and Rhetoric, Mass Communication, and Theatre.

Required Courses for All Majors
Speech 40, Introduction to Public Speaking
Speech 135, Communication Theory
Speech 199, Special Projects in Communication (at least three hours)
plus three additional hours in each of the following areas: Communication Theory and Rhetoric; Mass Communication; and Theatre.

Note Speech 399 course hours may not be counted toward the 36 hour degree requirement.

Emphasis Area Requirements In addition to the above required coursework, majors must complete the requirements specified below for one of the following emphasis areas.

1 General Speech Communication
In addition to the required courses for all majors, students should take the following:
3 additional hours in Communication and Theory Rhetoric
3 hours from the following mass communication courses:
50. Introduction to Mass Media
70. Introduction to Cinema
110. Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting
plus 3 additional hours in Mass Communication;

2 Communication Theory and Rhetoric
In addition to the required courses for all majors, students should take the following:
Speech 230, Small Group Communication
plus 12 additional hours in Communication Theory and Rhetoric;

one of the following theatre courses:
23. Play Production
80. Introduction to the Theatre

In addition, 12-21 additional hours may be chosen from any area or areas in the speech communication department.

3 Mass Communication
In addition to the required courses for all majors, students should take the following:
Speech 50, Introduction to Mass Media
Speech 70, Introduction to Cinema
Speech 110, Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting
plus 9 additional hours in Mass Communication;

One of the following theatre courses:
23. Play Production
80. Introduction to the Theatre

In addition, 6-15 hours may be chosen from any area or areas in the speech communication department.

4 Theatre
In addition to the required courses for all majors, students should take the following:
Speech 21, Fundamentals of Acting
Speech 23, Play Production
Speech 80, Introduction to the Theatre

plus 9 additional hours in Theatre;

One of the following mass communication courses:
50. Introduction to Mass Media
70. Introduction to Cinema
110. Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting

In addition, 6-15 hours may be chosen from any area or areas of the speech communication department.
Speech Communication

Bachelor of Arts in Speech with Certification for Secondary Education In addition to the requirements for the B.A. in speech and general requirements set by the Secondary Education Department, students must meet the requirements for certification to teach at either of the following secondary grade levels.

Grades 7-12
The following courses are required:
- 21, Fundamentals of Acting
- 23, Play Production
- 50, Introduction to Mass Media
- 80, Introduction to the Theatre
- 160, Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation
- 230, Small Group Communication
- 241, Argumentation and Debate
- 322, Directing for the Theatre
- 392, Supervision of Cocurricular Speech Activities

Grades 7-9
The following courses are required:
- 21, Fundamentals of Acting
- 23, Play Production
- 80, Introduction to the Theatre
- 180, Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation
- 241, Argumentation and Debate
- 392, Supervision of Cocurricular Speech Activities

The General Speech Communication emphasis is recommended for students interested in secondary certification. With this emphasis, students can complete the minimum requirements for the B.A. and certification for grades 7-12 by taking a minimum of 39 hours in speech, selected according to departmental requirements. The B.A. and certification for grades 7-9 can be obtained by taking 33 hours in speech, selected according to departmental requirements.

Requirements under the secondary education department include courses in professional education and English 262, The Curriculum and Methods of Teaching English.

Certificate Program in Writing
The Speech Department participates in the Certificate in Writing Program. For more information, see the Certificate Program section of this Bulletin.

Departmental Activities and Internships
Cocurricular projects and activities relevant to student interests and vocational plans are sponsored and/or advised by the department (e.g., debate team, forensic speaking group, student staff of KWMU, University Players). Internships at radio and television stations, in community agencies, and in a variety of business organizations provide unique opportunities for majors and other selected students to apply their communication studies.

Minors in Speech Communication
Students with majors other than Speech Communication may select from four minors to complement their academic and career goals.

The following conditions apply to all minors:

1. Requirements for the minor in General Speech are as follows:
   - Speech 40, Introduction to Public Speaking
   - one of the following Mass Communication courses:
     - 50, Introduction to Mass Media
     - 70, Introduction to Cinema
     - 110, Introduction to Radio and Television
   - one of the following Theatre courses:
     - 21, Fundamentals of Acting
     - 23, Play Production
     - 80, Introduction to the Theatre
   - In addition, 3 credit hours may be chosen from Speech courses at the 100 level with 6 additional credit hours in speech at the 200 level or above.

2. Requirements for a minor in Communication Theory and Rhetoric are as follows:
   - Speech 40, Introduction to Public Speaking
   - Speech 135, Communication Theory
   - One of the following Communication Theory/Rhetoric courses:
     - 30, Interpersonal Communication I
     - 140, Advanced Public Speaking
     - 141, Business and Professional Speaking
   - In addition, 9 hours may be chosen from courses in Communication Theory and Rhetoric at the 200 level or above.
Speech Communication

3 Requirements for a minor in Mass Communication are as follows:
   Speech 50, Introduction to Mass Media
   Speech 110, Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting
   one of the following Mass Communication courses:
   70, Introduction to Cinema
   350, Mass Media and Society
   plus 9 additional hours in Mass Communication

4 Requirements for a minor in Theatre are as follows:
   Speech 21, Fundamentals of Acting
   Speech 23, Play Production
   Speech 80, Introduction to the Theatre

In addition, 6 hours may be chosen from Theatre courses at the 100 level with 3 additional hours in Theatre at the 200 level or above.

Career Outlook

In addition to preparing students for graduate studies in speech, theatre, and mass media, the department’s curriculum provides a pre-professional preparation. Few classified ads read “Communicator Wanted”; however, many career areas require the knowledge and skills of speech communication, and the qualifications of the program’s majors have been recognized and rewarded. Graduates are employed in professional positions in theatre, broadcasting, public relations, and in a variety of management positions.
Interdisciplinary Studies

Minors in Interdisciplinary Studies

In addition to regular departmental offerings, the College of Arts and Sciences also offers a number of interdisciplinary programs leading to a minor in a designated emphasis area. A group of interdisciplinary courses are also offered. These courses are listed and described in the companion to this book, The UMSL Bulletin: Description of Courses.

The interdisciplinary offerings bring together the resources of two or more subject areas in order to focus on topics which benefit from being studied from the point of view of more than one discipline. In some cases, faculty from several departments teach as a team, giving students the opportunity to experience faculty dialogue in a cross-disciplinary fashion.

Minor in Legal Studies

A minor in Legal Studies requires 18 hours of course work.

Requirements
1 Interdisciplinary 20, Foundations of Law: An Introduction to Legal Studies
2 At least three courses (nine credit hours) numbered at the 200 level and above.
3 Two courses (six credit hours) selected at any level.
4 No more than two courses from a single discipline may be included in the minor.
5 The following courses may be used in fulfilling the requirements:
   Interdisciplinary 20, Foundations of Law: An Introduction to Legal Studies
   75, Crime and Punishment
   101, Criminal Justice Processes and Institutions
   201, The Criminal Justice System: Conflicting Perspectives I
   202, The Criminal Justice System: Conflicting Perspectives II
   227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
   326, Criminal Law in Action

   and any of these courses:
   History 311, Topics in American Constitutional History
   History 330f, Medieval England
   Political Science 20, Foundations of Law: An Introduction to Legal Studies
   Political Science 121, Civil Liberties
   Political Science 129, Women and the Law
   Political Science 225, Jurisprudence
   Political Science 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
   Political Science 320, Introduction to American Constitutional Law
   Political Science 327, Urban Justice Systems
   Sociology 278, Sociology of Law

   Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor. Courses taken on pass-fail may not be applied to the minor.

Minor in Photographic Studies

A minor in Photographic Studies requires 18 hours of course work.

A Minor in Photographic Studies is now available which enables a student to concentrate courses in, and related to, photography into an interdisciplinary minor. Simultaneously, a student must complete the requirements in a chosen major field. A faculty member of the Interdisciplinary Photographic Studies committee will act as adviser to all students in the program and will consult with the faculty adviser in the student's major to plan appropriate credits. Any UMSL undergraduate is eligible for the program.

This interdisciplinary minor is the only such undergraduate program in the country at present and should be of special interest to those considering a career in the arts, history, science, business, advertising, or in photography itself.

Requirements
1 The following courses are required:
   Interdisciplinary 65 (Art 65), Photography and Society
   Art 60, Photography I (Lab)
   Art 160, Photography II (Lab)
   Art 266, History of Photography or History 168, Photohistory
   Interdisciplinary 390, Independent Studies in Photographic Studies

2 At least one three-hour course selected from the following departmental offerings: (New courses will be reviewed periodically for inclusion.)
   Art 5, Introduction to Art
   Art 265, History of Photography
   Art 274, Printmaking: Photo Lithography
   Art 360, Advanced Photography
   Biology 360, Techniques in Electron Microscopy
   English 115, Feature Writing
   English 116, News Writing
   History 168, Photohistory
   Philosophy 274, Philosophy of Art
   Physics 172, Light and Color
   Physics 173, Applications of Light and Color
   Psychology 213, Principles of Perception
   Psychology 356, Psychology of Perception
   Speech 50, Introduction to Mass Media
   Speech 70, Introduction to Cinema
   Speech 210, Television Production
   Interdisciplinary 365, Seminar in Photographic Studies (Advanced Special Topics— to be determined)

Minor in Studies of Religions

A minor in studies of religions requires the completion of 18 hours with a grade of C or better selected from the group of courses listed below. Included in this selection must be Interdisciplinary 70, Introduction to the Study of Religion. Courses must be chosen from two or more departments (interdisciplinary offerings excluded), and the program must include two or more courses which focus on different, major religious traditions. (Courses which fulfill this requirement are marked with an asterisk (*) in the list below). In addition, students are encouraged to broaden their understanding of
Interdisciplinary Studies

religions and religious experience by enrolling in several courses in which these subjects are studied in philosophical or cultural contexts. Before completing 12 hours in this minor, the student must obtain the approval of the coordinator of studies in religions.

Requirements
Interdisciplinary 70, Introduction to the Study of Religion
Anthropology 144, Religion, Magic and Science
*Art 226, Medieval Art
*Art 326, Early Christian Art and Archaeology
*Art 356, Monasteries, Cathedrals, and Preaching Churches
*English 123, Jewish Literature
*English 124, Literature of the New Testament
*English 126, Literature of the Old Testament
*History 144, Christianity: Jesus to Martin Luther
*History 252, The World of Islam
*History 330A, The Ancient World: Israel
*History 330E, History of the Church: Early Christianity
*History 330E, History of the Church: The Middle Ages
Music 103, Music in Religion
Philosophy 85, Philosophy of Religion
Philosophy 102, Medieval Philosophy
Philosophy 120, Asian Philosophy
*Philosophy 124, Philosophy of Judaism
Philosophy 285, Problems in Philosophical Theology
Political Science 166, American Political Thought
Political Science 281, History of Political Thought
Sociology 264, The Sociology of Religion

Minor in Urban Studies
A minor in urban studies includes 18 hours of course work.

Requirements
1 Interdisciplinary 99, The City (three credit hours)
2 At least three courses (nine credit hours) at the 200 level or above, selected from the list below.
3 Two additional courses (six credit hours) at any level, selected from the list below.

The following restrictions should be noted:
- No more than two courses (six credit hours) from a single discipline may be included in the minor.
- Except for Interdisciplinary 99, The City, courses applied to the minor may not be counted for a major.
- Special topics courses relevant to urban students may be included in the minor when approved in advance by the coordinator of the urban studies minor.
- Candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor. Courses taken on pass-fail may not be applied to the minor.

Courses Applicable to the Minor
Administration of Justice 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
Administration of Justice 260, Police-Community Relations
Administration of Justice 310, Community Approaches to the Prevention and Control of Crime and Delinquency
Anthropology 142, The Culture of Cities
Art 259, Modern Architecture
Economics 270, Urban and Regional Economics
Economics 301, The Urban Environment and Planning
Economics 317, Public Finance: State and Local
Geography 210, Urban Geography
Geography 211, Location Theory
History 300, Selected Topics in History (when Urban or St. Louis history)
Interdisciplinary 99, The City
Political Science 136, Introduction to Urban Politics
Political Science 227, Urban Law: Poverty and the Justice System
Political Science 245, Urban Administration
Political Science 327, Urban Justice System
Political Science 346, Urban Planning and Politics
Psychology 235, Community Psychology
Psychology 256, Environmental Psychology
Sociology 40, Urban Problems
Sociology 202, Urban Sociology
Sociology 344, Problems of the Urban Community
Certificate Programs

Certificate programs are offered in Women’s Studies, Writing, and East Asian, Latin American, European, and International Studies. These programs, which combine course offerings from different departments, make it possible for students to earn the equivalent of a minor in a given area, in addition to their major.

Women’s Studies Certificate

Faculty
Marcia Dalbey, Associate Professor of English
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Susan M. Hartmann, Associate Professor of History
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Jayne Stake, Associate Professor of Psychology
Ph.D., Arizona State University
Janet Berlo, Assistant Professor of Art
Ph.D., Yale University
Suzanna Rose, Assistant Professor of Philosophy
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Stephanie Ross, Assistant Professor of Philosophy
Ph.D., Harvard University
Victoria Sork, Assistant Professor of Biology
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Traditional education has tended to ignore the experiences and contributions of women. To correct that imbalance, the Women’s Studies Certificate Program at UMSL provides new perspectives on women and their roles in society. The certificate program in women’s studies is recommended for those students who wish to combine a traditional major with a multidisciplinary background in women’s studies.

Requirements

A student may receive a certificate in women’s studies by completing a total of 18 hours in women’s studies courses, including:
1. Interdisciplinary 50, Women
2. Four additional courses. These shall be distributed among at least two of the following areas: Social Sciences, Humanities, and Natural Sciences. They should also be distributed among at least three academic departments.
3. An independent study (3 hours), to be taken in the junior or senior year. Students will write a research paper on some aspect of women’s studies.

Candidates for the certificate should present their proposed programs for approval by women’s studies advisers no later than the beginning of their senior year.

Students interested in the program should contact the coordinator of the program or any member of the women’s studies faculty. The name of the coordinator may be obtained from the office of the dean of Arts and Sciences.

Currently offered courses which meet the requirements for a Certificate in Women’s Studies are:
- Interdisciplinary 50, Women
- Interdisciplinary 150, Topics in Women’s Studies
- Art 176, Women and the Visual Arts
- English 13, Topics in Literature (when appropriate topic)
- English 210, Themes and Forms in Literature
- English 280, Topics in Women and Literature
- History 200, Topics in History (when appropriate topic)
- History 320, History of Feminism in Western Society
- History 321, History of Women in the United States
- Philosophy 150, Philosophy and Current Issues: Feminism
- Political Science 129, Women and the Law
- Psychology 230, Psychology of Women

Writing Certificate

The Writing Certificate provides the opportunity for students to obtain a focused specialty in writing in addition to their major. A student may earn a certificate in writing by completing a total of 18 hours in writing courses, chosen from the following:
- English 50, Short Story Writing
- English 51, Poetry Writing
- English 115, Feature Writing
- English 116, News Writing
- English 180, Advanced Expository Writing
- English 181, Technical Writing
- English 182, Business Writing
- English 230, Writing Literary Criticism
- English 251, Advanced Poetry Writing
- Speech 212, Writing for Radio and Television

Required: English 295, Independent Writing Project. This seminar is to be taken as the last course in the student’s program and is to be used to generate an extensive final project. English 261, Advanced Business and Technical Writing, may be substituted for English 295 as the required final course for students who wish to do their final projects in business or technical writing. Courses taken to fulfill requirements for the Writing Certificate may not be taken on Pass/Fail.

Center for International Studies Certificates

Through the Center for International Studies, the College offers certificate programs in East Asian, Latin American, European, and International Studies. In the junior or senior year, students seeking certificates must take an independent study course (3 hours) in which a research paper will be written focusing upon some aspect of the particular field or on one of the fields offered in the program.

Interested students should petition for one of these certificates through the Center for International Studies by the first semester of the senior year. For further information, contact the Center at 553-5753.
Certificate Programs

Requirements for Each Program

East Asian Studies Certificate
1. First- and second-year Chinese, Japanese, or other appropriate Asian language (20 hours taken in four semesters). Chinese and Japanese courses are available at Washington University for UMSL students.
2. History 61 and 62, East Asian Civilization
3. One course in three of the following four areas, a total of 9 hours:
   Area 1: Music
   9. Non-Western Music

Area 2: Philosophy
120. Asian Philosophy

Area 3: Political Science
255. Asian Comparative Politics
*358, Studies in Comparative Politics
*388, Studies in International Relations

*Note Students should take Political Science 359 or 388 only when the specific topic is appropriate.

Area 4: History
281, Modern Japan: 1850 to Present
282, Modern China: 1800 to Present
293, Senior Seminar

European Studies Certificate
1. Four semesters of college work or the equivalent in a modern European foreign language.
2. History 32, Topics in European Civilization: 1715 to the Present
3. One course each from at least four of the following eight areas, a total of 12 hours. Students should consult advisers at the Center to determine how these courses can best be arranged to meet their interests.

Area 1: Art
235, Renaissance Art
246, Baroque Art
255, Modern Art
335, Artists and Theories of the Renaissance
346, Age of Grandeur: Perspectives in Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Art
356, Nineteenth-Century Art
357, Twentieth-Century Art

Area 2: Economics
236, Comparative Economic Systems
239, The Soviet Economy
242, European Economic Development

Area 3: English
127, Survey of European Literature from 1650 to the Second World War
128, The Contemporary World in Literature
132, English Literature II
310, Continental Fiction
346, Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama
364, The Eighteenth-Century English Novel
365, The Nineteenth-Century English Novel
372, The Later Nineteenth Century
383, Modern British Fiction

Area 4: History
31, Topics in European Civilization: Emergence of Western Europe to 1715
331a, The Age of the Renaissance
331b, The Age of Reformation
332d, The Rise of the Modern British State
332e, Europe from the French Revolution to World War I, 1789-1914
333b, Germany in Modern Age
333d, Europe in the Twentieth Century
341, Topics in European Intellectual History
342, European Diplomacy from the French Revolution to World War II
352, Modern France from the Revolution to World War II
365c, The Revolutionary Movement in Russia from 1825-1917

Area 5: Modern Foreign Languages
FRENCH
110, Modern French Literature in Translation
150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics
211, Contemporary French Civilization
281, French Literature II: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
341, Seventeenth-Century French Theatre
342, Seventeenth-Century French Prose and Poetry
353, Eighteenth-Century French Literature
354, Eighteenth-Century French Theatre and Novel
362, Nineteenth-Century French Novel
371, Twentieth-Century French Novel
375, Modern French Theatre

GERMAN
110, Masterpieces of German Literature in Translation
150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics
201, Masterpieces of German Literature
202, The German Novelle and Drama
210, German Culture and Civilization
315, German Classicism and Romanticism
320, German Realism and Naturalism
346, Modern German Literature
357, Survey of German Literature Part I
396, Survey of German Literature Part II

SPANISH
110, Spanish Literature in Translation
150, European Literature in Translation: Special Topics
310, Spanish Literature from 1898 to 1939
315, Spanish Literature from 1939 to the Present
320, Realism and Naturalism in the Nineteenth-Century Spanish Novel
321, Poetry and Drama of the Nineteenth Century
325, Poetry and Drama of the Golden Age

Area 6: Music
322, Music of the Renaissance
323, Music of the Baroque
324, Music of the Classic Period
325, Music of the Romantic Period

Area 7: Philosophy
103, Early Modern Philosophy
104, Kant and Nineteenth-Century Philosophy
105, Twentieth-Century Philosophy
205, The Rationalists
206, The British Empiricists
Certificate Programs

Area 8: Political Science
251. Comparative Politics of Western Europe
256. Soviet Political System
284. European International Relations
*351. Comparative Public Policy and Administration
*359. Studies in Comparative Politics
*388. Studies in International Relations

*Note Students should take Political Science 351, 359, or 388 only when the topic is appropriately European.

Latin American Studies Certificate
1 Thirteen credit hours or the equivalent in Spanish.
2 Either History 71, Latin American Civilization, or Spanish 211, Hispanic Culture and Civilization: Spanish America.
3 One course from at least three of the following areas, a total of 12 hours:

Area 1: Anthropology
121. Modern Aztec and Maya
134. The Inca, Aztec and Maya

Area 2: Economics
243. Latin American Economic Development

Area 3: History
271. History of Latin America: To 1808
272. History of Latin America: Since 1808

Area 4: Political Science
253. Political Systems of South America
254. Political Systems of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean
*359. Studies in Comparative Politics

*Note Students should take Political Science 359 only when the topic is appropriate to Latin America.

Area 5: Spanish
111. Spanish-American Literature in Translation
211. Hispanic Culture and Civilization: Spanish America
281. Introduction to Hispanic Literature: Spanish America
340. Spanish-American Literature of the Nineteenth Century
341. Modernismo
345. Spanish-American Literature of the Twentieth Century
351. Spanish-American Fiction in the Twentieth Century
360. Spanish-American Poetry from Modernismo to the Present

International Studies Certificate
1 Satisfactory completion of the language requirements for the degree program in which the student is enrolled.
2 Political Science 180, World Politics
3 One course from at least three of the following seven areas, a total of 12 hours:

Area 1: Anthropology
201. Comparative Economic Behavior
202. Politics, Symbolism and Culture

Area 2: Biology
120, Environmental Biology

Area 3: Business Administration
380, International Business

Area 4: Economics
230, International Economic Analysis
238, Comparative Economic Systems
331, International Economic Analysis

Area 5: Geography
102, World Regions

Area 6: History
112, United States Diplomatic History
332e, Europe from the French Revolution to World War I, 1789-1914
333d, Europe in the Twentieth Century

Area 7: Political Science
80, Global Issues
282, United States Foreign Policy
285, International Institutions and Global Problem-Solving
286, Studies in War and Peace
289, Middle Eastern Politics
381, Foreign Policy Decision Making
385, International Law
388, Studies in International Relations
Preprofessional Programs

Although UMSL does not offer specific preprofessional majors in engineering, dentistry, journalism, law, medicine, or pharmacy, students may develop satisfactory preprofessional study programs from UMSL’s academic offerings. With early and careful advising, students may develop a two-year study program in preparation for transfer into a professional program in the junior year, or they may select a major field of study and related area courses which provide strong undergraduate preparation for graduate professional study.

Students should seek preprofessional faculty advisers in their interest area early in their academic careers to ensure development of sound, comprehensive study programs which fulfill the admission requirements of the professional program to which they wish to apply.

The following information on preprofessional study at UMSL is provided to give students minimal guidelines and assistance in planning a program.

Preengineering

The preengineering program provides the student with a solid scientific base in mathematics, chemistry, physics, and communications. Flexibility is built into the program through engineering, science, and communication electives. Students who have chosen a specific engineering discipline must choose these electives in consultation with advisers so they can transfer to an engineering college in their junior year. Usually, transfer can be effected without loss of credit and with full standing.

Students also may remain at UMSL to pursue B.S. degrees in pure science or in an applied area of physics, mathematics, or chemistry. The program’s built-in flexibility allows students to explore various areas in engineering and applied science in order to discover the most appropriate and rewarding directions in which to aim their talents.

General Education Requirements

In addition to general admission requirements, prospective students must take a mathematics placement test, given at UMSL, the spring before enrollment.

Although there is no required pattern of high-school units for admission to the program, students are urged to complete at least three units of mathematics, including units in algebra (excluding general mathematics) and trigonometry. Calculus, if available, is also recommended.

The following courses which total 66 hours are required for the first two years of the preengineering program.

Chemistry:
Chemistry 11, Introductory Chemistry I

English:
English 10, Freshman Composition

Computer Science:
Computer Science 122, Computers and Programming

and one three-hour elective such as the following:
Computer Science 222, Programming Techniques
Computer Science 322, Data Structures

Engineering:
Engineering 30, Engineering Graphics
Engineering 65, Statics and Elementary Strength of Materials
Engineering 186, Introduction to Dynamics

and six hours engineering or science electives.

Humanities and Social Sciences:
Twelve hours of electives.

Mathematics:
Math 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
Math 175, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
Math 201, Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
Math 202, Linear Algebra and Differential Equations

Physics:
Physics 1, Foundations of Modern Physical Theory I
Physics 111, Physics: Mechanics and Heat
Physics 112, Physics: Electricity, Magnetism, and Optics

Upper Division Students

Students should be aware that there is a cooperative program between Rolla and St. Louis which allows the student to alternate periods of study with periods of work in industry or business. Students may be interested in knowing there are about fifty St. Louis area industries now cooperating in this program. Normally the cooperative program involves one semester of college study at Rolla, followed by one semester of work.

Specific inquiries about the preengineering program should be made to: Preengineering Program, 225 Benton, telephone 553-5931.

Prejournalism

Students wishing to pursue a journalism degree should review the entrance requirements of the schools they would like to attend for information on suggested prejournalism courses of study.

Students seeking a journalism degree from the University of Missouri must complete their junior and senior years at the School of Journalism, University of Missouri-Columbia. For admission, students must present to the UMC School of Journalism, 60 credit hours (exclusive of physical education) with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. On all work after October 1, 1975, a 2.75 grade point average.

Students with a grade point average of 2.5 to 2.74 on work after October 1, 1975 may be admitted on probation if they meet certain conditions.
Preprofessional Programs

Required Courses
The following studies are required for admission to the School of Journalism:

1. **Foreign Language**: Unless students have completed four or more high-school units in a foreign language, they must complete college work through a reading, composition, or conversation course beyond the intermediate level (generally 11-13 hours)—at UMSL, Course 101, Intermediate Foreign Language, or the equivalent in proficiency. The advanced course, above Course 101, may be taken after admission to the School of Journalism as an elective, but should not be delayed.

2. **Science/Mathematics**: One semester of either physical, behavioral, or biological science, including laboratory (minimum of four credit hours), or Mathematics 30, College Algebra, or its equivalent.

3. **Economics**: Five credit hours. Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics, and Economics 52, Principles of Macroeconomics, satisfy this requirement.

4. **American Government**: Minimum of three credit hours. Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society; American Politics, satisfies this requirement.

5. **Literature**: Six hours, at least three of which must be in the English language. English 12, Literary Types, English 131, English Literature I, and English 132, English Literature II, satisfy this requirement.

6. **English Composition**: Completion of one or more of the following or the equivalent with a grade of B or better:
   - English 65, Honors Exposition
   - English 160, Advanced Expository Writing

Students with a grade of C in the above English composition courses or their equivalent may be admitted if a satisfactory grade is obtained on the English proficiency examination.

7. **Entrance Test**: The student must satisfactorily complete an entrance test. Recommended, but not required, are courses in American history, general sociology, general psychology, introductory philosophy, principles of marketing, elementary accounting, statistics, and general anthropology.

For advisement and information, contact the Advising Office, College of Arts and Sciences, 303 Lucas, telephone 553-5300.

Prelaw

Since admission requirements vary, students interested in law school should determine, as early as possible, the specific requirements of the law schools to which they intend to apply. With few exceptions, admission to most accredited law schools is limited to students holding bachelor's degrees who, as early as possible in their senior year, take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT), an examination administered by the Educational Testing Service.

Law schools are interested primarily in candidates who have demonstrated not only a well-rounded educational background but who have also displayed the ability to be analytical and critical, to think clearly, and to articulate their thoughts. Most law schools, in effect, are looking for students who have shown throughout their collegiate careers that they know how to work and are capable of achieving academic excellence.

Students may enter law school with baccalaureate degrees ranging from political science to business to philosophy. For this reason, UMSL does not designate a series of courses for prelaw study. The University has had success in placing its graduates in law schools throughout the nation. Although a law program is not offered on this campus, the University of Missouri does have law schools at Columbia and Kansas City.

The prelaw adviser maintains a reasonably complete and up-to-date set of law school catalogs, information on the LSAT, and other information for student use. Contact Donna White, Prelaw adviser, 303 Lucas, telephone 553-5040.

Premedical Sciences

Students wishing to enter medical, dental, or veterinary medicine schools should pursue the B.A. or B.S. degrees with majors in the disciplines of their choice, but they should take whatever additional courses may be necessary for admission.

Since professional school admission requirements vary, students are urged to consult the catalogs of the schools to which they intend to apply. Updated information may be found in *Medical School Admission Requirements (United States and Canada)* for the current year, available from the Association of American Medical Colleges, One Dupont Circle, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, at $4 per copy. The dean’s office has a copy available for student use within the office.

**Suggested Courses**

Many medical schools recommend the following undergraduate courses:

**Biology**
- Biology 10, Introductory Biology
- Biology 224, Genetics

and additional courses in developmental biology and/or physiology.

**Chemistry**
- Chemistry 11, Introductory Chemistry I
- Chemistry 12, Introductory Chemistry II
- Chemistry 261, Structural Organic Chemistry
- Chemistry 262, Organic Reactions
- Chemistry 263, Techniques of Organic Chemistry

and additional courses in organic chemistry and quantitative analysis.

**Mathematics**: Students should take courses at least through calculus, as appropriate for the major degree.
Preprofessional Programs

Physics: Eight credit hours or as appropriate for the degree chosen.

Since students are not confirmed for admission to professional schools until the science requirements for admission are fulfilled, students should meet the science requirements before the end of the junior year. To complete these requirements in time, premedical students should take Chemistry 11 and 12, Introductory Chemistry I and II, during the freshman year.

Students also should take the required national standardized examination before or during the junior year; the Medical College Admission Test for premed students; the Veterinarian Medical Aptitude Test for prevet students; and the Dental Aptitude Test for predental students.

Each year the number of applicants to health profession schools greatly exceeds the number of available places. Students, therefore, are encouraged to have alternative plans should they not gain entrance. Pharmacy, nursing, optometry and laboratory technology may be considered as alternative fields.

For further information, testing dates, or pre-medical advising, contact the premedical adviser, 303 Lucas hall, telephone 553-5300 or 553-5311.

Prepharmacy

Admission to a school of pharmacy usually requires one to two years of college work in specified areas. Most colleges of pharmacy recommend the 2-3 plan which includes two years of college work followed by three years of professional courses in the college of pharmacy. Since entrance requirements vary, students should consult the catalog of the college to which they intend to apply.

Two-Year Prepharmacy Course Sequence A typical two-year sequence for prepharmacy students which meets the admission requirement of the School of Pharmacy at the University of Missouri-Kansas City and also those of the St. Louis College of Pharmacy is as follows:

Freshman Year

First Semester (16 hours)
Chemistry 11, Introductory Chemistry I
English 10, Freshman Composition
Mathematics 40, Pre-Calculus Mathematics
Elective*: One three-hour course

Second Semester (16 hours)
Biology 10, Introductory Biology
Chemistry 12, Introductory Chemistry II
Literature: Any three-hour course
Elective*: One three-hour course

Sophomore Year

First Semester (16 hours)
Chemistry 261, Structural Organic Chemistry
Literature: Any three-hour course
Physics 11, Basic Physics
Elective*: One three-hour course

Second Semester (14 hours)
Biology: One three-hour biology elective
Chemistry 262, Organic Reactions
Chemistry 263, Techniques of Organic Chemistry
Physics 12, Basic Physics
Elective*: One three-hour course

*Courses in statistics, psychology, speech, economics, and accounting are most often recommended or required.

For additional information and prepharmacy advising, contact the chemistry department, 438 Benton Hall, telephone 553-5311.

Preoptometry

The University opened the School of Optometry in September of 1980. The School, housed on the Marillac campus, is the first health-related professional school to be introduced on the St. Louis campus of the University of Missouri.

Undergraduate students interested in pursuing a career in this field should tailor their course selections to fulfill the admission requirements of the School. For further information and advising, contact the Office of Student Affairs at the School of Optometry.
School of Business Administration
Business Administration

Faculty
Donald H. Drlemeier, Dean; Associate Professor*  
D.B.A., Washington University
David P. Gustafson, Associate Dean; Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Stanford University
Albert P. Amellis, Professor*  
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Howard B. Balz, Professor*  
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Nicholas J. DiMarco, Professor*  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Sioma Kagan, Professor Emeritus*  
Diplom-Ingenieur, Ph.D., Columbia University
Frederick E. May, Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Robert S. Stich, Professor*  
Ph.D., New York University
Fred J. Thumim, Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Dik W. Twedt, Professor*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
John J. Anderson, C.P.A., C.M.A., Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison
Larry D. Baker, Associate Professor*  
D.B.A., Indiana University
Douglas E. Durand, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Richard E. Homana, Associate Professor*; Coordinator in Marketing  
Ph.D., University of Houston
Charles R. Kuehl, Associate Professor*; Coordinator in Management  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Donald R. Kummer, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Oregon
Thomas J. Murray, Associate Professor*; Director of Graduate Studies in Business  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Robert M. Nauss, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles
R. Frank Page, C.P.A., Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Robert A. Schuchardt, Associate Professor*  
D.B.A., Washington University
L. Douglas Smith, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
James P. Tushaus, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Earl W. Wims, Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
George C. Witteried, Associate Professor*  
M.B.A., J.D., Northwestern University
Jack D. Becker, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
James A. Braegh, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
James T. Bristol, C.P.A., C.M.A., Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Phillip J. Decker, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
David R. Ganz, Assistant Professor; Coordinator in Accounting  
M.S. in C., St. Louis University
Joseph P. Gillum, C.P.A., Assistant Professor  
L.L.M., New York University
Kee S. Kim, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
John N. Kissinger, C.P.A., Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Michigan State University
James M. Krueger, C.P.A., Assistant Professor*  
D.B.A., Indiana University
Patricia Little, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Washington University
Kenneth Locke, Assistant Professor*  
D.B.A., Indiana University
Laurence A. Madeo, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Paul G. Martin, Assistant Professor*  
D.Sc., George Washington University
James R. Martin, C.M.A., Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Alabama
Joseph Martinich, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Stanley Miedich, Assistant Professor*; Coordinator in Finance  
D.B.A., University of Colorado
Leo L. Pipino, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
David Ronen, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Vicki L. Sauter, Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Lola VanderWaardt, Assistant Professor*  
J.D., Washington University
Irene G. Wittels, Visiting Assistant Professor*; Director Gerontology Program  
Ph.D., Washington University
Mary A. Albert, Instructor; Assistant Director of Graduate Studies  
M.B.A., Indiana University
David Bird, Instructor; Acting Coordinator in Management Science and Information Systems  
M.S., Washington University
Lindell Chew, Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
John S. Cotner, Instructor  
M.S., University of Denver
John Cox, C.P.A., Instructor  
M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
Jane Dauten, Instructor; Assistant to the Dean  
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University
Christian Dugopoleki, C.P.A., Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Terence Etter, Instructor; Assistant Dean for Continuing Education-Extension  
M.B.A., University of Arkansas
Fred Hale, Instructor  
M.B.A., St. Louis University
William Heinbecker, Instructor; Director of Computer Center  
M.A., Washington University
Margaret Hicks, C.P.A., Instructor  
M.B.A., Southern Illinois University
William R. Link, C.P.A., Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
Beryl Lycan, C.P.A., Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Michael Pyle, Instructor  
M.B.A., St. Louis University
Ottilia N. Voegtli, Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Daniel T. Waltz, Instructor  
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University
William L. Webster, Instructor  
M.B.A., Old Dominion University
Wayne Winter, Instructor; Assistant Coordinator in Legal Environment  
L.L.M., Washington University
Terri L. Wojcicki, Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis

*members of Graduate Faculty
The School of Business Administration faculty has distinguished itself in the areas of teaching, research, and service. Five members of the current faculty have been cited as outstanding teachers by the UMSL Alumni Association. The School of Business Administration also has a strong research orientation. During the 1980-1981 academic year the faculty had 30 articles published in scholarly journals. Twenty articles have been accepted for publication in the 1981-82 academic year; 40 articles have been prepared for publication and are currently pending review; and 40 papers were presented at professional meetings.

Undergraduate Studies

Degrees and Emphasis Areas
The School of Business Administration offers work leading to the B.S. degree in Business Administration (BSBA). The program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the authorized professional accrediting body in collegiate business education.

The BSBA program represents a concentrated professional education in business. Professional credit requirements have been kept to a minimum to allow for a balanced liberal arts-professional program. Students have ample opportunity to develop a professional emphasis area in accounting, finance, management and organizational behavior, management information systems, management science or marketing. Specific information with respect to the emphasis area requirements may be obtained from the Academic Advising Office.

Minor in Business Administration
The School also offers a minor in Business Administration for students pursuing other degree programs.

Business Development Center (BDC)
The Business Development Center is a part of the School of Business Administration and the University of Missouri Extension Division. The BDC is a unique vehicle that mobilizes students, faculty, and other professional resources for Small Business and Community Economic Development.

Admission to the School of Business Administration
The school offers a two-year, junior-senior level program. Admission prerequisites are:

1. At least a 2.0 grade point average for all work attempted at UMSL.
2. At least a 2.00 grade point average for all qualifying work, with a minimum of 60 semester hours. Of those 60 hours, no more than 15 may be in introductory business administration courses (below the 200 level). Normally qualifying work includes the following:
   - Business Administration 103, Introduction to Business Data Processing
   - Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics
   - Business Administration 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
   - Business Administration 145, Managerial Accounting
   - Business Administration 156, Legal Environment of Business
   - Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics
   - Economics 52, Principles of Macroeconomics

3. Completion of both the University and School's general education requirements.

Transfer Students
Transfer students must meet all admission requirements; students failing to do so may be accepted for admission to the University but not directly to the School of Business Administration. Students transferring to UMSL are expected to take most of their specific business work during their junior and senior years. A student may transfer up to 15 hours of credit in business taken at the freshman or sophomore level, exclusive of economics. Business courses which are offered at the freshman or sophomore level and which are transferred in lieu of those offered at UMSL at the 200-level or above must be validated. Validation is determined by the appropriate discipline and may include:
   - 1) Passing an approved 200-level or above course in that area with a grade of C or better
   - 2) Passing a proficiency examination.

Business students transferring from other institutions must complete at least 21 hours in business at UMSL on a regular graded basis and meet the University's residency requirement.

General Education Requirements
All undergraduate business administration majors must complete the general education requirements of both the University and the School of Business Administration. The combined effect of these requirements is as follows:

1. Demonstration of basic skills in the communicative area by a minimum grade of C in English 10, English Composition or a satisfactory score on the English placement test. For more information refer to the University General Education Requirements.

2. Three courses in the humanities to be chosen from art appreciation, music appreciation, philosophy, or literature.

3. Five courses in social science to include: Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics and Economics 52, Principles of Macroeconomics; one course which meets the state requirement, see the University General Education Requirements; and two courses in the behavioral sciences, chosen from anthropology, psychology, or sociology.

4. Three courses in mathematics and science which must include: a minimum proficiency in Mathematics 102, Finite Mathematics; (Note Mathematics 30, College Algebra or Mathematics 40, Pre-Calculus Mathematics is a prerequisite to Mathematics 102) and at least one lecture course in either a biological or physical science.

5. One course in non-Euro-American studies, as outlined in the College of Arts and Sciences General Information.
Business Administration

Language and Mathematics Option
In addition to the above, degree candidates must complete one of the following options:
1. Thirteen (13) hours in one foreign language. (These are counted as free electives since they do not meet any specific general education requirements.)
2. A minimum of Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus or Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (Students planning to pursue any further calculus should take Mathematics 80.) Also required is one quantitative course from the following:
- Business Administration 231, Intermediate Statistics
- Business Administration 308, Production and Operations Management
- Business Administration 331, Multivariate Analysis
- Business Administration 375, Operations Research
- Economics 365, Economic Statistics and Econometrics
- Mathematics 175, Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (which has a prerequisite of Mathematics 80, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I)

Limitation on Discipline Concentration
While a certain level of concentration in one of the various business fields is desirable, students should not concentrate their course selection to the extent of limiting their career flexibility. Therefore, no more than 15 hours beyond required courses are allowed in any discipline, with the exception of accounting, in which 24 hours beyond required courses are allowed. The combined hours in business and economics courses may not exceed 78.

Pass-Fail Option
Business students may take up to 24 hours on pass-fail. Exempt from this option are specific degree requirements, including such courses as Economics 51, Economics 52, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 102, English 10 and English 160; courses fulfilling the mathematics-language option, and the required business courses. Up to 12 of the allowed 24 hours of pass-fail may, however, be in business electives. Students should consult the pass-fail regulations regarding courses in their particular emphasis area.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Candidates for the BSBA degree must complete the following Business Administration courses:
- 103, Introduction to Business Data Processing
- 131, Elementary Statistics
- 140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
- 145, Managerial Accounting
- 156, Legal Environment of Business
- 202, Fundamentals of Production
- 204, Financial Management
- 206, Basic Marketing
- 210, Management as a Behavioral Science I
- 391, Business Policy and Administration (Seminar)

A minimum of 18 hours must be taken in business electives.

Free Electives
In addition to the above, there are approximately 30 free elective hours. Up to 12 may be taken in the School of Business Administration; the remaining must be earned outside the school.

Graduation Requirements
The degree program requires a minimum of 45 hours in Business Administration courses and a total of 120 hours. The student must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all business courses. All grades from within the University of Missouri System are computed in the GPA.

Pass-Fail Option
Business students may take up to 24 hours on pass-fail. Exempt from this option are specific degree requirements, including such courses as Economics 51, Economics 52, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 102, English 10 and English 160; courses fulfilling the mathematics-language option, and the required business courses. Up to 12 of the allowed 24 hours of pass-fail may, however, be in business electives. Students should consult the pass-fail regulations regarding courses in their particular emphasis area.

A student may take no more than 30 hours of business courses without formal admission to the School of Business Administration or formal declaration as a business administration major in the Evening College (effective fall semester, 1984).

The School of Business Administration faculty is currently considering the implementation of a higher GPA requirement for admission and graduation. This will be no more than 2.50 and may be imposed on all students entering the School beginning fall semester, 1984.

Requirements for the Minor in Business Administration
In order to obtain an academic Minor in Business Administration, a student must satisfy the following requirements:

Pre-business, General Education Requirements A student must complete the following economics courses:
- 51, Principles of Microeconomics
- 52, Principles of Macroeconomics

Statistics Requirement A student must take one of the following statistics courses:
- Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics (Prerequisite: Mathematics 102)
- Economics 365, Economic Statistics and Econometrics (Prerequisite: Economics 51 and 52 and Mathematics 31 or Business Administration 131)
- Mathematics 232, Applied Statistics II (Prerequisite: Statistics 31 or 132 or equivalent)
- Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics (Prerequisites: Psychology 3 and Mathematics 30 or equivalent)
Business Administration

Business Course Requirements A student must complete a minimum of 24 hours in business. The following six business administration courses must be taken:

103, Introduction to Business Data Processing
140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting (Prerequisite: Sophomore standing)
145, Managerial Accounting (Prerequisite: Business Administration 140 or equivalent)
204, Financial Management (Prerequisites: Business Administration 140, Economics 52, and Statistics Requirement)
206, Basic Marketing (Prerequisites: Economics 51, and Junior standing)
210, Management as a Behavioral Science I (Prerequisites: 3 hours in anthropology, psychology or sociology and junior standing)

and any two additional business courses other than those listed under Statistics and Business Course Requirements.

In addition to completing the above courses, the following requirements for a minor in business administration must also be met:

1. A student may not take more than 30 hours of business courses within the 120 hours required for the degree program.
2. A student must earn an average of C or better in all business courses taken.
3. No course taken on a pass-fail basis may be applied toward fulfilling the minor requirements.
4. At least 12 credits of the Business Course Requirements must be taken in residence at UMSL.

Graduate Studies

The School of Business Administration offers three master's degrees: the Master of Business Administration (MBA), the Master of Science in Management Information Systems (MS in MIS), and the Master of Accounting (MAcc).

Admission Requirements

The admission decision is based on a combination of factors. Consideration is given to a candidate's academic record, GMAT scores, work and leadership experience, a personal narrative on the application form, and recommendations.

Applicants are required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). This test is given several times each year. A three and one-half hour aptitude test, it is designed to measure certain mental capabilities important in graduate business studies. It tests ability to read, understand and reason logically with both verbal and quantitative material. The test is not a measure of achievement or knowledge of business administration curriculum. Applications for the examination must be made directly to the Educational Testing Service, Box 966, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Additional information may be obtained from the admissions adviser or the office of the graduate business studies director.

MBA Program

The MBA program is fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the authorized professional accrediting body in collegiate business education, and is designed to prepare students for administrative positions. It also provides an appropriate foundation for students contemplating doctoral work and eventual careers in college teaching or in research. The program is designed for students who have bachelor's degrees from accredited institutions, including those with undergraduate backgrounds in the sciences, engineering, humanities, or arts. Students with undergraduate degrees in business administration or economics may pursue modified degree programs.

A 60-hour or two-year program, the MBA curriculum provides training in the fundamental areas of administration. The core program is designed to generate a working knowledge of the concepts and interrelationships of four broad categories fundamental to management training:

- the external environment confronting business organizations and management's response to interactive legal, economic, social, and political issues.
- the internal operation of various business organizations and management's role in channeling human behavior to satisfy both personal and organizational goals.
- basic concepts, terminology and interaction of the accounting, marketing, finance, and production disciplines.
- the growing importance of dynamic, quantitative management decision-making models in today's business environment in the context of current management information systems.

The total degree program is integrated by a course in policy formulation and administration in the student's last semester. There is no thesis requirement.

MBA Program Degree Requirements

Students must take at least 39 hours of graduate work within a six-year period, 30 hours of which must be taken while enrolled as MBA candidates at UMSL.

Candidates must take at least one course, required or elective, in each of the following areas: accounting, finance, marketing, management, and quantitative management science.

Students are also required to have completed the equivalent of either: Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus or Mathematics 102, Finite Mathematics, with a grade of C or better by the end of their first semester. Graduate credit is not given for these courses.
Business Administration

Required Basic Courses
The following courses or their equivalents are required of all degree candidates:

- Business Administration 410, Managerial Economic Analysis
- Business Administration 411, Analysis of National Economic Environment
- Business Administration 412, Public Policies Toward Business
- Accounting 440, Financial Accounting: Theory and Practice
- Finance 450, Financial Management
- Management 460, Organizational Behavior and Administrative Processes
- Marketing 470, Contemporary Marketing Concepts
- Quantitative 480, Introduction to Computer Programming and Business Applications
- Quantitative 481, Statistical Analysis for Management Decisions
- Quantitative 482, Operations Research Methods
- Business Administration 490, Policy Formulation and Administration

Required Second-Level Courses
At least three of the following courses are also required:

- Accounting 441, Concepts in Management Accounting
- Finance 451, Advanced Financial Management
- Management 461, Managing Human Resources
- Marketing 471, Marketing Planning and Strategy
- Quantitative 483, Production and Operations Management

Electives
The 18 hours of electives allow a modest degree of specialization. Up to nine hours beyond the second-level courses listed may be selected in one area. No more than six hours of electives may be taken at the 300 level. Nine elective hours may be taken outside the School of Business Administration if students have advanced approval of their advisers for the specific courses desired.

Previous Education
Students with previous education in business must take at least 39 hours, regardless of the number of required courses which may be waived.

Depending upon students' undergraduate transcripts and the applicability of prior business courses, students with an undergraduate background in business may waive up to 21 hours of the 60-hour program. As a consequence, the development and sequencing of study programs is individually determined by students and their advisers.

Master of Science in Management Information Systems (MS in MIS)

The MS in MIS program is designed to provide students with a foundation in both the functional business areas and in various managerial and analytical skill areas required in modern organizations. A specialized program in computer based management information systems is then built on this foundation. The overall objective of the program is to offer the student sufficient technical and managerial knowledge and skills to operate successfully in a computer oriented environment. The program is designed for students who have bachelor's degrees from accredited institutions, but it is not restricted to any single undergraduate major.

MS in MIS Program Degree Requirements

The curriculum involves a 60-hour or two-year program including a 30-hour core curriculum that is identical to that of the MBA program. Students with the appropriate academic background may waive some or all of this core curriculum. The second 30 hours involves a specialized curriculum oriented around computer based management information systems.

Students are required to have completed the equivalent of either Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus or Mathematics 102, Finite Mathematics, with a grade of C or better by the end of the first semester. Graduate credit is not given for these courses.

Required Basic Courses
The following courses or their equivalents are required of all degree candidates:

- Business Administration 410, Managerial Economic Analysis
- Business Administration 411, Analysis of National Economic Environment
- Business Administration 412, Public Policies Toward Business
- Accounting 440, Financial Accounting: Theory and Practice
- Finance 450, Financial Management
- Management 460, Organizational Behavior and Administrative Processes
- Marketing 470, Contemporary Marketing Concepts
- Quantitative 480, Introduction to Computer Programming and Business Applications
- Quantitative 481, Statistical Analysis for Management Decisions
- Quantitative 482, Operations Research Methods
- Business Administration 490, Policy Formulation and Administration

Required Specialization Courses
The following courses are required:

- Quantitative 484, Business Information Systems
- Quantitative 485, Computer-Based Information Systems: Theory and Practice
- Quantitative 486, Information System Design
- Quantitative 487, Database Management Systems
- Business Administration 490, Policy Formulation and Administration

At least three of the following courses are also required:

- Quantitative 488, Advanced Statistical Methods for Management Decisions
- Quantitative 489, Advanced Operations Research Applications
- Quantitative 491, Computer Systems Concepts
- Quantitative 492, Information System Management
- Quantitative 493, Simulation for Managerial Decision Making
- Business Administration 424, Seminar in Current MIS Topics
- Accounting 445, Systems Auditing
Business Administration

Electives
Two courses may be taken either from the above courses not selected previously or from other approved (in advance) courses within the School of Business Administration or outside the School. These may be either 300- or 400-level courses. The six hours in this group of electives may also be met by the completion of a thesis.

Master of Accounting Program (MAcc)
The MAcc program is designed primarily for students with undergraduate majors in accounting seeking further accounting and business training either to prepare themselves for entry into the fields of public, corporate, or not-for-profit accounting or to further existing careers. Other students may be admitted to the program but will be required to eliminate all business and accounting deficiencies before starting the 30 credit hour sequence of courses.

MAcc Program Degree Requirements
Students will be required to take a minimum of 30 credit hours of graduate business and accounting courses, no more than six credit hours of which may be at the 300 course level.

Successful completion of a minimum of six credit hours of courses in written and/or oral communication is a prerequisite to the program.

Students are also required to have completed the equivalent of either Mathematics 101, Survey Calculus or Mathematics 102, Finite Mathematics, with a grade of C or better by the end of the first semester. Graduate credit is not given for these courses.

Business Background Requirements
Before beginning the 30 credit hour sequence of graduate business and accounting courses, all students must have an adequate background in business and economics. The background must include at least one three credit hour course (or its equivalent) in each of the following subject matter areas: macroeconomics, microeconomics, statistics, financial accounting, managerial accounting, marketing, production, finance, business law (uniform commercial code), management, business policy, and management information systems.

Accounting Background Requirements
In addition to the business background courses, students must have completed certain upper level undergraduate accounting courses (or their equivalents) prior to their starting the 30 credit hour sequence of graduate business and accounting courses. The following two courses are required of all students:

Business Administration 340, Intermediate Accounting I
Business Administration 341, Intermediate Accounting II

In addition, all students must have successfully completed at least three of the following courses:

Business Administration 342, Advanced Accounting
Business Administration 346, Cost Accounting
Business Administration 347, Income Taxes
Business Administration 348, Auditing

Program Requirements
Graduate Accounting Courses At least 15 and no more than 21 credit hours of advanced accounting courses must be taken, at least 15 of which must be at the 400 course level. All students must take:

Accounting 448, Seminar in Advanced Theory and Contemporary Issues in Accountancy

and either

Accounting 421, Seminar in Corporate Accounting or Accounting 422, Seminar in Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting

Graduate Courses in Business or Related Fields At least nine and no more than 15 credit hours of graduate courses in business or related fields must be taken, at least nine of which must be at the 400 course level.

Special Interdisciplinary Degree
The School of Business Administration also cooperates with the departments of economics and political science in the College of Arts and Sciences in offering a master's degree in public policy administration (MPPA). For information on the MPPA degree program, see the Special Interdisciplinary Degree section of this Bulletin.

Career Outlook
The current economic climate appears to favor students with business training. Business school graduates with the BSBA degree, male and female alike, usually obtain entry-level positions in areas requiring accounting, finance, management, computer science, marketing, and quantitative backgrounds. Recent graduates of the School of Business Administration hold positions with a variety of local and national firms as accountants, internal auditors, sales representatives, cost, budget, and systems analysts, executive trainees, merchandisers, systems programmers and purchasing agents.

Many graduates of UMSL's graduate business program are employed in staff-level positions in local and national businesses, and opportunities for managerial posts are promising for the graduate with a master's degree in business administration. Additionally, several graduates have chosen to pursue careers in college teaching.
School of Education
Undergraduate Studies in Education

Accreditation
UMSL, through the School of Education, is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education for the preparation of elementary and secondary school teachers and school service personnel.

Undergraduate Studies

Degrees and Areas of Concentration
The School of Education offers work leading to the B.S. in education with specialization in any of the following: early childhood education, elementary education, middle school/junior high, special education, and secondary education. In cooperation with other schools and colleges of the University the school provides a program for students pursuing other degrees but planning on a teaching career in secondary education. The school is divided into four departments: Administration, Foundations and Secondary Education; Behavioral Studies; Childhood Education; and Physical Education. Each offers course work toward one or more of the above areas.

Course Designations in the School of Education
The following abbreviations are used to indicate instructional areas in the course listings and descriptions in the School of Education. The page numbers refer to the UMSL Bulletin: Description of Courses, a separate booklet.

- Adult Education Courses (ADU ED), p. 68
- Counselor Education Courses (CNS ED), p. 74
- Early Childhood Education Courses (ECH ED), p. 77
- School-wide Education Courses (EDUC), p. 68
- Educational Administration Courses (ED ADM), p. 69
- Educational Foundations Courses (ED FND), p. 70
- Educational Psychology Courses (ED PSY), p. 75
- Educational Statistics & Research Courses (ED S&R), p. 70
- Educational Technology Courses (ED TEC), p. 71
- Elementary Education Courses (ELE ED), p. 78
- Evaluation and Measurement Courses (EVL MS), p. 75
- Physical Education Courses (PHY ED), p. 81
- Secondary Education Courses (SEC ED), p. 72
- Special Education Courses (SPC ED), p. 76

Admission Policies

Types of Admission
Students who wish to become teachers must be aware of two types of admission that pertain to them. One is admission to the School of Education, the other is admission to the teacher education program. These serve completely different purposes and are separate procedures handled by different offices.

Admission to the School of Education
After completing two years of college work at an accredited institution, students intending to teach in elementary, early childhood, middle school/junior high, special education, business education, or physical education settings must apply for admission to the School of Education. Students intending to teach in secondary-school classrooms other than specified above, may elect to pursue the B.S. in education or to receive degrees from other University colleges and schools and also meet teacher certification requirements. Students admitted to the School must also be admitted to the teacher education program.

Application to the School is processed through the admissions office. Eligibility is based upon the following criteria:
1. Satisfactory completion of two years of college work, with a minimum of 60 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0 or above.
2. Minimum deficiencies in general education. Students may not have more than nine hours of deficiencies in general education.
3. Completion of the specific prerequisites and/or other special requirements of the curriculum areas for which students are applying.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program

All students who wish to become teachers must be admitted to the teacher education program regardless of the College or School in which they are enrolled. The admission program requires student action at three levels:

Level I
After completing 30 semester hours, students should apply for admission to candidacy. The application requires health information, reasons for becoming a teacher, previous experiences working with children and/or youth, and grades received in university-level courses. Upon favorable action by the Teacher Education Council, students will be accepted as official candidates for admission to the program.

Level II
At the conclusion of 60 hours, official candidates apply for formal admission to the program. Admission requirements include a minimum of 60 hours of approved course work with a 2.0 grade point average and completion of Educational Foundations (ED FND) 111, The School in Contemporary Society, or the equivalent, with a grade of C or better. Students must also submit an Affidavit of Moral Character. Students and their advisers are notified of their status by the Teacher Education Council.

Note: Effective September 1, 1982, a 2.50 grade point average is required for admission to student teaching.

Application forms for Levels I and II and Affidavit of Moral Character may be obtained in the Office of Student Services and Records, 155 Education Office Building. Students are responsible for making application at both levels.

Level III
Students must make formal application to student teaching at least one full year prior to the semester they plan to do their student teaching. Applications must be filed during the periods designated by the Office of Student Services and Records, 155 Education Office Building. Students are encouraged to file their applications during the first four weeks of the semester, a year prior to the semester in which they wish to student teach.
Undergraduate Studies in Education

Health Certificate
A Missouri School Personnel Health certificate signed by a physician and valid for the year in which students do their student teaching must accompany the application forms. Missouri School Personnel Health Certificates are available in the Office of Student Services and Records.

Upon receipt, formal applications are checked to ensure students have met the following requirements:
1. Full admission to the teacher education program.
2. Completion of 90 hours of approved course work at the time of application.
3. Effective September 1, 1982 a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above by the semester prior to the one in which students plan to do their student teaching. The 2.50 cumulative grade point average must be maintained in order to graduate with a B.S. in Education degree and/or be certified to teach in the State of Missouri.
4. Completion of general education requirements and near completion of course requirements in the teaching major.
5. A grade of C or better in all professional education courses so designated. Lists of these courses are available in the Office of Student Services and Records and from advisers.
6. Satisfactory recommendations by students' teaching area representatives in the teacher education program.
7. Completion at UMSL of no less than 12 hours of approved course work.
8. Grade point average of 2.2 in the teaching field (secondary education students only).
9. Completion of prerequisite courses in professional education and psychology:

Business Education
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology

and these Secondary Education (SEC ED) courses:
213. Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
261. Methods of Teaching Typewriting
262. Methods of Teaching Shorthand
263. Methods of Teaching Accounting and Data Processing
264. Methods of Teaching Social Business Subjects
266. Secretarial Practice
268. Field Experience and Seminar in Secretarial Practice

Early Childhood Education
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
ELE ED 314, Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Early Childhood Education
ELE ED 336, Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9
ELE ED 385, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
ELE ED 385, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom
ED PSY 312, The Psychology of Teaching and Learning

and these Early Childhood Education (ECH ED) courses:
312. Principles of Early Childhood Education
314. Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Early Childhood Education

Elementary Education
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
ED PSY 312, The Psychology of Teaching and Learning

and these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:
230. Children's Literature and Reading
241. Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
246. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School
253. Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School
336. Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9
385. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
389. The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom

Middle School/Junior High School
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
ED PSY 312, The Psychology of Teaching and Learning
ELE ED 230, Children's Literature and Reading
ELE ED 241, Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
ELE ED 246, Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School
ELE ED 253, Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School
ELE ED 336, Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9
SEC ED 222, Middle School/Junior High School Organization, Philosophy and Curriculum
SEC ED 385, Teaching Reading in the Secondary Schools
Pre-Clinical/Field experience
Area of Concentration (Junior high 7-9 requirements as listed by the State Department of Education)

Physical Education: Elementary School Option
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
ELE ED 210, Elementary School Organization, Management, and Techniques of Teaching

and these Physical Education (PHY ED) courses:
165. Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School
191. Clinical Experience-Elementary School Physical Education
290. Human Anatomy and Physiology

plus three of the analysis and teaching courses (see Course Descriptions) and six of the following Physical Education (PHY ED) courses:
130. Elements of Health Education
232. Sports Medicine
261. Physical Activities for the Exceptional Learner
276. Psychology of Sport
277. Sociology of Sport
282. History and Philosophy of American Physical Education and Sport
284. Physiology of Human Exercise
Undergraduate Studies in Education

Physical Education: Secondary Education Option
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
and these Physical Education (PHY ED) courses:
165, Physical Education in the Elementary School
192, Clinical Experience-Secondary Physical Education
280, Human Anatomy and Physiology
plus three of the analysis and teaching courses (see Course Descriptions), and seven of the following Physical Education (PHY ED) courses:
232, Sports Medicine
261, Physical Activities for the Exceptional Learner
276, Psychology of Sport
278, Sociology of Sport
277, History and Philosophy of American Physical Education and Sport
282, Physical Growth and Motor Development
283, Kinesiology
284, Physiology of Human Exercise

Secondary Education
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 389, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society

Special Education
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
and these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:
230, Children's Literature and Reading or 336, Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9
241, Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
246, Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School
253, Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School
385, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
and these Special Education (SPC ED) courses:
313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals
330, Introduction to Mental Retardation
332, Education of the Mentally Retarded

Note  Students in all programs are strongly urged to take ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning, before student teaching. Special education students are also advised to complete these courses prior to student teaching:
EVL MS 310, Interpretation of Educational Tests and Measurements
SPC ED 318, Speech and Language Problems of Exceptional Children
SPC ED 320, Behavior Management
ELE ED 389, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom

General Education Requirements
Students in the School of Education must meet University and departmental general education requirements specified for their degrees.

Certification
In cooperation with the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, the School is responsible for issuing teaching certificates to students completing B.S. in education degree requirements, recommending for certification students completing degrees in other UMSL colleges and schools as well as all certification requirements, and advising and ultimately recommending for certification those postdegree students who meet requirements.

By completion of undergraduate programs at UMSL, certification may be obtained in the following fields: elementary education, early childhood education, middle school/junior high, special education, educable mentally retarded (EMR), music education, and physical education, as well as the secondary education areas of biology, business education, chemistry, English foreign languages (French, German, Spanish), mathematics, physics, and social studies. Graduate programs leading to certification in counseling, reading, psychological examiner, school administration (elementary and secondary principal school superintendent), and special education: behavioral disorders (BD), learning disabilities (LD), educable mentally retarded (EMR), and early childhood special education (ECSE) are also available; see Graduate Studies sections for each department of the School of Education.

Special Certification Requirement
Every student seeking a teaching certificate must satisfactorily complete SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals. This course meets the requirements of Missouri law mandating such a course before a teaching certificate may be issued.

New State Certification Requirements
1 The State of Missouri now requires that all persons certified after September 1, 1982 have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Graduates of UMSL teacher education programs must meet this new requirement.
2 Students who intend to become certified to teach in Missouri need to be aware that the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education has recently revised and passed new state certification requirements in all teaching fields (Special Education—pending). The effective dates for these new requirements are as follows: Elementary Education—September 1, 1982; Secondary Education—September 1, 1984; Special Education—September 1, 1986 (projected). In order to ensure that all new requirements will be met, students should consult advisers in the Office of Student Services and Records to determine how these changes will effect their programs.

Student Teaching
The student teaching experience in the Early Childhood, Elementary Education, Middle School/Junior High, Physical Education, and Special Education certification programs has been strengthened by providing assignments in two different school settings and appropriately increasing the amount of time devoted to it.
Undergraduate Studies in Education

Student teaching, which must be done in residence, is not offered during the summer or in the evening. Secondary student teaching in Science Education, Mathematics Education, and Foreign Language Education is offered only the Winter semester. While enrolled in student teaching, students may not carry more than 15 semester hours. When students are admitted to student teaching, the Office of Student Services and Records works out assignments with appropriate school district officials. Students should not contact school officials or teachers about possible student teaching assignments. Failure to observe this request is grounds for removal from student teaching.

Students who withdraw from student teaching at any time after being admitted to it for a given semester, must formally re-apply during the designated application period for the subsequent semester in which they plan to do their student teaching. This must be done in person in the Office of Student Services and Records. Students who withdraw in this way three times must wait a minimum of one calendar year after the third such withdrawal before they may re-apply for student teaching. At the time of re-application they must present evidence that the circumstances which prevented them from continuing in student teaching during their last admission no longer pertain. In all instances of re-application, students must meet the requirements in effect for the semester during which they plan to do their student teaching.

Student teachers who fail the course or are allowed to withdraw because they are failing to meet minimum requirements must wait at least one full semester and fulfill the remedial requirements established at the time of the failure or withdrawal before they may re-apply for admission to student teaching. The remedial requirements will be determined by the Director of the Office of Student Services and Records after consultation with the cooperating teachers, University supervisors, and student teachers involved. The students must provide appropriate evidence that the remedial requirements have been met at the time they re-apply for admission to student teaching. It is understood that meeting the remedial requirements does not guarantee success in the subsequent student teaching experience.

For further information regarding certification, contact the Office of Student Services and Records, 155 Education Office Building.

Application for Degree and/or Certificate

Bachelor of Science in Education Candidates for the B.S.Ed. degree must complete degree and certificate application forms in the Office of Student Services and Records when they apply for admission to student teaching or during the semester before the one in which they expect to finish degree requirements.

Bachelor of Arts Students seeking the B.A. degree with teacher certification must fill out a state certification form with the office during the last month of the semester in which their requirements will be completed.

Graduate Studies in Education

Graduate Studies

Degrees and Areas of Emphasis
M.Ed. programs are offered in counseling, educational administration, elementary education, secondary education and special education. Within the counseling program are the emphasis areas of elementary, secondary and general counseling. Within the Educational Administration program are the emphasis areas of community education, elementary administration, and secondary education. Within the Elementary Education program is the emphasis area of reading. Within the Secondary Education program are the emphasis areas of adult education, curriculum and instruction, and reading. Within the Special Education program are the emphasis areas of behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, mental retardation, and early childhood/special education. Courses are available for areas of specialization in education technology, physical education, and severe handicaps.

Advanced certification studies (60-hour concentrations) are offered in elementary and secondary educational administration.

Programs leading to the Ed.D. degree in educational leadership are offered in two broad interdisciplinary emphasis areas: learning-instructional processes and behavioral-developmental processes.

Master of Education Degree

Admission and General Requirements The School of Education follows Graduate School policies relating to admissions, academic standards, residency, transfer credit, time limitations, and thesis options, see Graduate Studies in this Bulletin. The minimum number of hours required for the M.Ed. degree is 32. The school has adopted a flexible policy on comprehensive examinations with options determined departmentally.

Advisement and Program Planning After acceptance, each student completes a graduate advisory form, available in the School of Education's Office of Graduate Studies, 158A Education Office Building. An adviser is then appointed, who counsels the student in registration and program planning. A program for master's degree form must be submitted for approval during the first half of the student's program. This form includes all course work in the program and the comprehensive examination option. Once approved the degree program may be changed only by petition.

Students working toward teacher and/or school service personnel certification as graduate students should fill out state certification forms in the Office of Student Services and Records, 155 Education Office Building, during the semester in which those requirements will be completed.
Graduate Studies in Education

Doctor of Education Degree

The Ed.D. degree in educational leadership is designed primarily for the field practitioner, and is, therefore, a comparatively broad-based interdisciplinary degree. The two emphasis areas, learning-instructional processes and behavioral-developmental processes, embrace the two general categories of professional activities.

Learning-instructional processes place primary emphasis on the teaching-learning relationship as well as on general planning and development of organizational programs to carry on this relationship successfully. Traditional programs that tend to fall under this heading are school administration, elementary and secondary teaching, supervision/curriculum, and reading instruction.

Behavioral-developmental processes place primary emphasis on the nature of individuals. Doctoral studies focus on such elements as learners' behavioral and developmental characteristics, typical and atypical development within varied environments, motivation, strategies of behavioral change, and counseling processes. Traditional programs that tend to fall under this heading are counseling, special education, educational psychology, and measurement.

Students seeking the Ed.D. degree are expected to meet the doctoral degree requirements and procedures adopted by the Graduate School. (See Doctoral Degree Requirements for details).

Admission and General Requirements

In addition to meeting the application and admissions requirements of the Graduate School, students must submit three letters of recommendation. Because enrollment is limited, admission standards are comparatively high. Successful candidates must exhibit significantly above-average academic records and GRE scores. In exceptional cases, other criteria may outweigh these customary indicators of probable academic success.

At least two years of teaching or other school service experience is required for admission. Exceptions may be made by substituting a supervised internship during the first year of the program.

Admission Application In order to ensure time for review and decision, complete applications and accompanying materials must reach the School of Education's Office of

Degree Requirements

1 Core Studies

General Foundations, 12 hours from:
- Philosophical, historical, and comparative foundations of education
- Psychological, sociological, and anthropological foundations of education
- Curriculum, instruction, and supervision

Research Methods, 12 hours from:
- Statistics
- Research design
- Computer applications
- Nonquantitative research
- Tests, measurements, and evaluation

Common Doctoral Seminars, 6 hours

2 Role Specialization, 48 hours from:
- Emphasis area doctoral seminars (6-12)
- Emphasis area electives (15-17)
- Related area (12-18)
- Internship (3-9)

3 Dissertation, 12 hours

Graduate Studies by June 15, for the fall semester; November 15 for the winter semester; and April 15 for the summer session. This means that these documents should be filed with the admissions director at least two weeks prior to these dates. In addition, applicants are urged to request transcripts and letters of recommendation two weeks before submitting their papers. Consideration of applications cannot be undertaken until all materials are available.
Support Services

The School of Education maintains a number of offices and centers to directly assist students, faculty, and people in the metropolitan area and to support its instructional, research, and service activities.

Office of Student Services and Records - 155 EOB
This office supplies advisement services for undergraduate teacher education and certification students. It coordinates the clinical experiences of the School of Education and directs the student teaching program.

Office of Graduate Studies - 158A EOB
Information about admission to, and requirements of, graduate programs in education may be obtained in this office. The office also assists students with advisement, registration, and related topics.

Teacher Education Resource Center - 304 SSB
The Center has four components: the instructional media laboratory, the instructional television laboratory, the teaching skills laboratory, and the computer terminal facility. The Center, through these components, provides direct instructional support to School of Education courses.

Office of Evaluation and Special Services - B9 ED LIB
The office coordinates School of Education research efforts in the metropolitan area; provides clinical services in reading, counseling, special education, and related fields; and offers consultative and evaluative services to schools, community agencies, and education-related businesses and groups. The Human Services Unit provides career counseling and career development service to the total community.

University Child Development Center - 143 EOB
The Center provides University students with observation, participation, research, and similar educational and clinical opportunities and it also offers child development services to student, faculty, staff, and community families.

Midwest Center for Community Education Development - 205 Service Bldg.
Graduate students interested in community and continuing education may receive assistance from the Center in the form of information, materials, and training programs. Fellowships are sometimes available. The Center also serves Missouri and Kansas in the promotion and development of community schools and community and continuing education. It is a cooperative venture of the School of Education and Continuing Education-Extension and is supported both by foundation grants and University funds.
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education

Faculty

Robert J. Starr, Chairperson, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

H.E. Mueller, Professor*, Director of Admissions and Registrar
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Harold E. Turner, Professor*
Ed.D., George Peabody College

Henry R. Weinstock, Professor*
Ed.D., University of Georgia

Joy E. Whitenner, Professor*, Dean of Evening College
Ed.D., Washington University

Walter Ehrlich, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University

Charles J. Fazzaro, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., West Virginia University

Richard J. Friedlander, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Charles R. Granger, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Donald R. Greer, Associate Professor*, Director of Instructional Technology Center
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Jon C. Marshall, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Everette E. Nance, Associate Professor*, Director, Midwest Community Education Development Center
Ed.D., Western Michigan University

Angelo H. Puricelli, Associate Professor*, Associate Dean for Continuing Education-Extension
Ph.D., St. Louis University

James E. Walter, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Blanche M. Touhill, Associate Professor*, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Ph.D., St. Louis University

Paul D. Travere, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., George Peabody College

Fred Willman, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of North Dakota

Edith M. Young, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

A. Nancy Avakian, Assistant Professor*, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Ed.D., State University of New York, Albany

Susan H. Bannon, Assistant Professor*
Ed.D., Louisiana State University

Jane A. Miller, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Tulane University

Wendell L. Smith, Assistant Professor*, Dean of Continuing Education-Extension
Ph.D., Ohio State University

William Venable, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Jane Z. Flinn, Instructor
M.A., University of Pennsylvania
M.Ed., University of Toronto

*members of Graduate Faculty

Answers to questions about the department and its offerings may be obtained from the department office, 269 EOE.

The department coordinates programs that prepare students for teaching these subjects in secondary schools (grades 7-12): biology, chemistry, English, French, German, mathematics, music, physics, social studies, and Spanish. A special feature of these programs is the close interdisciplinary cooperation between the professional school and other University departments. The business education major is offered within the School of Education.

Students may choose to pursue the bachelor’s degree in arts and sciences plus certification, or the bachelor of science in education degree which includes Missouri certification. Business education students have only the latter option.

At the graduate level the department provides a program leading to the M.Ed. in secondary education, secondary education with emphasis in adult education, certification studies with Adult Basic Education, secondary education with emphasis in reading, and secondary education and certification. It offers master’s degree work and advanced certification studies in elementary and secondary school administration.

Community education is an additional emphasis offered in the educational administration program. Work in educational technology and adult education is also available.

Undergraduate Studies

Degree Requirements

Interdisciplinary Program: Bachelor of Science in Education in Secondary Education or Bachelor’s Degree in the College of Arts and Sciences

General Education Requirements Bachelor’s degree candidates in secondary education must complete the University General Education Requirements, and the following education and psychology courses meeting the state professional education standards:

Program Requirements

24 hours required

ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 280, Secondary School Student Teaching
SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals

and the appropriate course entitled Curriculum and Methods of Teaching _______.

General Information

The faculty of the Department of Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education (AFSE) are housed on the second floor of the Education Office Building.
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education

Note  Music education students take the following courses instead of SEC ED 290: SEC ED 293, Student Teaching in Music Education, K-6 and SEC ED 294, Student Teaching in Music Education 7-12. These two courses must be taken during the same semester.

Postdegree certification students may take ED FND 330, History of American Education, in lieu of ED FND 111.

Area of Concentration: Teaching Fields
Degree candidates must complete 30 to 40 hours of specific subject requirements in one of the following fields: English, foreign language (French, German, Spanish), mathematics, music, science (biology, chemistry, physics), or social studies education.

Social studies students must complete a major in one of the following disciplines: economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology; and meet these minimum social science requirements: American history, 9 hours; European or world history, 9 hours; United States and/or state government, 6 hours; economics, 3 hours; sociology, 3 hours; geography, 3 hours.

Electives
17-27 hours

Total: 120 hours

Bachelor of Science in Education: Secondary Education with Emphasis in Business Education

General Education Requirements  Business education majors must complete the University General Education Requirements and the following education and psychology courses:

Program Requirements 24 hours required
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 267, Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Business Subjects
SEC ED 290, Secondary School Student Teaching
SPC ED 313, The Psychology of Education of Exceptional Individuals

Postdegree certification students may take ED FND 330, History of American Education, in lieu of ED FND 111.

Academic Major
33 hours required

These Secondary Education (SEC ED) courses:
261, Methods of Teaching Typewriting
282, Methods of Teaching Shorthand
283, Methods of Teaching Accounting and Data Processing
284, Methods of Teaching Social Business Subjects

265, Secretarial Practice
292, Field Experience and Seminar in Secretarial Practice

plus these Business Administration courses
206, Basic Marketing
140, Fundamentals of Financial Accounting
156, Legal Environment of Business or 256, Business Law
340, Intermediate Accounting

and
Economics 51, Principles of Microeconomics

Note  Grades of C or better are required in all courses in the academic major in SEC ED 267 and 290.

Electives
21 hours to be selected only after consultation with an adviser.

Total: 120 hours

Graduate Studies

Master of Education: Secondary Education

The M.Ed. program with specialization in secondary education is flexibly designed to allow for the special interests of teachers, department chairpersons, curriculum workers and instructional supervisors.

Candidates' programs may be planned to range from eight hours in the teaching field and 24 hours in professional courses to 23 hours in the teaching field and nine hours in professional courses. Programs must be planned with advisers and meet the approval of the department, School, and Graduate School.

Degree Requirements

The minimum 32-hour program includes the following requirements and recommendations:

1  Educational Foundations (Required)
END FND 421, Philosophy of Education

2  Teaching Field or Instruction: (Eight hours required) Courses approved by the Graduate School for M.Ed. programs are to be selected in consultation with an adviser in secondary education.

3  Secondary Education Core (Required)
SEC ED 415, The Secondary School Curriculum
SEC ED 420, The Improvement of Secondary Schools Teaching

4  Electives
Additional courses may be taken in the School of Education and/or teaching field to provide a consistent program. See your adviser for recommended electives.
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education

Master of Education: Secondary Education with Emphasis in Adult Education

The M.Ed. with an emphasis in adult education is designed to enable candidates to further their competencies as teachers, administrators, and program planners in various adult education settings through the study of core courses in adult education plus a minimum of eight hours of elective work appropriate to the candidate's particular needs. Adult Basic Education practitioners can complete course requirements for the Life Teaching Certificate within the scope of or independent from the master's degree program.

Degree Requirements

The minimum 32-hour program includes the following requirements and recommendations:

1 Educational Foundations (Required)
   ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education

2 Teaching Field
   Eight or more hours are required to be selected in consultation with an adviser in the adult education teaching field from among the following courses:
   * ADU ED 412, Foundations of Adult Education
   * ADU ED 413, Improvement of Instruction in Adult Education
   * ADU ED 414, Curriculum Theory and Development in Adult Education
   * ED ADM 480, Administration of Adult and Community Education
   * EDUC 490, Internship or ED ADM 497, Problems

3 Secondary Education Core (Required)
   SEC ED 415, The Secondary School Curriculum
   SEC ED 420, The Improvement of Secondary School Teaching

4 Electives
   Additional courses may be taken in the School of Education and/or teaching field to provide a consistent program. See your adviser for recommended electives.

Adult Basic Education Certification

* ADU ED 311, Teaching Basic Reading Skills to Adults
* ELE ED 446, Problems of Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary School or ELE ED 346, Advanced Methods in Elementary School Mathematics

* These six courses, plus three hours of Adult Education electives, in addition to either SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals or SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children, are required for life certification from the Missouri State Department of Education.

Adult Basic Education (ABE) Certification

The state of Missouri has established ABE teacher certification standards at three levels—life, five-year, and one-year. The requirements for these levels, including approved UMSL courses, are the following:

1 Life Teacher's Certification ABE
   a) Bachelor's degree accredited for teaching plus regular Missouri life teacher's certificate
   b) Completion of the eight courses indicated above.

2 Five-Year Teacher's Certification ABE
   a) Bachelor's degree accredited for teaching plus regular Missouri life teacher's certificate.
   b) Minimum of eight hours of credit from the group of adult education courses asterisked above (renewable upon completion of an additional eight hours from the same group).
   c) Recommendation by local superintendent or ABE director to Missouri Director of Teacher Certification.

3 One-Year Teacher's Certification ABE
   a) Bachelor's degree accredited for teaching.
   b) Minimum of one hour of college credit from an ABE teacher training workshop.
   c) Recommendation by local superintendent or ABE director to Missouri Director of Teacher Certification.

Master of Education: Secondary Education with Emphasis in Reading

The M.Ed. with an emphasis in secondary reading is designed to enable candidates to further their competencies as teachers of reading and to prepare for positions as reading specialists, reading consultants, and/or further graduate study.

Degree Requirements

The minimum 32-hour program includes the following requirements and recommendations:

1 Educational Foundations (Required)
   ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education

2 Secondary Education Core (Required)
   SEC ED 415, The Secondary School Curriculum
   SEC ED 420, The Improvement of Secondary School Teaching

3 Courses in Reading
   Required courses in reading must be taken in the following sequence:
   SEC ED 385, Problems of Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools
   ELE ED 486, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disabilities
   EVL MS 422, Individual Intelligence Testing
   ELE ED 493, Clinical Methods in Child Study I
   ELE ED 494, Clinical Methods in Child Study II

   All of the above are required for certification in reading by Missouri Teacher Certification regulations.

4 Teaching Field
   Courses approved for the M.Ed. program in candidates' teaching fields are to be selected in consultation with an adviser.
Master of Education: Secondary Education and Certification

The M.Ed. in secondary education requires a minimum of 32 hours of graduate credit. If certification is obtained with undergraduate courses alone, students must take an additional 24 hours of professional preparation for a total of 56 hours. Under the combined program, up to 15 hours may be applied to both the M.Ed. and certification, reducing the necessary total to a minimum of 42 hours.

Degree Requirements

Required and Recommended Courses

1 Professional Requirements

SEC ED 2XX, Curriculum and Methods of Teaching
SEC ED 280, Secondary School Student Teaching

2 Certification and M.Ed. Requirements

ED PSY 312, The Psychology of Teaching and Learning
ED PSY 418, The Psychology of Adolescence
SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children
ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education
SEC ED 420, The Improvement of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 415, The Secondary School Curriculum

Electives

Selected graduate courses, including at least eight hours in the teaching specialty.

Educational Administration Options

The options in educational administration, elementary administration and secondary administration, are part of a continuous two-phase, NCATE approved program. In the first phase, students earn the M.Ed. The second phase leads to the completion of a two-year course of study in educational administration and is designated the Advanced Certification Studies (ACS) program. Both phases are correlated with current Missouri requirements for certification as either a principal or director of elementary or secondary education in Missouri schools.

The options in educational administration are more than simply lists of courses. Each is an organized curricular offering.

Responsibility for developing appropriate individual programs rests primarily with students. They are, therefore, encouraged to take full advantage of the program planning assistance provided by advisers, especially during the early phase of the program(s).

Master of Education: Educational Administration

The M.Ed. degree in education administration may be earned upon completion of a minimum of thirty-three (33) credit hours of a planned program. The student must submit a planned program before completing twelve (12) of the required credit hours. The planned program must include those courses marked with an asterisk listed in the following pages under 1 Common Educational Foundations, and 2 Administrative Foundations. The remainder of the courses should be selected from those listed under 3 Technical Aspects of Educational Administration, and 4 Human Aspects of Educational Administration. The student is expected to earn from nine to twelve credit hours from both elective areas 3 and 4.

Persons who complete the M.Ed. in either elementary or secondary school administration and possess a Missouri elementary teaching certificate or a Missouri secondary teaching certificate qualify for either a Missouri elementary principal's or Missouri secondary principal's certificate. Under current State regulations, however, persons who complete only the M.Ed. meet the requirements for principals in schools rated A or AA or assistant principals in schools rates AAA.

Those who wish to become elementary or secondary principals or directors but who do not possess a Missouri elementary teaching certificate or a Missouri secondary teaching certificate may have to take additional courses. Such persons should contact a member of the educational administration faculty for advice.

Advanced Certification Studies in Educational Administration

The Advanced Certification Studies (ACS) program is a natural extension of the M.Ed. program in educational administration. It is a planned sixty credit-hour course of study. While persons completing the ACS do not receive an additional graduate degree, such as the educational specialist, they do qualify for certification as principals in AAA rated elementary or secondary schools. The appropriate two-year course of studies also qualifies persons to be superintendents or directors of elementary or secondary education in Missouri school districts.

So that students who already have an appropriate master's degree from UMSL or another NCATE accredited institution do not have to take an inordinate number of courses, flexibility has been planned into the ACS program. Advisers can provide assistance in evaluating previous work and planning the ACS.

Master of Education: Educational Administration and Advanced Certification Studies

The recommended curriculum for the M.Ed. in education administration includes 32 semester hours: for the ACS, it is 60 hours.
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education

Degree Requirements

1. Common Educational Foundations
(9 hours required for M.Ed.; 12 hours for ACS)
ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education
SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children
EVL MS 431, Classroom Measurement and Evaluation I or
ED S&R 430, Research Design for Educators
ED S&R 427, Educational Statistics (ACS only)

*Students who have already had a graduate or undergraduate course related to Psychology of Exceptional Children need not take SPC ED 412.

2. Administrative Foundations
(15 hours required for both M.Ed. and ACS)
ED ADM 411, Foundations of Educational Administration
ED ADM 414, Theory and Organizational Development in Education and Administration

For elementary school administration
ED ADM 441, Elementary School Administration
(Prerequisite ED ADM 411)
ELE ED 425, Elementary School Supervision
ELE ED 410, Elementary School Curriculum

For secondary school administration
ED ADM 451, Secondary School Administration
(Prerequisite ED ADM 411)
SEC ED 425, Secondary School Supervision
SEC ED 416, Secondary School Curriculum or SEC ED 416, Curriculum Construction for Secondary Schools

3. Technical Aspects of Educational Administration
(Electives, 3-6 hours for M.Ed., 12-18 hours for ACS)
ED ADM 460, Legal Aspects of Educational Administration
ED ADM 465, State and Federal Financing of Public Education
ED ADM 466, Principles of Public School Finance in Missouri
ED ADM 425, The Administration of Organizational Change Strategies in Schools
SEC ED 429, The Department Head
ED ADM 475, School Building and Sites
ED ADM 480, Administration of Adult and Community Education
ED ADM 481, Programming in Community Education and Adult Education
ED ADM 485, Financing of Community Education
SEC ED 418, The Junior High School

For elementary school administration
ELE ED 422, Curriculum Construction in Elementary Schools
ELE ED 411, The Elementary Teacher: Humanizing Decision-Making

For secondary school administration
SEC ED 420, The Improvement of Secondary School Teaching
SEC ED 422, Individualizing Instruction in Secondary Schools
SEC ED 416, Curriculum Construction for Secondary Schools
ED ADM 456, Extracurricular Activities

4. Human Aspects of Educational Administration
(Electives, 3-4 hours for M.Ed., 12-18 hours for ACS)
ED ADM 470, Administration of Professional Personnel
ED ADM 422, Leadership in Educational Administration
ED ADM 432, Problems in School Public Relations
ED ADM 416, Educational Administration and Policy Making
ED ADM 473, Collective Negotiations and Educational Organizations
ED FND 422, Analysis of Education Issues
ED FND 436, History of Western Education

For elementary school administration
ED PSY 417, Psychology of the Elementary School Child

For secondary school administration
ED PSY 418, Psychology of Adolescence

Master of Education: Educational Administration with Emphasis in Community Education

This is a 32 semester hour program for those students interested in Community Education.

Degree Requirements

1. Common Educational Foundations (9 hours required)
ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education
SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children or SPC ED 313, the Psychology of Education of Exceptional Individuals
EVL MS 431, Classroom Measurement and Evaluation I or ED S&R 430, Research Design for Educators or ED S&R 427, Educational Statistics

*Students who have already had a graduate or undergraduate course related to Psychology of Exceptional Children need not take SPC ED 412 or SPC ED 313.

2. Administrative Foundations (12 hours required)
ED ADM 411, Theory and Organizational Development in Educational Administration

For elementary administration community education
ED ADM 441, Elementary School Administration
ELE ED 425, Elementary School Supervision
ELE ED 410, Elementary School Curriculum

For secondary administration community education
ED ADM 451, Secondary School Administration
SEC ED 425, Secondary School Supervision
SEC ED 415, The Secondary School Curriculum or SEC ED 416, Curriculum Construction for Secondary Schools

3. Community Education Emphasis Area (9 hours required)
ED ADM 480, Administration of Community and Adult Education
ED ADM 481, Programming in Community and Adult Education
EDUC 480, Internship
Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education

4 Recommended Electives
ED ADM 485, Financing of Community Education
ED ADM 432, Problems in School Public Relations
ED ADM 460, Legal Aspects of Educational Administration
ED ADM 466, State and Federal Financing of Public Education
ED ADM 414, Foundations of School Administration

5 Minor Area of Concentration (6 hours required for ACS)
Students are expected to demonstrate competence in at least one other field. Other fields may include sociology, political science, business administration (industrial-labor relations or other area), economics, educational research, and other approved fields. Competence may be shown by successful completion of at least six hours in one of these fields.

6 Internship of Field Study (Required ACS only)
EDUC 490, Internship

Career Outlook
Secondary school teaching positions are more plentiful than in the recent past. Most certificated teachers can find jobs if they are willing to go where there are openings.

Teachers of mathematics and the sciences are in extremely high demand. The fields of humanities and social sciences have somewhat better immediate prospects than in the past. The preparation that teacher education graduates receive enables them to do well in service and sales positions. Job opportunities in the educational and training facets of these field are good.

People with preparation in secondary education, educational technology, adult education, and educational administration find positions in education/training units in businesses, community agencies, and service institutions.

School administration opportunities are available to qualified individuals, particularly those who have completed advanced graduate programs. Community education is an expanding field and will need increasing numbers of people with preparation in that specialty.
Behavioral Studies

Faculty
Arthur E. Smith, Chairperson; Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University
William L. Franzen, Professor*; Dean, School of Education
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Rickey L. George, Professor*
Ph.D., Northwestern University
Patricia A. Jakubowski, Professor*
Ed.D., University of Illinois
Thomas E. Jordan, Professor*; Associate Vice Chancellor,
Academic Affairs; Dean, Graduate School
Ed.D., Indiana University
George E. Mowrer, Professor*
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Harold W. Richey, Professor*
Ph.D., University of Kansas City
Walter J. Cegelka, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Syracuse University
Theresa A. Cristiani, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Indiana University
W. Ray Rhine, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Texas
Steven D. Spaner, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University
Richard L. Thurman, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Gaylen R. Wallace, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University
George J. Yard, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Margaret W. Cohen, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Washington University
Peggy S. Filer, Assistant Professor*
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University
Ronald A. Finch, Adjunct Assistant Professor*; Director,
Counseling Services
Ed.D., Memphis State University
Dan L. Wallace, Adjunct Assistant Professor; Assistant Dean of
Student Affairs
W. Glenn White, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
John W. Wilde, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale

*members of Graduate Faculty

Note Requirements are changing for teacher certification in special education. Please contact your adviser for any changes upon entering the program.

At the graduate level the Department of Behavioral Studies offers work leading to the M.Ed. and requisite course work for state certification in Elementary and Secondary Guidance and Counseling, Special Education, and as School Psychological Examiner.

Areas of emphasis are available in Elementary School, Secondary School, or General Counseling. Areas of emphasis available in the Special Education program are Behavior Disorders, Learning Disabilities, Mental Retardation, and Early Childhood-Special Education. Courses in the area of concentration for Severely Handicapped are also offered.

Students wishing to receive Missouri certification in Elementary School Counseling or Secondary School Counseling must complete all required courses in addition to holding teaching certificates valid in Missouri. The General Counseling area, for which there are no certification requirements, is inappropriate for school counselors.

All degree students should consult with their advisers about the requirement of a scholarly paper.

Undergraduate Studies

Bachelor of Science in Education: Special Education

General Education Requirements (46 hours required):

English and Speech (6 hours)
English 10, Composition
Speech 3 hours

Mathematics (6 hours)
Math 50, Structure of Mathematical Systems I and Math 151,
Structure of Mathematical Systems II

Note: Effective Fall Semester, 1979, students who enter
UMSL with 89 or fewer hours which are applicable to a
degree at UMSL must satisfactorily complete English 160,
Advanced Expository Writing, or its equivalent. See
University general education requirements.

Mathematics (6 hours)
Math 50, Structure of Mathematical Systems I and Math 151,
Structure of Mathematical Systems II

No credit toward graduation is granted for Math 15,
Mathematics: Ideas and Structures, unless both Math 50 and
151 are completed.

Science (8 hours)
3 hours each in biological and physical science courses and
2 hours of a science laboratory

Humanities (8 hours)
Music 136, Music Fundamentals for the Elementary School Teacher
plus two courses from art, music, philosophy, and literature
Behavioral Studies

Social Science (18 hours)
Psychology 3, General Psychology
Psychology 270, Child Psychology
this Political Science course
11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics
and these History courses:
3, American Civilization
4, American Civilization
Geography 101, Introduction to Geography

Related Area Requirements (12 hours)
PHY ED 130, Elements of Health Education
PHY ED 165, Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School
ELE ED 177, (MUS 137), Elementary School Music
ELE ED 179, (ART 139), Art Activities for Elementary Schools

Program Requirements (24 hours)
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
and these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:
230, Children's Literature and Reading
241, Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
246, Teaching of Mathematics in the Elementary School
253, Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School
385, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
Postdegree certification students may take ED FND 330, History of American Education in lieu of ED FND 111.

Special Education Requirements The following courses in Special Education (SPC ED) are required: (33 hours)
206 Seminar in Classroom Teaching
290 Student Teaching in Special Education I
291 Student Teaching in Special Education II
Note: SPC ED 205, 290, 291 must be taken during the same semester.
313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals
315, Speech and Language Problems of Exceptional Children
320, Behavior Management
330, Introduction to Mental Retardation
332, Education of the Mentally Retarded
EVL MS 310, Interpretation of Educational Tests and Measurements
ELE ED 389, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom

Electives
9 hours

Total: 120 hours

Note: With the adviser's consent, students in the Special Education Program may omit one of the following:
PHY ED 130, Elements of Health Education
PHY ED 165, Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School
ELE ED 177 (MUS 137), Elementary School Music
ELE ED 179 (ART 139), Art Activities for Elementary Schools
ELE ED 241, Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
ELE ED 253, Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School

However, Students also wishing to become certificated in early childhood education must take all of these courses.

Graduate Studies

Master of Education: Emphasis in Elementary School Counseling

The courses listed below meet both M.ED degree and certification requirements. Following consultation with the adviser the degree may be obtained without completing all certification requirements providing:
ED PSY 411, Psychology of Learning Processes
CNS ED 411, Counseling Methods
CNS ED 420, Group Procedures in Counseling
CNS ED 483, Guidance Practicum I
CNS ED 484, Guidance Practicum II

are included in the program. Students should check with their advisers about teaching and non-educational work experience requirements for certification as well as course prerequisites and sequencing.

Area of Specialization
The following Counselor Education (CNS ED) courses are required:
411, Counseling Methods
414, Individual Inventory
420, Group Procedures in Counseling
431, Principles and Procedures of Student Personnel Work
483, Guidance Practicum I
484, Guidance Practicum II

Also required:
ELE ED 389, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom or ELE ED 486, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disabilities

Psychological Foundations and Human Development
ED PSY 411, Psychology of Learning Processes
ED PSY 413, Personality Development and Adjustment
ED PSY 417, Psychology of the Elementary School Child
*SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children

*SPC ED 412 is required for certification if it has not been taken previously at the undergraduate or graduate level. It is not a degree requirement.

Measurement and Evaluation
422, Individual Intelligence Testing
432, Educational and Psychological Measurement

Master of Education: Emphasis in General Counseling

The General Counseling emphasis area allows flexibility for developing counseling programs appropriate to particular nonschool settings. Students must have their adviser's approval before taking other than required courses.
Area of Specialization
The following courses in Counselor Education (CNS ED) are required:

411. Counseling Methods
420. Group Procedures in Counseling
493. Guidance Practicum I
494. Guidance Practicum II

Psychological Foundations and Human Development
At least one course from the following Educational Psychology (ED PSY) courses:

404. Seminar
411. The Psychology of Learning Processes
413. Personality Development and Adjustment
417. Psychology of the Elementary School Child
418. The Psychology of Adolescence
497. Problems
and
SPC ED 412. Psychology of Exceptional Children

Measurements and Evaluation
At least one course from the following:

ED S & R 427. Educational Statistics
ED S & R 430. Research Design for Educators
EVL MS 422. Individual Intelligence Testing
EVL MS 431. Classroom Measurement and Evaluation II
EVL MS 432. Educational and Psychological Measurement

Electives
To be selected following consultation with advisers.

Master of Education: Emphasis in Secondary School Counseling
The courses listed below meet both degree and certification requirements. In consultation with the adviser the degree may be obtained without completing all certification requirements providing:

ED PSY 411. Psychology of Learning Processes
CNS ED 411. Counseling Methods
CNS ED 420. Group Procedures in Counseling
CNS ED 493. Guidance Practicum I
CNS ED 494. Guidance Practicum II

are included in the program. Students should check with their advisers about teaching and non-educational work experience requirements for certification as well as course prerequisites and sequencing.

Area of Specialization
The following Counselor Education (CNS ED) courses are required:

411. Counseling Methods
414. Individual Inventory
420. Group Procedures in Counseling
431. Principles and Procedures of Student Personnel Work
442. Career Information
443. Career Development
493. Guidance Practicum I
494. Guidance Practicum II

Psychological Foundations and Human Development
ED PSY 411. Psychology of Learning Processes
ED PSY 413. Personality Development and Adjustment
*SPC ED 412. Psychology of Exceptional Children

* SPC ED 412 is required for certification if it has not been taken previously at the undergraduate or graduate level. It is not a degree requirement.

Measurement and Evaluation
EVL MS 422. Individual Intelligence Testing
EVL MS 432. Educational and Psychological Measurement

Special Education Option
Graduate students should understand that completion of the M.Ed. program in Special Education does not assure teaching certification. Students seeking the degree and certification should consult with their advisers.

Following is the recommended curriculum for students enrolled in the Learning Disabilities, Mental Retardation, Behavioral Disorders, or Early Childhood-Special Education options.

Area of Specialization
Students are required to complete 9-18 hours from the following areas:

Knowledge Base (3-6 hours)
ELE ED 497. Problems
SPC ED 431. Problems in Mental Retardation
SPC ED 443. Learning Disabilities
SPC ED 450. Introduction to Behavioral Disorders
SPC ED 462. Introduction to Early Childhood-Special Education

Curriculum (3-6 hours)
SEC ED 415. The Secondary School Curriculum
SEC ED 416. Curriculum Construction for Secondary Schools
ELE ED 411. The Elementary Teacher: Humanizing Decision Making
SPC ED 421. Prescriptive Teaching of Exceptional Children
SPC ED 430. Education of the Mentally Retarded
SPC ED 444. Education of Children with Learning Disabilities
SPC ED 462. Education of Behaviorally Disordered Children

Practicum (3-6 hours)
At least 3 hours must be taken in SPC ED 492, Practicum in Special Education.

Psychological Foundations and Human Development
(3-6 hours)
ED PSY 411. Psychology of Learning Processes
ED PSY 417. Psychology of the Elementary School Child
ED PSY 418. The Psychology of Adolescence
SPC ED 412. Psychology of Exceptional Children
SPC ED 416. Current Research in Psychology of Exceptional Children
Behavioral Studies

Measurement and Evaluation (3-6 hours)
ED S&R 427, Educational Statistics
EVL MS 422, Individual Intelligence Testing
EVL MS 431, Classroom Measurement and Evaluation II
EVL MS 432, Educational and Psychological Measurement

Electives may be chosen from the courses listed here and from other courses with approval of the adviser and department chairperson.

Career Outlook

Elementary and Secondary School Counselors
Future growth in the employment of school counselors will depend largely on the amount of funds that the federal government provides to the states, particularly funding for career education (Occupational Outlook Handbook, 1980-81 Edition). Many teachers who do not intend to leave the classroom pursue this program in order to be better able to meet the needs of their students. Some graduates of the program have left the field of education and have obtained positions such as those cited under General Counseling. With little additional work the school counselor may qualify for certification as a school psychological examiner.

General Counselors
Graduates have been employed in a wide variety of settings: as counselors in community colleges, universities, employment agencies, vocational rehabilitation agencies, probation and parole work, juvenile detention, alcoholism and drug abuse clinics, career-planning and placement centers, community mental health agencies, family and children services, and various federally-funded public service projects. Additionally, graduates are employed in a variety of business and industry positions, especially in training and personnel areas. Others have moved into roles calling for research and evaluation skills.

Special Education
The employment outlook for special education teachers continues to be favorable, especially in certain positions. In addition to special classroom teaching, graduates of the area have been employed as resource-room teachers, clinical-diagnostic personnel, itinerant teachers, educational-resource teachers, consultants, educational therapists, sheltered-workshop evaluators and in various supervisory and administrative positions in agencies and schools.

In combination with counseling, educational psychology, physical education, or other areas, careers can be planned in such occupations as vocational evaluator, counselor for special-needs individuals, and special physical educators.
Faculty
Richard W. Burnett, Chairperson, Professor*, Director of Reading Clinic
Ed.D., Indiana University
Wallace Z. Ramsey, Professor*, Graduate Coordinator
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Doris A. Trojek, Professor*, Associate Dean, School of Education
Ed.D., Indiana University
Huber M. Walsh, Professor*
Ed.D., University of California-Los Angeles
Doris M. Brown, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Dick D. Miller, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Utah State University
Lloyd I. Richardson, Jr., Associate Professor*
Ph.D., George Peabody College
Leo V. Rodenborn, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University
Thomas R. Schnell, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
Elizabeth P. Watson, Associate Professor*
Ed.D., Indiana University
Dorothy A. Dixon, Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., St. Louis University
Anne D. Lally, Instructor
M.Ed., University of Missouri-St. Louis
M. Michele McGrath, Instructor
M.Ed., University of Missouri-St. Louis
Patricia B. Rothman, Instructor
M.A., George Mason College, University of Virginia
*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information
The faculty of the Department of Childhood Education have their offices on the third floor of the Education Office Building. Questions about departmental matters should be directed to 369 EOB.

The department coordinates programs leading to the B.S. in education degree in early childhood education and elementary education. The B.S.Ed. in elementary education may also be tailored to the middle school/junior high teaching certificate. A special feature of these programs is their many opportunities to work with children in schools as part of the professional course work.

For graduate students the Department of Childhood Education offers three programs leading to the M.Ed. in elementary education; generalized or specialized elementary education; elementary education with certification in reading; and elementary education with teaching certification.

Undergraduate Studies
General Education Requirements

Elementary Education (1-8)

English and Speech (9 hours)

English 10, Composition

English 160, Advanced Expository Writing

Speech: 3 hours

Mathematics (6 hours)

Mathematics 50, Structure of Mathematical Systems I

Mathematics 151, Structure of Mathematical Systems II

Science (8 hours)

Biological Science: 3 hours

Physical Science: 3 hours

and 2 hours of a science laboratory

Humanities (8 hours)

Three courses from two of the following fields: art, music, philosophy, and literature.

Social Science (21 hours)

Psychology 3, General Psychology

Psychology 270, Child Psychology

Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics or equivalent

and one of the following history courses:

History 3, American Civilization

History 4, American Civilization

History 5, American Civilization

and the following courses:

one Geography course

Economics 40, Introduction to the American Economy or Economics 305, Macroeconomics for the School Curriculum or Economics 306, Microeconomics for the School Curriculum

Sociology 10, Introduction to Sociology or any Anthropology course

Early Childhood Education (P-3)

General education requirements are the same as for Elementary Education with the exception that Mathematics 151, Geography and economics are not required.

Middle School/Junior High (4-9)

General education requirements are the same as for Elementary Education with the exception that Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology is taken in lieu of Psychology 270, Child Psychology.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Education: Early Childhood Education The early childhood program is designed for students wishing to teach and direct programs for children from pre-kindergarten through grade three. Students electing this program will work directly with young children as a part of their professional courses.

General Education Requirements

Students are required to take the general education requirements as indicated for Early Childhood Education above.
Childhood Education

Program Requirements
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals

and these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:
230, Children's Literature and Reading
336, Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9
386, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
389, The Analysis and Correction of Reading Problems in the Classroom

plus these Early Childhood Education (ECH ED) courses:
205, Seminar in Classroom Teaching
290, Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education I
291, Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education II

Note ECH ED 205, 290, and 291 must be taken during the same semester.

312, Principles of Early Childhood Education
314, Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Early Childhood Education
317, Assessing Individual Needs for Early Childhood
321, Parent and Community Resources in Early Childhood Education
331, Language Acquisition and Development in Early Childhood
333, Creative Experiences for Young Children
346, The Acquisition of Mathematical Concepts

Related Area Requirement
PHY ED 130, Elements of Health Education

Postdegree certification students may take ED FND 330, History of American Education or ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education in lieu of ED FND 111

Total: 120 hours

Bachelor of Science in Education: Elementary Education
(Middle School/Junior High Certification) This area of specialization in elementary education prepares students to teach in middle school/junior high school, grades 4-9.

Related Area Requirements
PHY ED 132, Personal Health

Program Requirements
ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals

and these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:
205, Seminar in Classroom Teaching
230, Children's Literature and Reading
241, Teaching of Science in the Elementary School
248, Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School
253, Teaching of Social Studies in the Elementary School
290, Elementary School Student Teaching I
291, Elementary School Student Teaching II
336, Teaching Language Arts and Reading, N-9

Note ELE ED 205, 290, and 291 must be taken during the same semester.

plus these Secondary Education (SEC ED) courses:
222, Middle School/Junior High School Organization, Philosophy and Curriculum
385, Problems of Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools

Area of Concentration for state certification Junior high 7-9 requirements as listed by the State Department of Education

Postdegree certification students may take ED FND 330, History of American Education, or ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education in lieu of ED FND 111.

Total: 120 hours
Graduate Studies

Master of Education in Elementary Education

Study Programs

I Elementary Education with General Curricular Program or Specialization in Selected Curricular Areas

The M.Ed. student in elementary education may elect either of these programs. Please note, however, that in either case the degree is the Master of Education in Elementary Education. Diplomas and transcripts do not show areas of specialization nor are special certificates awarded.

1 Core Competencies (12 hours)

To include ELE ED 410, Elementary School Curriculum; ELE ED 411, The Elementary Teacher: Humanizing Decision-Making; and six hours selected, in consultation with advisers, from among cognate fields or professional education.

2 Content Competencies (12 hours)

Both programs require a three-phase sequence as follows:

- Students desiring to specialize through a sequence of courses should select at least nine hours in one of the following areas: Children's Literature, Early Childhood, Language Arts, Mathematics Education, Reading, Science Education, Social Studies Education, or Special Education (ELE ED 425, Elementary School Supervision is also recommended for specialist sequence). Students who elect a general sequence should take no more than six hours in any one area.

3 Curricular Applications Competencies (9 hours)

Students must select, in consultation with their advisers, a measurement course, and complete the following: ELE ED 422, Curriculum Construction in Elementary Schools, and ELE ED 423, Curriculum Implementation in the Elementary School.

Upon completion of ELE ED 410 and 411 in phase one, each candidate selects a curricular area or areas, identifies an adviser from the childhood education faculty, and plans appropriate course sequences. A candidate enrolling in the specialist program should select an adviser in the area of specialization.

The sequence of courses, ELE ED 410 and 411 should be taken at the beginning of the program: ELE ED 422 and 423 constitute the final two program courses.

Electives should be selected according to candidates' needs and/or interests.

II Elementary Education with Certification in Reading

The M.Ed. program with emphasis in reading is designed to enable candidates to further their competencies as reading teachers and prepares them for positions as remedial reading specialists, reading consultants, and/or further graduate study. The minimum required and recommended courses are as follows:

1 Core Requirements

At least one graduate-level course in each of the following areas: learning psychology; research, statistics, and measurements; and elementary curriculum.

2 Courses in Reading

The following required courses must be taken in sequence. Courses denoted by asterisks are required for certification in remedial reading by Missouri teacher certification regulations. Students, with their advisers' permission, may substitute other courses for any requirement if they have had a recent upper-class undergraduate course covering the same material. Required are:

- *ELE ED 385, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School or SEC ED 386, Problems of Teaching Reading in the Secondary School

these Elementary Education (ELE ED) courses:

- *E386, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disabilities
- *E433, Clinical Methods in Child Study I
- *E434, Clinical Methods in Child Study II

and also

ELE ED 482, Problems and Research in Teaching Elementary School Reading

*EVL MS 422, Individual Intelligence Testing

Note: SPC ED 412, Psychology of Exceptional Children, is required for certification if it has not been taken previously at the undergraduate or graduate level. It is not a degree requirement.

3 Electives

Examples:

- English 220, Development of the English Language
- ED FND 421, Philosophy of Education
- SED ED 386, Problems of Teaching Reading in the Secondary School or ELE ED 386, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
- ADU ED 311, Teaching Basic Reading Skills to Adults
- ELE ED 484, Developmental Reading (K-13)

this Elementary Education (ELE ED) course:

488, Supervision of School Reading Programs

Other courses may be selected from cognate fields after conferring with an adviser in reading.

III Elementary Education and Teaching Certification Program

A combined M.Ed. and certification option exists. Options include Elementary Education (1-8), Early Childhood Education (P-3), and Middle School/Junior High (4-9). Students should consult certification advisers. Graduate credit will not be given for courses at the 100 or 200 level.
Childhood Education

Career Outlook

Undergraduate and graduate degrees in Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education are most directly applicable to teaching at the level appropriate to the program emphasis. Increasing specialization of teaching assignments and downward extensions of "ages of schooling" continues to open employment opportunities within a somewhat restricted employment field. As in the past, early childhood and elementary education graduates at all degree levels continue to be attractive candidates for employment in many positions which require (or are well suited to) training in social and behavioral sciences. Positions in constant contact with and service to the general public such as sales, service, public relations, and general business are most common examples. Future expansions of opportunities in schools are tied to population growth, increased specialization of services, and reduction in ratios between professional staff and children served.
Physical Education

Faculty
Bruce A. Clark, Chairperson; Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Illinois
Dennis Fallon, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Kathleen M. Haywood, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign
Thomas J. Loughrey, Associate Professor*
Ph.D., University of Iowa
Charles G. Smith, Associate Professor*, Director of Athletics
M.S., Washington University
Susan Fisher, Instructor
M.A., Northeast Missouri State University
Gail R. Greenwald, Instructor
M.Ed., University of Missouri-St. Louis

*members of Graduate Faculty

General Information

The Department of Physical Education is housed on the second floor of the Mark Twain Building. Information about offerings and related matters may be obtained in the departmental office, 225 Mark Twain.

The department coordinates work in physical education. At the undergraduate level this work leads to the B.S. in Education degree.

Two options are available to physical education majors: elementary or secondary school physical education. Students thinking of physical education careers are urged to give careful consideration to teaching at the elementary school level.

At the graduate level the Department of Physical Education offers work leading to the M.Ed. degree. Students who elect the Physical Education option make Physical Education their teaching field in either the Elementary or Secondary Education Master's degree program.

All Master's degree students should consult with their advisers about the requirements.

Undergraduate Studies

Bachelor of Science in Education: Emphasis in Physical Education

General Education Requirements (42 hours required):

English
English 10, English Composition or demonstration of proficiency (See University general education requirements for more information.)
Speech 101, Effective Speaking (recommended)

Mathematics 02, Speech 10 or Speech 101 and English Composition 10, do not count toward the 42 hour Breadth of Study requirement.

Mathematics and Science (three courses)
Mathematics 02, Fundamentals of Algebra or demonstration of proficiency (See general education requirements)
Chemistry 1, General Chemistry (recommended)
Biology 1, General Biology and Biology 3, General Biology Laboratory (recommended)
or any college level math course

Humanities
(three courses)

Social Sciences
Three courses, including Psychology 3, General Psychology, and one American history or government course meeting the university requirement. See University general education requirements in this Bulletin.

Electives
11-14 hours

Program Requirements

Students must pass proficiency examinations in aquatics, social dance, team sports, lifetime sports, first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation, gymnastics, and physical fitness. The proficiency examinations are regularly scheduled each semester. Students are urged to complete these requirements as early in the program as possible because they are necessary for entry into corresponding analysis and teaching courses and are required prior to student teaching. No credit hours are granted for satisfying this requirement.

Elementary School Option

Students are required to take at least four analysis and teaching courses (12 hours) in Physical Education (PHY ED), with at least one course in dance and one course in sport from the following physical education courses:

122, Analysis and Teaching of Aquatic Sports
124, Analysis and Teaching of Gymnastics
125, Analysis and Teaching of Team Sports
126, Analysis and Teaching of Lifetime Sports
153, Analysis and Teaching of Social Dance
154, Analysis and Teaching of Modern Dance
256, Rhythm and Movement
257, Creative Dance for Children

The following theory of Physical Education (PHY ED) courses are required: (38 hours)

130, Elements of Health Education
166, Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School
191, Clinical Experience-Elementary School Physical Education
232, Sports Medicine
251, Physical Activity for the Exceptional Learner
276, Psychology of Sport
278, Sociology of Sport
277, History and Philosophy of American Physical Education and Sport
280, Human Anatomy and Physiology
282, Physical Growth and Motor Development
283, Kinesiology
284, Physiology of Human Exercise
Physical Education

The following Professional Education courses are required (28 hours):
- ELE ED 210, Elementary School Organization, Management and Techniques of Teaching
- PHYS ED 288, The Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Physical Education
- Psychology 270, Child Psychology
- PHYS ED 290, Student Teaching in Physical Education I
- ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
- ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
- SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals

Total: 120 hours

Secondary School Option

Students are required to take at least four analysis and teaching courses in Physical Education (PHY ED) (12 hours), with at least one course in dance and one course in sport from the following physical education courses:
- 122. Analysis and Teaching of Aquatic Sports
- 124. Analysis and Teaching of Gymnastics
- 125. Analysis and Teaching of Team Sports
- 126. Analysis and Teaching of Lifetime Sports
- 153. Analysis and Teaching of Social Dance
- 158. Analysis and Teaching of Modern Dance

The following theory of Physical Education courses are required (35 hours):
- 166. Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School
- 192. Clinical Experience-Secondary Physical Education
- 232. Sports Medicine
- 261. Physical Activity for the Exceptional Learner
- 275. Psychology of Sport
- 276. Sociology of Sport
- 277. History and Philosophy of American Physical Education and Sport
- 280. Human Anatomy and Physiology
- 282. Physical Growth and Motor Development
- 283. Kinesiology
- 284. Physiology of Human Exercise

The following Professional Education courses are required (28 hours):
- Psychology 271, Adolescent Psychology
- PHYS ED 290, Student Teaching in Physical Education I
- PHYS ED 291, Student Teaching in Physical Education II
- ED FND 111, The School in Contemporary Society
- ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning
- SPC ED 313, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Individuals
- SEC ED 213, Techniques of Secondary School Teaching

Total: 120 hours

Graduate Studies

Master of Education: Elementary or Secondary Education with Physical Education as Teaching Field

Students in Elementary or Secondary Education Master's degree programs may elect Physical Education as their teaching field. For further information about this option, see Elementary Education or Secondary Education elsewhere in this Bulletin or consult an adviser.

Career Outlook

The employment outlook for physical educators has been improving, especially at the elementary school level. In addition to elementary or secondary physical education teaching, graduates may want to consider coaching, athletic training, dance, research, and gerontological careers. Graduates have been employed as specialists in recreation and physical fitness organizations, as special physical educators and coaches.

Students are urged to consult with their advisers in order to broaden the career options available by combining physical education with other specialities for positions in community agencies, business, and industry.
Evening College

Inter-School Studies

School of Optometry

School of Nursing

Other Programs
Evening College

Administration
Joy E. Whitener, Dean; Professor, School of Education
Ed.D., Washington University
Donald G. Bowling, Assistant Dean
M.A., Northeast Missouri State University
Harry Gaffney, Assistant Dean
Ph.D., St. Louis University

General Information

The Evening College provides a number of undergraduate degree programs for students who, for various reasons cannot attend day classes. In addition, persons who want to maintain their professional competence or broaden their educational background without pursuing degree work will find a broad array of courses which may be taken for credit or on an audit basis.

Recognizing the value of continuing education and career advancement, many St. Louis institutions, businesses, and industries encourage their employees to avail themselves of the educational opportunities offered by the Evening College. The Veterans Administration has approved either full-time or part-time study for educational benefits.

Since most Evening College students are employed full-time, they normally carry less than a full academic load. To enable students to carry as many courses as they wish, the Evening College schedules classes between 5:30 and 9:35 pm. Classes and degree programs are conducted according to the same standards as the day program.

Degrees and Academic Areas
The Evening College offers the Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) with 11 possible majors, Bachelor of Science (B.S.) with 5 major options, the Bachelor of Science in Administration of Justice (B.S.A.J.), the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.), the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.), and the Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.) degrees. Minors are also available in several areas. Courses are offered in 28 academic areas, including administration of justice, anthropology, art, astronomy, biology, business administration, chemistry, computer science, economics, education, English, French, geography, geology, German, history, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, sociology, social work, Spanish, and speech communication. Preprofessional courses are also available for most professional programs.

Academic Advising and Program Planning
New students are encouraged to consult with an academic adviser to help develop programs appropriate to their needs. Appointments may be made by calling the Evening College.

Transfer students or students with 40 or more semester hours who wish to be assigned advisers and to graduate from the Evening College must file declaration of degree candidacy forms.

Facilities
The facilities of the University, including the library, laboratories, cafeteria, bookstore, health service, placement service, admissions office, and cashier's office are open in the evening. Evening College students are also eligible to participate in any of the University sports programs that interest them. The athletic facilities of the Mark Twain building are available; for information on hours, contact the Athletics office at 563-5641.

Alpha Sigma Lambda
The Beta Epsilon Chapter of Alpha Sigma Lambda, a national honorary scholastic society, was established at UMSL in August, 1976. To be eligible for membership, a student must have completed at least four semesters of college or university work, completed a minimum of 30 semester hours in the Evening College, have a cumulative grade-point average of 3.2, and be enrolled in the Evening College. Individuals already in possession of a college degree are not eligible for membership.

General Education Requirements
All candidates for a degree through the Evening College must meet the University general education requirements.

Degree Programs

Bachelor of Arts
Majors available for the A.B. degree are biology, chemistry, economics, English, history, mathematics, physics, political science, psychology, speech communication, and sociology. Minors are also available in several areas. For further information, consult the appropriate departmental section of the College of Arts and Sciences portion of this Bulletin.

Bachelor of Science
The B.S. degree is available in applied mathematics, chemistry, economics, computer science, and physics (with applied physics or astrophysics emphasis options). For further information, consult the appropriate departmental section of the College of Arts and Sciences portion of this Bulletin.

Specialized Bachelor's Degrees
Also available are the specialized bachelor of science in administration of justice (B.S.A.J.), the bachelor of science in business administration (B.S.B.A.), and the bachelor of science in education (B.S.Ed.). The B.S. in education offers majors in early childhood education, elementary education, special education, and secondary education (in eleven teaching areas). Students should consult the appropriate departmental section of the College of Arts and Sciences portion of this Bulletin or the sections for the School of Business Administration or the School of Education.

Bachelor of Social Work
The B.S.W. degree program is designed to prepare persons for employment in social welfare agencies, schools, hospitals, correctional institutions, or day care, geriatric, or rehabilitation centers. Individuals currently working in social welfare settings can improve their skills or increase their opportunities for job advancement. For further information, consult the Social Work section of this Bulletin.
Evening College

Bachelor of General Studies Degree

The Bachelor of General Studies degree (B.G.S.) is offered only through the Evening College. It is designed to provide mature students with a meaningful alternative to traditional degree programs. It appeals to a variety of students whose circumstances, goals, and aspirations are different from those of the "typical" college student. The B.G.S. program provides the flexibility needed to enable students, with careful advisement, to develop individualized programs of study.

Admission Requirement for the B.G.S. Program

Candidates for the B.G.S. degree must be admitted to the Evening College and must complete an application for admission to the program. Applications must be approved by the General Studies Committee and the Evening College dean. The criteria for admission are:

1. Students must be mature and their programs of study reasonable.
2. Students should have a broad education and must have demonstrated the equivalent of academic proficiency required for any other undergraduate degree at UMSL.
3. Study programs should be structured to meet students' unique educational goals and should not be readily available under any other UMSL degree program.
4. That the degree will better qualify the recipients to deal with their life goals than if they had some other degree.

Degree Requirements for the B.G.S. Program

Personal Emphasis Area In consultation with an adviser, students shall develop a personal emphasis area of at least 30 hours that meets their educational goals. Regardless of the focus, theme, or purpose, the personal emphasis area should result from self-examination and contribute to self-realization and an advanced level of academic competence and achievement. The study program must be approved by the faculty adviser, dean, and General Studies Committee. Students and advisers periodically review the progress toward attaining the goal or objective and make appropriate modifications where necessary, subject to the dean's approval.

Hour and Grade Requirements The degree requires completion of 120 semester hours with a 2.0 grade-point average overall and in the personal emphasis area. No more than 30 hours may be taken in any one department without written consent of the department chairperson. At least 45 hours must be earned in courses beyond the introductory level. A minimum of 24 hours of graded credit must be completed in residence at UMSL, of which 15 hours must be in the personal emphasis area. No more than 24 hours may be taken pass-fail.

Credit for Experience, Special Projects, Examinations, and Non-Traditional Forms of Study Credit may be earned through the College Level Examination Program in accordance with university policy or through examinations proposed or approved by university departments. Credit may also be earned through correspondence study, supervised independent research study, and college-level courses offered by television or similar education media. Students are responsible for obtaining approval for credit applied under this option.

Students may also receive credit for vocational experience, community service projects, or cultural activities after they have completed 24 hours of course work in residence.

Vocational Experience Credit may be granted for vocational experience when related to the personal emphasis area. Credit cannot exceed 3 semester hours for each year of experience with a maximum of 12 hours allowed only in exceptional circumstances. Petitions for vocational experience credit must be accompanied by a job description verified by the employer or similar appropriate evidence. Credit may be granted only upon recommendation of the adviser and approvals of the dean and the General Studies Committee.

Community Service Projects Credit not exceeding 6 hours may be earned for participation in approved community service projects or cultural activities. The projects or activities must be formulated by the student and carried out under the supervision of a faculty member with the approval of the adviser, dean, and General Studies Committee. Students must submit a written report approved by the supervisor upon completion of the projects or activities.

Minor in Employee Training and Development

The Evening College and the School of Business Administration offer a minor in employee training and development. The requirements are:

- Business Administration 318, or Psychology 318, Industrial Psychology (3)
- Business Administration 319, Employee Training and Development (3)
- ED PSY 312, Psychology of Teaching and Learning (3)
- ED TEC 340, Selection and Utilization of Educational Media (3)
- Psychology 219, Research Methods (3)

One additional course selected from these approved electives:

- Business Administration 309, Personnel Management (3)
- Sociology 354, Occupations and Their Work Settings (3)
- Speech Communication 141, Business and Professional Speaking (3)

Students should consult with an adviser when planning their programs. A 2.0 grade point average is required for the minor. No courses may be taken on pass/fail. At least 12 credits of those required must be completed in residence at UMSL.

This minor is designed for personnel managers in small companies and training managers or personnel specialists in larger companies. The required 18 hours, including the approved elective course, enable the student to be exposed to different skills essential for the occupational area.
Evening College

Writing Certificate

The Writing Certificate provides the opportunity for students to focus on a specialty in writing. A minimum of 18 hours of writing courses is required. For more information see the Certificate Programs section in this Bulletin.

Career Outlook

Graduates of the Evening College have found their careers advanced upon obtaining their degree. Some have entered new careers in mid-life and others have found personal satisfaction in the acquisition of knowledge for its own sake. The Evening College has a number of professional counselors with extensive experience in adult interests and motivations who will help students make vocational choices or give in-depth personal counseling. For an appointment, call the Evening College office.

Gerontological Studies

Faculty
Ilene G. Wittels, Director of Gerontology Studies; Visiting Assistant Professor; School of Business Administration
Ph.D., Washington University

A Certificate in Gerontological Studies, a multi-disciplinary course of study, is available. This program provides an opportunity for students to obtain a focused specialty in gerontology in addition to their majors. It utilizes offerings in the College of Arts and Sciences and the Schools of Business Administration and Education. It is appropriate for students in any of the Schools of the University.

Certificate Requirements

A student may earn the Certificate in Gerontological Studies by completing a total of fifteen hours. These fifteen hours must be chosen from at least three of the six topic areas listed below. Examples of courses are given for each of the topic areas.

Topic Areas

1 Natural Sciences
Biology 111, Issues in Geriatric Health Care (2)
Biology 311, Physiology of Aging (3)

2 Social and Policy Issues
Social Work 80, Community Resources in the Field of Aging (1)
Sociology 361, Social Gerontology (3)
Sociology 380, Selected Topics in Social Policy: Gerontology (2)

3 Business and Management
Business Administration 305, Business Administration Seminar: Aging in the Work Place (3)

4 Psychology and Counseling
CNS ED 404, Seminar Counseling the Older Adult (3)
Psychology 272, Adult Development and Aging (3)
Psychology 280, The Psychology of Death and Dying (3)
Psychology 295, Field Placement: Friendly Visitor Program (3)
Psychology 373, Aging in Contemporary Society (3)
Psychology 382, Selected Topics in Psychology: The Minority Aged (3)
Social Work 330, Social Work Practice with the Aged (3)

5 Physical and Health Education
Physical Education 190, Clinical Experience in Physical Gerontology (3)
Physical Education 292, Internship in Physical Gerontology (variable)
Physical Education 330, Prescribing Physical Activity (3)

6 Humanities
Art 74, Special Topics in Studio Art: Teaching Art to Older People (1)
History 300, Selected Topics in History: Oral History (3)

No more than 3 credit hours from Research/Practicum Experience courses may be applied. The Research/Practicum must have the approval of the Director of the Gerontology Program. Courses taken to fulfill requirements for the Certificate in Gerontological Studies may not be taken pass/fail. For more information, contact the director.
Master’s Degree in Public Policy Administration (MPPA)

Faculty

E. Terrence Jones, Director of MPPA Program, Professor of Political Science and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., Georgetown University
Joseph P. McKenna, Professor of Economics and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., Harvard University
Andrew D. Glassberg, Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., Yale University
Sharon Levin, Associate Professor of Economics and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., University of Michigan
James M. Krueger, Assistant Professor of Accounting and Public Policy Administration* D.B.A., Indiana University
Vicki L. Sauter, Assistant Professor of Management Science and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., Northwestern University
J. Frederick Springer, Assistant Professor of Political Science and Public Policy Administration* Ph.D., University of California-Davis

*member of Graduate Faculty

The master’s program in public policy administration is an interdisciplinary program designed to prepare students for managerial positions in the public sector or in agencies having substantial interaction with the public sector. Combining the faculties and resources of the economics and political science departments and the School of Business Administration, the program includes courses in policy analysis, public administration, management, accounting, and economics in the basic curriculum. The MPPA program differs from existing programs available in the Missouri-Illinois region in its interdisciplinary nature and emphasis on the development of analytic and administrative skills. It is designed to meet the needs of prospective full-time students as well as those who wish to earn a degree in the evening while continuing to work.

Facilities and Cooperative Centers

In addition to the distinguished doctoral-level faculty in business, economics, and political science, students have access to courses and faculty in other social sciences, the administration of justice department, Center of Community and Metropolitan Studies, and Center for International Studies. The full facilities of the Computer Center, including the urban data program, are available. UMSL is also a member of the Inter-University Consortium for Political Research.

Admission Requirements

Applicants to the MPPA program must meet the general requirements for admission to Graduate School as explained in the Graduate Study section of this Bulletin. Students entering the MPPA program may be required to take up to 9 hours of prerequisites in mathematics, accounting, and social science. These courses would not count toward the 42 hours required for the MPPA degree.

Degree Requirements

The program includes 42 hours, 27 in the core curriculum sequence and 15 in a special field chosen by students in consultation with their advisers.

Core Curriculum

All candidates for the MPPA degree must complete 27 hours in the Core Curriculum sequence as follows:

Management Science

Business Administration 480, Introduction to Computer Programming and Business Applications
Business Administration 481, Statistical Analysis for Management
Decisions

Students must also take one of the following:

Business Administration 482, Operations Research Methods
Business Administration 484, Business Information Systems
Business Administration 486, Computer-Based Information Systems: Theory and Practice
Business Administration 488, Advanced Statistical Methods for Management Decisions
Economics 366, Economic Statistics and Econometrics
Sociology 475, Introduction to Evaluation Research Methods

Public Administration

Business Administration 460, Organizational Behavior and Administrative Processes
Political Science 440, Proseminar in Public Administration

Policy Analysis

Political Science 400, Approaches to the Study of Public Policy
Political Science 409, Cases in Public Policy Analysis

Governmental Accounting and Economics

Business Administration 418, Governmental Budgeting and Financial Control
Economics 421, Public Sector Microeconomics

A full range of graduate-level offerings in the social science departments and School of Business Administration are available for specialized training. Among the possible fields are urban transportation, local finance and budgeting, housing, administration of justice, planning, community development, and international administration.

A thesis is not required, but students must complete written analyses as part of their course work and/or internships. There is also an examination the final semester.

Internships

There currently exists a need for well-trained policy administrators and analysts. Frequent contact is maintained with public practitioners and public officials in the St. Louis metropolitan area, providing valuable input for program development, creation of a wide variety of internship assignments, and assistance with a vigorous placement program for MPPA graduates. Interns may be placed in assignments in planning agencies, city managers’ offices, administrative departments, and budgeting offices.
Master’s Degree in Public Policy Administration (MPPA)

Up to 6 hours may be earned through an internship. MPPA students employed in public agencies may receive up to 6 hours of credit for internships in those agencies. To do so, students must develop, in consultation with their advisers, special research projects outside the scope of the regular employment duties. Credit is granted after successful completion of the project and a written paper at the end of the semester.

Typical MPPA Program (full-time student with all prerequisites)

First Semester
Business Administration 460, Organizational Behavior and Administrative Processes
Business Administration 480, Introduction to Computer Programming and Business Application
Political Science 400, Approaches to the Study of Public Policy
Political Science 440, Proseminar in Public Administration
Total: 12 hours

Second Semester
Business Administration 418, Governmental Budgeting and Financial Control
Business Administration 481, Statistical Analysis for Management Decisions
Economics 421, Public Sector Microeconomics and 3 hours of special field electives or internships
Total: 12 hours

Third Semester (Summer)
6 hours of special field electives or internship
Total: 6 hours

Fourth Semester
Business Administration 482, Operations Research Methods
Political Science 409, Cases in Public Policy Analysis and 6 hours of special field electives or internship
Total: 12 hours

Career Outlook

The current outlook for graduates of the interdisciplinary Master in Public Policy Administration program is quite promising. Recent graduates of this program have found careers as budget analysts, personnel analysts, transportation planners, and human resources planners with local, regional, state, and federal agencies.
School of Optometry

Faculty
Jerry L. Christensen, Dean; Professor
Ph.D., The Ohio State University
David W. Davidson, Associate Dean, Associate Professor
M.S., University of Alabama-Birmingham; O.D., University of California-Berkeley
Joseph Feder, Adjunct Professor, Chemistry
Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology
James T. Walter, Professor, Psychology
Ph.D., University of Colorado
Donald E. Grogan, Associate Professor, Biology
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
Charles L. Haine, Director of Clinics; Associate Professor
M.S., Indiana University; O.D., Indiana University
William F. Long, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University; O.D., Indiana University
Vinod Anand, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Punjab, India
Raymond A. Applegate, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley
Robert R. Dahlgren, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., St. Louis University; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University
Jimmy H. Elam, Adjunct Assistant Professor
O.D., Southern College of Optometry
Sally K. Hebert, Adjunct Assistant Professor
D.M.D., Washington University, School of Dental Medicine
Ph.D., University of Miami
Thomas W. Robertson, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Miami
Lynette S. Lui, Adjunct Assistant Professor
O.D., Illinois College of Optometry
Gary L. Trick, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Indiana University
Linda R. Trick, Assistant Professor
O.D., Indiana University
Catherine M. Troup, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ph.D., St. Louis University

General Information

After more than ten years of study and planning for a school of optometry to meet Missouri’s long-term need for optometric practitioners, the School of Optometry at the University of Missouri-St. Louis came into existence on June 1, 1980. This school will allow Missourians the opportunity to study optometry within the state and at less cost than at other schools and colleges of optometry. With only thirteen other schools of optometry in the United States and a national need for approximately 1400 new optometrists by the end of the 1980s, the graduating classes of the UMSL School of Optometry will help meet the expected demand for optometric practitioners.

Professional Program

Doctors of Optometry are health-care practitioners who provide primary vision care including the prevention, detection, diagnosis, treatment and management, of visual and ocular problems. They also enhance visual performance, provide vision and ocular health education, and devise and administer continuing programs of vision and ocular care.

A thorough evaluation of the internal and external structure of the eyes permits the detection of such systemic diseases as diabetes, hypertension, and arteriosclerosis, and eye diseases such as glaucoma and cataract that require referral to other health-care practitioners for treatment.

The School of Optometry offers a four-year program leading to the Doctor of Optometry (O.D.) degree. The first year of this program stresses basic health science courses such as gross anatomy, neuroanatomy, biochemistry, and human physiology. Visual science courses taught during the first professional year include ocular anatomy, geometric optics, physical optics, and physiological optics (vision) courses. Year-long courses in clinical optometry and ophthalmic optics are featured in the second year, as well as courses in systemic pathology, ocular pathology, ocular physiology, and other visual science courses. In the third and fourth years, students spend the majority of their time involved with patient care in the clinic and also take courses dealing with contact lenses, systemic pharmacology, ocular pharmacology, vision performance, low vision and rehabilitation, and public health.

Admissions Policies

Candidates for admission to the School of Optometry should meet all the requirements for admission to the University of Missouri-St. Louis; however, admission to the professional program is based primarily on the quality of the applicant’s scholarship in the required preoptometry courses, the Optometry College Admission Test (OCAT) scores, and the interview and letters of recommendation. All courses offered to satisfy the admissions requirements must be acceptable to the department offering that course toward major requirements, must be taken in a fully accredited institution, or must be acceptable to an accredited institution for degree credit. Applicants must have completed 90 semester hours or 135 quarter-hours (the equivalent of three years of college education) prior to matriculation. Not more than 60 semester-hours or 90 quarter-hours of credit earned at a two-year institution will apply toward the credit-hour requirement. Applicants holding a bachelor’s degree will be given preference over applicants with similar academic credentials but without a degree.

College-Level Prerequisite Courses

Biology
Two semesters or three quarters including laboratory.
Recommended courses include: Cell Biology, Genetics, Embryology, Microbiology and Comparative Anatomy.

General Chemistry
Two semesters or three quarters including laboratory.

Organic Chemistry
One semester or two quarters including laboratory.

Physics
Two semesters or two quarters including laboratory. Courses must cover mechanics, heat, sound, light, and electricity.
School of Optometry

Mathematics
One semester or one quarter in calculus and one semester or one quarter in statistics. (The statistics course does not have to be offered through the mathematics department to be acceptable for credit.) Trigonometry as a prerequisite course for calculus must be completed either in high school or college.

Psychology
Two semesters or three quarters.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
Two semesters or two quarters (in addition to the psychology requirement). Courses must be taken in sociology, economics, anthropology, history, political science, or psychology.

English
Two semesters or three quarters. Courses should stress English Composition. In addition, a course in speech communication is strongly recommended.

These courses satisfy the minimum prerequisite course requirements for matriculation into the School of Optometry. Additional courses will have to be taken to fulfill the 90 semester hour (135 quarter hour) requirement.

Optometry College Admission Test (OCAT)
All applicants are required to take the Optometry College Admission Test. This test is designed to measure vocabulary strength, study-reading and quantitative abilities, and general scientific knowledge in the areas of biology, chemistry, and physics.

The OCAT is offered twice a year, in March and October. Applicants should plan on taking the test in March or October of the year preceding anticipated enrollment in the School of Optometry. For testing times and locations, please write to the School of Optometry or: Optometry College Admission Test, Psychological Corporation, 304 East 45th St., New York, New York 10017.

Selection Procedures
The Admissions Committee reviews and evaluates all applicants, and selects the best qualified candidates. The Committee considers an applicant's overall grade point average, the grade point average achieved in the sciences, any grade trends over the years in college, scores on the Optometry College Admissions Test, and the letters of reference. Those applicants whom the Committee considers most competitive will be scheduled for an interview. The entering class will be selected from this group of interviewed applicants.

Acceptance Procedures
Students admitted to the program will begin receiving notices of acceptance in December of the year prior to matriculation. Some notices of acceptance may be received as late as May.

If acceptance to the class is conditional, the terms of the condition must be met prior to matriculation.

Fees
The University reserves the right to change fees and other charges at any time without advance notice.

Regular Semester
The following fees are based on 12 or more credit hours for the 1982 fall semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Fee</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Fee</td>
<td>$1122.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1725.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session
The following fees are based on 6 or more credit hours for summer, 1982.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Fee</td>
<td>$280.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Fee</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$862.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contract Fee
All non-resident optometry students are also required to pay a contract fee of $6,000 ($3,000 per regular semester). The contract fee is in addition to the other required fees listed above.

For further information on required fees, optional fees, and the refunding policy, see the Admissions and Academic Policy section in this Bulletin.

Financial Aid
Students who need financial assistance should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid. UMSL attempts to assist as many students as possible, and encourages students who can demonstrate academic promise and financial need to apply for financial assistance. For information regarding available sources of student financial assistance contact:
Office of Student Financial Aid
Room 209 Woods Hall
University of Missouri-St. Louis
8001 Natural Bridge Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63121

Class Size
Each entering class will be limited to 40 students.

Residence
The UMSL School of Optometry is state supported and therefore gives preference to individuals who are bona fide residents of Missouri. Twenty-five of the forty available positions are reserved for Missouri residents. The remaining fifteen places will be allocated to residents of other states. Preference will be given to applicants from midwestern states.
School of Optometry

Optometry students will be required to pay the non-resident contract fee if they do not meet the residency requirements at the time of their enrollment. Furthermore, students who are classified as nonresidents at the time of their enrollment in the School of Optometry will remain classified as nonresidents (for purposes of tuition and fees) throughout the entire four-year professional curriculum. The definition of "residency" is outlined in the pamphlet Tuition and Residency Rules available from the Cashier's Office.

Application Procedures

The Admissions Committee begins to process applications on August 1 for the class entering the following year. An applicant's file will be considered complete and ready for consideration by the Admissions Committee when the following material has been received:

1. Application
2. Official high school and college transcripts, followed by semesterly or quarterly updated transcripts
3. Official OCAT results
4. A composite evaluation prepared by the preprofessional advisory committee is required if available at the educational institution the applicant is attending.

Applicants should contact their local preprofessional college adviser for additional information and application forms. Those applicants not currently attending college or who are at an institution not offering a committee evaluation will be required to submit four letters of recommendations.

Early submission of applications is encouraged. Applications must be complete by February 1 to be considered for admission to the class entering in September of the same year.

All correspondence concerning admissions matters should be addressed to:

Chairperson, Admissions Committee
School of Optometry
University of Missouri-St. Louis
8001 Natural Bridge Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63121

Career Outlook

The professional services offered by an optometrist include evaluation of the health status of the visual system, medication of the optical defects of the eye, improvement of the vision performance of the patient, and diagnosis of general health problems based on ocular signs and symptoms.

Graduates from the School of Optometry should have no problem starting their practices in the states of their choice. The practice of optometry can be carried out in solo, associate, or group practice. While the American Optometric Association recommends fourteen optometrists per 100,000 people, currently there are only nine optometrists for every 100,000 people in the United States. In Missouri alone, thirty-one counties do not have practicing optometrists, another twenty-two counties have only one. At the present, the number of optometrists related to population in Missouri is not far below the national average; however, a significant proportion of the optometrists in the state are in the higher age brackets. If the number of optometrists in the state does not increase, there will be a shortage of optometrists by 1990. Other states also have too few optometrists. Depending upon their population, these states need between ten and thirty additional optometrists every year.

The practice of optometry also can be carried out in the military services or U.S. Public Health Services. Optometric education and vision research offer other career opportunities.

As a health-care profession, a career in optometry is both rewarding and intellectually challenging. Vision is man's most important sense and its preservation and enhancement brings a great sense of satisfaction and accomplishment.
Faculty

Shirley A. Martin, Dean, Professor
R.N., Ph.D., St. Louis University
Eleanor J. Sullivan, Assistant Dean, Assistant Professor*
R.N., Ph.D., St. Louis University
Mary Reardon Castles, Professor*
R.N., Ph.D., St. Louis University
Ruth L. Jenkins, Assistant Professor*
R.N., Ph.D., St. Louis University
Sharon B. Ganey, Instructor
R.N., M.S.N., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Karen Kelly Schutenhofer, Instructor
R.N., M.S.N., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Marilyn S. Maguire, Director of Continuing Education-Extension, Lecturer
R.N., M.S.N., St. Louis University

*member of graduate faculty

General Information

About the Faculty The School of Nursing faculty includes accomplished leaders in professional nursing and research. The dean serves as a leader in both state and national professional organizations. Faculty members are clinical specialists in the various areas of nursing practice and researchers. Research interests include developmental disabilities, stress management, assertiveness, nursing management, creative thinking, death and dying, and alcoholism.

The School of Nursing A national movement in the nursing profession encourages preparation for entry into professional nursing practice to begin at the baccalaureate level. The majority of practicing registered nurses today have earned either a diploma in nursing from a hospital school of nursing or an associate degree in nursing. The UMSL School of Nursing offers a baccalaureate program for registered nurses in the St. Louis area. The program is designed so that studies may be pursued on either a full- or part-time basis. The first class was admitted in the fall of 1981. Qualified students are admitted each semester. The UMSL School of Nursing is located on the Marillac Campus.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree The bachelor of science in nursing program is designed to provide the registered nurse with the opportunity to continue nursing education at the baccalaureate level. The curriculum builds on the student's knowledge and skills acquired through diploma or associate degree education as well as nursing practice experience. The expansion of nursing practice into a variety of settings will provide opportunities to apply knowledge from nursing and related disciplines. Recent employment in clinical nursing is recommended.

Assumptions The bachelor of science in nursing degree (B.S.N.) is designed to build on the student's previous education and experience and is based on the following assumptions:

1) Registered-nurse students are licensed practitioners and do not require the close monitoring and supervision of clinical activities found in generic programs.
2) Registered-nurse students are licensed practitioners and do not require the close monitoring and supervision of clinical activities found in generic programs.
3) Clinical experience as a practicing registered nurse refines and perfects the basic nursing knowledge and skill acquired in associate degree or hospital diploma programs.
4) Lower division nursing courses, completed either in an associate degree program or a hospital diploma program provide a base of nursing content for baccalaureate nursing education taught at the upper division level.
5) Quality baccalaureate nursing education can be designed to build on students' prior education and experience.
6) Students enrolled in the upper-division nursing program have an academic background equivalent to the academic background required for junior standing at the University of Missouri-St. Louis.

Purposes The purpose of the program is to provide the registered-nurse student with:

1) preparation for an expanded role of baccalaureate nursing practice in episodic and distributive health-care settings;
2) additional knowledge and skill to facilitate the teaching, guiding, leadership and collaborative roles of the professional nurse to meet present and future health-care needs of society;
3) a foundation of educational preparation for graduate study in nursing;
4) an opportunity for personal growth and professional development.

Accreditation The first class of students who enrolled in the School of Nursing in the fall of 1981 will graduate in May of 1983. The National League for Nursing accepts programs for initial accreditation following graduation of the first class. Therefore, preparations are being made to apply for accreditation in 1983. Initial accreditation is retroactive and includes the first graduating class.

Admission Policies

Admission Requirements

A candidate for admission to the School of Nursing:

1) must meet all requirements for admission to the University of Missouri-St. Louis (see Undergraduate Admissions section in this Bulletin);
2) must be a graduate of either a diploma or associate degree program in nursing;
3) must hold a current license as a registered nurse in the state of Missouri;
4) must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 (4.0 scale) on all previous college-level course work;
5) must have at least 30 hours of college credit applicable to a degree.

Credit Requirements for Admission

Associate Degree or Diploma Nursing The curriculum of the upper-division nursing major is based on the lower division program of study in general education which most associate degree graduates will have acquired. Currently most
School of Nursing

diploma graduates will have these credits as well because hospital schools of nursing are utilizing college courses for their general education requirements.

For the diploma nurse who graduated before hospital schools affiliated with colleges, various testing methods can be used to grant college credit, such as NLN science scores and CLEP (College Level Examination Program).

Nursing Credit by Examination  In order to grant college credit for basic nursing knowledge and skill, the student must successfully complete four written placement examinations and one clinical examination. The four examinations cover basic nursing knowledge in medical-surgical nursing, nursing of children, maternity nursing and psychiatric nursing. The clinical assessment will be completed during the student’s first nursing course.

Twenty-eight hours of college credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript following successful completion of the five examinations. The student must begin the nursing sequence within two years of completion of the examinations.

Acceptance into the B.S.N. Program

Following the completion of the University’s admission requirement, the Admissions Committee of the School of Nursing will review the application for acceptance into the nursing program.

For specific information regarding the nursing program, please contact: UMSL, School of Nursing, Office of Student Services and Records – (314) 553-6071.

Degree Requirements

A total of 120 credit hours is needed for graduation. The lower-division requirements of the B.S.N. program will be met by most associate degree or diploma graduates with transferable college credit.

Pass/Fail Restrictions  All prerequisite courses to the nursing major and all nursing courses are exceptions to the Pass/Fail option.

I  Lower Division Requirements

(57-59 cr. hrs. total)

These courses are prerequisite to the nursing major and must be completed—with a grade of C or better—prior to matriculation into the nursing courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Biology 116, Microbiology and Man (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 118, Microbiology and Man Laboratory (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Biology 116, Microbiology and Man (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 1, General Chemistry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 3, General Chemistry Laboratory (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History or Government (3) (State requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 3, American Civilization (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 4, American Civilization (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 107, The History of Missouri (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History 311, Topics in American Constitutional History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 11, Government in Modern Society: American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 121, Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 130, State Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 135, Introduction to Urban Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 140, Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 230, The American Presidency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 233, Introduction to Political Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 235, Political Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 240, Bureaucratic Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 245, Urban Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 320, Introduction to American Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 331, Legislative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 346, Urban Planning and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 3, General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology 268, Human Growth and Behavior (3) or Psychology 270, Child Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Coursework (29-31 cr. hrs.)</td>
<td>English 160, Advanced Expository Writing or equivalent (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
<td>English 10, English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology (6)</td>
<td>Biology 113, Human Physiology and Anatomy I (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 114, Human Physiology and Anatomy II (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Proficiency</td>
<td>Mathematics 02, a, b, c, Fundamentals of Algebra (no credit toward graduation) or Proficiency by mathematics placement examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nursing Credit Requirement (28 cr. hrs.)

Successful completion of a junior-level placement exam in basic nursing knowledge and skills. See “Nursing Credit by Examination” in the preceding General Information section for more details.

II  Upper Division Requirements

(63 cr. hrs. total)

The upper-division program of study leading to the B.S.N. degree integrates general education and advanced professional nursing knowledge and skills. The upper-division requirements of 63 credit hours, to complete the 120 hours needed for the degree, may be earned in a two-year period by most full-time students. A student must earn a grade of C or better in all courses required for the degree, both in general education coursework and in nursing coursework.

General Education Coursework (30-31 cr. hrs.)

| English 160, Advanced Expository Writing or equivalent (3) |  |
School of Nursing

Humanities (9 cr. hrs.) Three courses are required, one from each of the following areas:
1) Humanities—art or music appreciation, philosophy or literature
2) Philosophy 60, Logic and Language or Philosophy 160, Formal Logic
3) One three-hour course in philosophy or a course that meets the College of Arts and Science Non-Euro-American Study requirement. See list in College of Arts and Sciences General Information section.

Area of Special Interest (9 cr. hrs.) Student should select courses from an approved list in the areas of anthropology, biology, business administration, education, nursing, philosophy, psychology, social work, sociology, or speech communication according to their own interest or career objective. See the Nursing School adviser for the current list.

Two courses must be above the introductory level.

Statistics (3 or 4 cr. hrs.) One of the following courses is required.
Sociology 120, Quantitative Techniques in Sociology (4)
Psychology 101, Psychological Statistics (4)
Mathematics 31, Elementary Statistical Methods (3)
Business Administration 131, Elementary Statistics (3)

Also required are the following courses:
Biology 213, Vertebrate Physiology (3)
Chemistry 2, General Organic Chemistry (3)

Nursing Coursework (32 cr. hrs.) The nursing courses have been developed to expand the student's nursing knowledge and skill in patient teaching, leadership, interpersonal communication and patient assessment. A number of courses are designed to acquaint the registered nurse with nursing theory, research, family and community health. The following nursing courses are required for the nursing major.

Junior-Level Nursing Courses All junior-level courses are three-hour courses and contain a clinical component, except Nursing 250, Research in Nursing.

Note: Nursing 200 is a prerequisite to all other nursing courses.

210, Interpersonal Systems in the Practice of Nursing
220, Health Assessment
230, Teaching and Guidance in the Practice of Nursing
240, Leadership and Management in Nursing
250, Research in Nursing

All junior-level courses must be completed successfully prior to enrolling in senior-level courses.

Senior-Level Nursing Courses All senior-level courses contain a clinical component except Nursing 350, Senior Seminar.

310, Designing Nursing Systems: Families
320, Designing Nursing Systems: Groups
330, Community Health Nursing
340, Synthesis in Nursing Practice
350, Senior Seminar

Note: Nursing 350 must be taken in the student's last semester.

Professional Organizations

American Nurses Association
Students, as registered nurses, are eligible for membership in the American Nurses Association. Membership and participation in this professional organization is strongly urged for all nurses practicing today. Nurses, as the largest group of health professionals, have a responsibility to assume leadership positions in the determination of health-care policy, and this activity can best be accomplished by belonging to the professional organization.

Rho Nu
Rho Nu is the student association of registered-nurse students in the School of Nursing. It is a collegial group for students and provides philanthropic service to the community. All students enrolled in the School of Nursing are eligible for membership.

Continuing Education-Extension

Continuing education offerings in the field of nursing are currently presented to provide nurses with new information, techniques, and trends within the nursing profession.

Credit courses which will apply to the B.S.N. program are offered at the following off-campus sites: Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, St. John's Mercy Medical Center, Lindbergh High School, and St. Joseph's Hospital in St. Charles, Missouri.

Career Outlook

The increased expertise in nursing skills and the broad base of managerial skills acquired by the registered nurse in a baccalaureate program will qualify our graduates for many positions of leadership in nursing. Moreover, the current growth in community health nursing has created a demand for nurses with the bachelor's degree in nursing.

B.S.N. graduates have an awareness of the complexity of influences on the health care of individuals, families, and groups, and this makes them a valuable member of health-care teams in both the clinical and community health setting.
UMR Graduate Engineering Center

Faculty
Edward C. Bertnoli, Director, Professor
Ph.D., Kansas State University
C. Ben Basye, P.E., Professor
Ph.D., Iowa State University
Anton deS. Brasunas, P.E., Professor
Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Herbert A. Crosby, Professor
D.Sc., Washington University
Daniel C. St. Clair, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla
David A. Shaller, Assistant Professor
J.D., Cleveland State University

General Information
The UMR Graduate Engineering Center offers course work leading to the Master of Science degree in eight areas of engineering and computer science. In addition, the Professional Development degree is also available to persons wishing a more flexible post-baccalaureate degree.

The Center also provides information to St. Louis area residents about UMR programs in Rolla. The Center can assist area pre-engineering students with transfer to the Rolla campus and with entry into the Cooperative Training Programs that exist between UMR and numerous U.S. industries. This co-op program allows engineering students to gain valuable industrial experience during their school years and to be partially or totally self-supporting.

Degree Areas
Degree areas are as follows:
- Aerospace Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Mechanics
- Engineering Management
- Environmental Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

Admission
Admission to candidacy for these degrees is granted by the University of Missouri-Rolla in the same manner that admission is granted on the UMR campus (see UMR catalog for full details).

Normally admission is granted to persons holding B.S. degrees in engineering from ECPD-accredited schools (this does not apply to Computer Science) and whose undergraduate GPA places them in the upper third of their graduating class.

Degree Requirements
An appropriately selected program of 30 credit hours is required for the Master of Science degree with thesis, and a 33 credit hour program is required for the non-thesis Master of Science degree. Slight variations in credit hour requirements may exist from department to department.

Course Listings
Course listings for the various semesters may be obtained by writing or phoning the Graduate Engineering Center. Course descriptions are listed in the UMR graduate catalog.

Fees
Registration fees for UMR Graduate Engineering Center programs are different from those on the UMSL Campus. For information about the UMR evening program on the UMSL Campus, write to UMR Graduate Engineering Center, UMSL Campus, 8001 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis Missouri 63121, or phone 553-5431.
Reserve Officers
Training Corps

Students interested in ROTC programs may enroll in either the Army ROTC program at UMSL or the Air Force ROTC program which is sponsored at UMSL through Parks College of St. Louis University. These programs provide undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to combine academic study with a military officer's training program.

For further information concerning the Army ROTC program, contact the ROTC officer at UMSL, telephone 553-5176. For information on the Air Force ROTC program, contact the Air Force ROTC Department at Parks College of St. Louis University, telephone 337-7500, extensions 230 and/or 259.

Scholarship Programs
Scholarships are available for both ROTC programs. For information see page 21 in this Bulletin and/or contact the offices listed above.

Army ROTC
Military Science courses are described in detail in a companion booklet to this Bulletin, "Description of Courses, 1982." Scholarship information is explained on page 21 of this Bulletin.

Military science courses are designed to develop leadership and managerial skills and provide both practical experience and theory.

Air Force ROTC
Aerospace Studies courses are described in detail in a companion booklet to this Bulletin, "Description of Courses, 1982." The basic courses are designed to acquaint students with the United States Air Force and the opportunities available as an officer. Grades earned in aerospace studies will be computed in the student's overall grade point average, but credit hours for these courses will not be included in the 120 hours needed for graduation.

Two-, three-, and four-year scholarships covering incidental fees and laboratory expenses are available to qualified cadets in the Air Force ROTC program. Recipients also receive $100 per month and reimbursement for book costs. High school students interested in competing for the full four-year scholarship program must apply to Headquarters AFROTC, Maxwell AFB, Alabama, 36112, not later than December of their senior year.
Programs at Other Universities

Unless otherwise stated, students interested in one of the following programs should contact the admissions office at the school where the program is offered.

**Nebraska**
The University of Nebraska in Lincoln offers programs for Missouri residents in architecture, community and regional planning, construction management, and actuarial science where students may pursue bachelor’s degrees.

**Illinois**
A cooperative agreement exists between Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville and UMSL which permits students of one institution to take courses at the other institution as a regular part of their academic program. For further information consult the registrar’s office or the dean’s office.

**Kansas**
The following programs are offered to Missouri residents at various Kansas universities:

**Architecture** University of Kansas, Lawrence, with a bachelor of architecture or a B.S. in architectural engineering. An M.S. in architectural engineering is also available.

**Humanities** University of Kansas, Lawrence, with a Ph.D. in linguistics, an M.S. in music therapy, an M.A. in Oriental languages and literature, and a B.A. and M.A. in Slavic languages and literature (not Russian). A Ph.D. in Slavic languages and literature is also offered.

**Architecture** Kansas State University, Manhattan, with a bachelor or master of architecture, a B.S. in building construction, a B.S. in interior architecture, as well as a B.S. or M.S. in landscape architecture.

**Grain milling and technology** Kansas State University, Manhattan, with a B.S., M.S., or Ph.D. in bakery science and management, feed science and management, or milling science and management.

**Horticulture** Kansas State University, Manhattan, with a B.S. in horticulture therapy.

**National Taiwan Normal University, Taipei**
Two undergraduate students may participate in various programs. A provision for faculty exchange also exists.

UMSL students wishing to study at this institution and take advantage of the exchange provision should contact Dr. Edwin Fedder, director, Center for International Studies.
Administration

University of Missouri System

Board of Curators

Terms Expire January 1, 1983
Daniel L. Brenner, Kansas City, Missouri
Robert A. Dempster, Vice President, Sikeston, Missouri
William T. Doak, President, Vandalia, Missouri

Terms Expire January 1, 1986
William G. Cocos, Jr., St. Louis, Missouri
David W. Lewis, St. Joseph, Missouri
Marian O. Oldham, St. Louis, Missouri

Terms Expire January 1, 1987
Larry L. Robinson, Springfield, Missouri
Doug Russell, Lebanon, Missouri
Tom K. Smith, Jr., St. Louis, Missouri

Central Administration
Dr. James C. Olson, President
Dr. Elmer Ellis, President Emeritus
Melvin D. George, Vice President for Academic Affairs
James R. Buchholz, Vice President for Administrative Affairs

Chancellors
Dr. Arnold B. Grobman, University of Missouri-St. Louis
Dr. Joseph M. Marchello, University of Missouri-Rolla
Dr. George A. Russell, University of Missouri-Kansas City
Dr. Barbara S. Uehling, University of Missouri-Columbia

University of Missouri-St. Louis
Administrative Officers

Office of the Chancellor
Arnold B. Grobman, Ph.D., Chancellor
Arthur C. MacKinney, Ph.D., Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Blanche M. Touhill, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Thomas E. Jordan, Ed.D., Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
A. Nancy Avakian, Ed.D., Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
John P. Perry, M.S., Vice Chancellor for Administrative Services
John D. Phillippe, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administrative Services
Lois VanderWaerdt, J.D., Affirmative Action Officer
Janet Sanders, Ph.D., Assistant to the Chancellor

Academic Affairs

College of Arts and Sciences
Robert S. Bader, Ph.D., Dean
M. Thomas Jones, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Ronald J. Turner, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Continuing Education-Extension
Mark Burkholder, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Anita McDonald, M.Ed., Assistant Dean
Costa Haddad, B.A., Assistant to the Dean

School of Business Administration
Donald H. Driemeier, D.B.A., Dean
David P. Gustafson, Ph.D., Associate Dean
R. Terrance Etter, M.B.A, Assistant Dean for Continuing Education-Extension
Jane Dauten, M.B.A., Assistant to the Dean

School of Education
William L. Franzen, Ph.D., Dean
Doris Trocjak, Ed.D., Associate Dean
Angelo H. Puricelli, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Continuing Education-Extension

Evening College
Joy E. Whitener, Ed.D., Dean
Donald G. Bowling, M.A., Assistant Dean
Harry Gaffney, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Administration

Graduate School
Thomas E. Jordan, Ed.D., Dean, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
K. Peter Etzkorn, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Director of Research
William P. Heinbecker, M.S., Director of Computer Center

Libraries
Ronald D. Krash, M.S.L.S., Director

Admissions
Hilbert E. Mueller, Ed.D., Director

Continuing Education-Extension
Wendell Smith, Ph.D., Dean

Center for Academic Development
Howard Benoist, Ph.D., Director

Center for Metropolitan Studies
James H. Laue, Ph.D., Director

Center for International Studies
Edwin H. Fedder, Ph.D., Director

Office of Student Affairs
L. "Sandy" MacLean, Ph.D., Dean
Dan L. Wallace, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Charles G. Smith, M.A., Director of Athletics

University Relations
Blair K. Farrell, B.A., Director
Rainer Steinhoff, M.A., General Manager of KWMU Radio

Administrative Services
Wyndell Hill, B.A., Director of Personnel
Charlotte A. McClure, M.A., Acting Director, University Center
Paul Elsea, B.S., Superintendent of Physical Plant
Kenneth Langston, Manager of University Bookstore
Bill Moody, M.S., Manager of Finance
Robert Proffer, B.A., Manager of Budget
William G. Karabas, B.S., Chief of UMSL Police

Graduate School Committees

Graduate Council 1981-82
Thomas E. Jordan, Ex Officio Chairperson
Marcus Allen, Modern Languages
John Averett, Biology
Lawrence Barton, Chemistry
Richard Burnett, Childhood Education
James Chickos, Chemistry
Sylvia Cook, English
Joyce Corey, Chemistry
Joel Glassman, Political Science
Philip James, Physics
Charles Korr, History
Donald Kummer, Business
Jon Marshall, Secondary Education
Ronald Munson, Philosophy
Thomas Murray, Business
Miles Patterson, Psychology
J. Martin Rochester, Political Science
Robert Sorenson, Economics
Doris Trojcak, Childhood Education
Herbert Werner, Economics
George Yard, Behavioral Studies
Appendix

Contents
Code of Student Conduct 155
Student Disciplinary Matters 156
Appeal Procedures 158
Policy on Student Organizations 159
University of Missouri Plan for Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action (pending HEW Approval) 160
Other Procedures or Regulations 162

Code of Student Conduct

A student enrolling in the University assumes an obligation to conduct himself in a manner compatible with the University's function as an educational institution. Misconduct for which students are subject to discipline falls into the following categories:

- Dishonesty, such as cheating, plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false information to the University.
- Forgery, alteration, or misuse of University documents, records or identification.
- Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary procedures, or other University activities, including its public service functions, or of other authorized activities on University premises.
- Physical abuse of any person on University-owned or-controlled property or at sponsored or supervised functions, or conduct which threatens or endangers the health or safety of any such person.
- Theft of or damage to property of the University or of a member of the University community or campus visitor.
- Unauthorized entry to or use of University facilities.
- Violation of University policies or of campus regulations, including campus regulations concerning the registration of student organizations, the use of University facilities, or the time, place and manner of public expression.
- Use, possession or distribution of narcotic or dangerous drugs, such as marijuana and lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), except as expressly permitted by law.
- Violation of rules governing residence in University-owned or-controlled property.
- Disorderly conduct or lewd, indecent, or obscene conduct or expression on University-owned or-controlled property or at University-sponsored or-supervised functions.
- Failure to comply with directions of University officials acting in the performance of their duties.
- Conduct which adversely affects the student's suitability as a member of the academic community.

Student Disciplinary Matters

Rules of Procedure in Student Disciplinary Matters Adopted November 8, 1968

Preamble
The following Rules of Procedure in Student Disciplinary Matters are hereby adopted in order to ensure insofar as possible and practicable that the requirements of procedural due process in student disciplinary proceedings will be fulfilled by the university, that the immediate effectiveness of Article V of the bylaws of the Board of Curators relating to student conduct and discipline may be secured for all students in the University of Missouri and so that procedures shall be definite and determinable within the University of Missouri.

These Rules of Procedure shall be followed in any disciplinary proceedings commenced after the beginning of the second semester 1968-69, subject to the constitutional authority and legal obligation of the Board of Curators and the authority delegated to the president of the university to exercise jurisdiction over all or any disciplinary matters of the university.

Definitions
As used in these rules, the following definitions shall apply.

- Appeal: The exercise of the right of review by a student or dean of students of the full record of the Student Conduct Committee or the chancellor where discipline of expulsion, dismissal, or suspension is imposed.
- Dean of Students: As used in these procedures, "Dean of Students" is charged with the primary responsibility for the administration of these disciplinary procedures and refers to either the person on each campus with that title or an appropriate or similar one or the individual specifically designated by him to act for him.
- Disciplinary Dismissal: An involuntary separation of the student from the institution for misconduct apart from academic performance. Dismissal differs from suspension in that it does not imply or state a minimum separation time.
- Disciplinary Expulsion: Disciplinary dismissal of a permanent nature.
- Disciplinary Probation: A status resulting from misconduct apart from academic performance. The student remains enrolled but under stated conditions.
- Disciplinary Suspension: An involuntary separation of the student from the institution for misconduct apart from academic performance for a specified period of time. Suspension differs from dismissal in that after the stated time period the student is eligible to be readmitted.
- Discipline Panel: A panel of students appointed by the chancellor, from which shall be selected by the chairman, upon the request of a student charged before the Student Conduct Committee, not more than three students to serve with the Student Conduct Committee.
- Review: The exercise of the right to request review of the chancellor by the student or dean of students whether or not discipline is imposed and when the discipline imposed, if any, is other than expulsion, dismissal, or suspension.
- Student: A person having once been admitted to the university who has not completed his course of study and who intends to or does continue his course of study in or through one of the campuses of the university. For the purpose of these rules, student status continues whether the university's academic programs are in session or not.
- Student Conduct Committee: As used in these procedures, "Student Conduct Committee" is that body on each campus which is authorized to conduct hearings and to make dispositions under these procedures or a hearing panel on such body as herein defined.

Appendix 155
Student Disciplinary Matters

Procedures

Section 1 Dean of Students
The dean of students on each campus or his designee is designated the primary officer for administration of discipline for unacceptable conduct or which involves infraction of university rules and regulations and will initiate disciplinary action in accordance with these regulations.

Section 2 Preliminary Procedures
The dean of students shall investigate any reported student misconduct before initiating formal disciplinary procedures and give the student the opportunity to present his personal version of the incident or occurrence. The dean of students may discuss, consult, and advise with any student whose conduct is called into question, and students shall attend such consultations as requested by the dean of students, and shall be given a copy of these procedures. The dean, in making his investigation and disposition, may utilize student courts and boards to make recommendations to him which he shall consider in exercising the authority vested in him.

Section 3 Informal Disposition
The dean of students, after investigation, and when acceptable to the student, shall have the authority to impose appropriate discipline. Where the disposition proposed by the dean of students in the preliminary proceedings is not accepted by the student in writing, the student shall have the right of notice, hearing, and formal procedures as hereinafter set forth before the Student Conduct Committee. The dean of students shall fix a reasonable time within which the student shall accept or reject a proposed informal disposition. A failure of the student to either accept or reject such proposed disposition within the time fixed shall be deemed to be an acceptance, and in such event, the proposed disposition shall become final upon expiration of such time. If the student rejects informal disposition, his signed statement shall be forwarded to the committee. The dean of students, at his discretion, may refer cases to the Student Conduct Committee without first offering informal disposition.

Section 4 Temporary Suspension
Either the president or chancellor of a campus may at any time temporarily suspend or deny readmission to a student from the university pending formal procedures when he finds and believes conduct in violation of the General Standard of Student Conduct is to his rights as chairman, the same voting and other rights as other members of the committee or Hearing Panel. The suspending officer shall promptly notify the dean of students to initiate the appropriate disciplinary procedure within five days.

Section 5 Formal Procedures and Disposition

A. Student Conduct Committee:
(1) The Student Conduct Committee shall be appointed by the chancellor and shall have the authority to impose appropriate discipline upon any student or students appearing before it, including, but not limited to, probation, suspension, dismissal or expulsion. (2) The committee, when appropriate or convenient, may be divided by the chairman of the Student Conduct Committee into Hearing Panels, each panel to be composed of at least five members present at the hearing, including a designated chairman. A Hearing Panel has the authority of the whole committee in those cases assigned to it by the chairman of the Student Conduct Committee. The chairman of the committee or of a Hearing Panel shall count as one member of the committee or Hearing Panel and have, in addition to his rights as chairman, the same voting and other rights as other members of the committee or Hearing Panel. (3) Each chancellor shall appoint a panel of students for his campus, to be known as the Discipline Panel. Upon written request of a student charged before the Student Conduct Committee, made at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the hearing, the chairman of the committee or Hearing Panel shall appoint from the Discipline Panel not more than three students to sit with the committee or Hearing Panel for that particular case. When students from the Discipline Panel seek or the request of a student charged they shall have the same rights as other members of the committee or Hearing Panel, including the right to vote.

B. General Statement of Procedures:
A student charged with a breach of University rules or regulations or conduct in violation of the General Standard of Student Conduct is entitled to a written notice and a formal hearing unless the matter be disposed of under the rules of informal disposition. The procedures set forth below shall be interpreted and administered to accomplish this objective and provide for prompt consideration and disposition of student conduct cases. Disciplinary proceedings are not to be constructed as judicial trials, but care shall be taken to fully as possible with the spirit and intent of the procedural safeguards set forth herein. The office of the general counsel shall be legal adviser to the Student Conduct Committee.

C. Notice
The dean of students shall initiate disciplinary actions by arranging with the chairman to call a meeting of the Student Conduct Committee and by giving written notice by certified mail or personal delivery to the student charged with misconduct which shall set forth the date, time and place of the alleged violation, the conduct to be inquired into, and the date, time and place of hearing before the Student Conduct Committee. Notice by certified mail may be addressed to the last address currently on record with the University. Failure by the student to have his current correct local address on record with the University shall not be construed to invalidate such notice. The notice shall be given at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the hearing, unless a shorter time is fixed by the chairman for good cause. Failure by the student to accept or reject the student's opportunity to present his personal version of the charges and verify the receipt of notices of charges by student, report any continuances requested or granted, establish the presence of any adviser or counselor of the student, and call to the attention of the student charged and his adviser any special or extraordinary procedures to be employed during the hearing and permit the student to make suggestions of or objection to any procedures for the Student Conduct Committee to consider.

D. Conduct of Hearing:
The Chairman shall preside at the hearing, call the hearing to order, call the role of the committee in attendance, ascertain the presence or absence of the student charged with misconduct, read the notice of hearing and charges and verify the receipt of notices of charges by student, report any continuances requested or granted, establish the presence of any adviser or counselor of the student, and call to the attention of the student charged and his adviser any special or extraordinary procedures to be employed during the hearing and permit the student to make opening remarks outlining the general nature of the case and testify to any facts his investigation has revealed. (1) The student may make a statement to the committee about the charge at this time or at the conclusion of the University's presentation, at his election. (2) University Evidence: (a) University witnesses are to be called and identified or written reports or evidence introduced as appropriate. (b) The committee may question witnesses at any time. (c) The student, with permission of the committee, his adviser or counselor may question witnesses or examine evidence at the conclusion of the University's presentation. (3) Student's Evidence: The student shall have the opportunity to make a statement to the committee about the charge, and may then present further evidence through witnesses or in the form of written memoranda as he desires. The committee may question the student or witnesses at any time. The dean of students may question the student or witnesses.
Student Disciplinary Matters

(4) Rebuttal Evidence: The committee may permit the University or student to offer any matter in rebuttal of the other's presentation.

E. Rights of Student Conduct Committee:
The Student Conduct Committee shall have the right: (1) in cases involving more than one student which arise out of the same transaction or occurrence to hear such cases together, but in the event shall make separate findings and determinations for each student; (2) to permit a stipulation of facts by the dean of students and the student involved; (3) to permit the incorporation in the record by a reference of any document, affidavit or other thing produced and desired to be incorporated in the record by the University or the student charged; (4) to question witnesses or other evidence introduced by either the University or the student at any time; (5) to hear from the dean of students about situations made in similar cases and any dispositions offered to the student appearing before the committee; (6) to call additional witnesses or require additional investigation; (7) to dismiss any action at any time or permit informal disposition as otherwise provided; (8) to call additional witnesses or require amendment of the Notice of Hearing to include new or additional matters which may come to the attention of the committee before final determination of the case; provided, however, that in such event the committee shall grant to the student or dean of students such time as the committee may determine reasonable under the circumstances to answer or explain such additional matters; (9) to dismiss any person from the hearing who interferes with or obstructs the hearing or fails to abide by the rulings of the chairman or the committee on request; and (10) to summarily suspend students from the University or the student charged; (4) to question witnesses or other evidence introduced by either the University or the student at any time; (5) to hear from the dean of students about situations made in similar cases and any dispositions offered to the student appearing before the committee; (6) to call additional witnesses or require additional investigation; (7) to dismiss any action at any time or permit informal disposition as otherwise provided; (8) to call additional witnesses or require amendment of the Notice of Hearing to include new or additional matters which may come to the attention of the committee before final determination of the case; provided, however, that in such event the committee shall grant to the student or dean of students such time as the committee may determine reasonable under the circumstances to answer or explain such additional matters; (9) to dismiss any person from the hearing who interferes with or obstructs the hearing or fails to abide by the rulings of the chairman or the committee on request; and (10) to summarily suspend students from the University or the student charged; (11) to question witnesses present and permitting their incorporation in the record by a reference of any document, affidavit or other thing produced and desired to be incorporated in the record by the chairman or the committee at the discretion of the committee. An adviser or counselor may request clarification of a procedural matter or object on the basis of procedure at any time by addressing the chairman after recognition.

Section 6 Record of Hearing
A taped or stenographic record of the hearing shall be maintained. The hearing record shall be maintained and kept as long as the discipline imposed shall be in force, or for five (5) years, whichever is earlier. The notice, exhibits, hearing record and the findings and determination of the committee shall become the "Record of the Case" and shall be filed in the office of the dean of students and for the purpose of appeal be accessible at reasonable times and places to both the university and the student.

Section 7 Right of Appeal
A. When a student is expelled, dismissed or suspended from the university by the Student Conduct Committee, the dean of students or the student may appeal such decision to the chancellor of the campus or his designated representative by filing written notice of appeal with the chancellor within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after notification of the decision of the Student Conduct Committee. A copy of the Notice of Appeal will contemporaneously be given by the student to the dean of students or by the dean of students to the student. The appealing party may file a written memorandum for consideration by the chancellor with the Notice of Appeal, and the chancellor may request a reply to such memorandum by the student or dean of students.

B. The chancellor or his designated representative shall review the full record of the case and the appeal documents and may affirm, reverse or remand the case for further proceedings and shall notify the dean of students and the student in writing of his decision on the appeal.

C. The dean of students or the student may thereafter appeal to the Board of Curators of the University of Missouri by filing a written Notice of Appeal with the chancellor, the president and the secretary of the Board of Curators and giving notice to either the student or dean of students, as appropriate. Such Notice of Appeal must be filed within ten (10) days of the notification of action by the chancellor. Upon filing of a Notice of Appeal to the board, the chancellor shall cause the record of the case, including any written memoranda received during his consideration, to be promptly filed with the secretary of the board through the Office of the President.

D. The appealing party may file a written memorandum for consideration by the Board of Curators with the Notice of Appeal if he so desires, and the other party may file a written reply within ten (10) consecutive calendar days.

E. The Board of Curators shall take such action on the appeal as it deems appropriate and may require a hearing de novo on the issues made on the appeal. The secretary of the board shall notify the student, the dean of students, the committee chairman, the chancellor and the president in writing of the decision of the board.

J. General Rules of Decorum:
The following general rules of decorum shall be adhered to: (1) All requests to address the committee shall be addressed to the chairman. (2) The chairman will rule on all requests and points of order and may consult with committee's legal adviser prior to any ruling. The chairman's ruling shall be final and all participants shall abide thereby, unless the chairman shall present the question to the committee at the request of a member of the committee, in which event the ruling of the committee by majority vote shall be final. (3) Rules of common courtesy and decency shall be observed at all times. (4) An adviser or counselor may be permitted to address the committee at the discretion of the committee. An adviser or counselor may request clarification of a procedural matter or object on the basis of procedure at any time by addressing the chairman after recognition.
Student Disciplinary Matters

Section 8 Right to Petition for Review

A. In all cases where the discipline imposed by the Student Conduct Committee is other than expulsion, dismissal or suspension, the dean of students or the student may petition the chancellor of the campus or his designated representative in writing for a review of the decision within five (5) consecutive calendar days after notification of the decision of the Student Conduct Committee and by serving a copy of the Petition for Review upon the nonappealing party within such time. The Petition for Review shall state the grounds or reasons for review, and the nonappealing party may answer the petition within five (5) consecutive days if he so desires.

B. The chancellor or his designated representative may grant or refuse the right of review. If the chancellor or his representative reviews the decision, the action of the chancellor shall be final unless it be to remand the matter for future proceedings or unless the action of the chancellor be to impose discipline of expulsion, dismissal or suspension.

C. If the chancellor imposes discipline of expulsion, dismissal or suspension, the dean of students and the student shall have a right to appeal to the Board of Curators as provided under Section 7. In all cases where the Petition for Review is refused, the action of the Student Conduct Committee shall be final.

Section 9 Status During Appeal

In cases of suspension, dismissal or expulsion where a Notice of Appeal is filed within the required time, a student may petition the appellate authority in writing for permission to attend classes pending final determination of the appeal. The appellate authority may permit a student to continue in school under such conditions as may be designated pending completion of appellate procedures provided such continuance will not seriously disrupt the University or constitute a danger to the health, safety or welfare of the university community. In such event, however, any final disciplinary action imposed shall be effective from the date of the action of the Student Conduct Committee.

Section 10 Student Honor System

Forums under student honor systems established for investigating facts, holding hearings and recommending and imposing sanctions are authorized when the student honor code or other regulations, containing a well defined jurisdictional statement and satisfying the requirements of Article V, Section B of the Bylaws of the Board of Curators, have been reduced to writing and have been approved by the chancellor and the Board of Curators and notice thereof in writing has been furnished to students subject thereto. Procedures shall satisfy the requirements of the Board of Curators Bylaws, Article V, Section C-(2), and shall contain procedures herein before stated as appropriate and adaptable to the particular situations and shall be approved by the chancellor and the general counsel. Students subject to student honor systems shall have the rights of appeal set forth in Section 7, 8, and 9 of these Rules of Procedure.

Appeals Procedures

Financial Aid Appeals

The University of Missouri-St. Louis has an established financial aid appeals procedure. An aid applicant can raise questions or appeal the offer, or lack of an offer, of financial aid if not satisfied. The general provisions for appeals procedures are as follows:

1. An aid applicant who is not satisfied with the fact that no aid was offered, or was not pleased with the type and/or amount of aid that was offered, may make a written appeal to the campus Director of Student Financial Aid for reconsideration of the aid request and ask for a personal hearing.

2. If on review of all the facts of the case, including any new information which the applicant can provide the director can make a revised offer which is satisfactory, the case can be closed.

3. If the director cannot provide a satisfactory solution, he/she refers the written appeal with all pertinent information to the next step. The written record is reviewed by the Director of Admissions, and the applicant may appear in person. Where academic progress is an issue, the student may ask an academic advisor to write or speak in the student's behalf. If a satisfactory solution is worked out, the case is closed.

4. If after step three did not solve the problem, it is referred to the campus Faculty-Student Committee on Student Aid. In ordinary practice it is rare for a case to be appealed beyond this step.

5. If, however, the applicant is still not satisfied after review by committee, the case is to be referred to the Chancellor.

6. The next appeal is the President.

7. The final University appeal would be for the President to refer a case to the Board of Curators.

Grievance About Grade

Recourse for a Student Who has a Grievance About a Given Grade.*

*UMSL Senate Policy, revised April 22, 1980

The following grievance procedure is to be followed by any student who believes he/she has received an unjustified grade in a course and wants a review of the matter. It is to be understood that the establishment of criteria for grades is the responsibility of the instructor. The purpose of this grievance procedure is to determine whether the criteria for grading were fairly applied. If these procedures lead to the conclusion that the grading criteria were improperly applied, then the instructor is to be requested to reconsider the grade.

1. The student's first recourse is to review the issue fully with the instructor involved and then with the department chairperson. This must be done within at most one month after the beginning of the succeeding regular academic semester.

2. If the issue has not been resolved within at most two weeks, the student should bring the matter to the dean of the school for adjudication by whatever appeals committee the dean's office has established. It is anticipated that nearly all cases would be settled at the department or College or School level.

3. The decision may then be further appealed to the Senate Welfare and Grievance Committee.

4. Beyond the Senate Welfare and Grievance Committee, a student may take his/her case to the Chancellor.
Student Organization Policy

Policy on Student Organizations

The University recognized that the acquisition of knowledge is not confined to the formality of the classroom and that much can be gained through the activities of student organizations. To assure maximum freedom for students and to assure that organizational activities are orderly, responsible and appropriate to the mission of the University, certain principles and procedures are established through which organizations gain University recognition.

I Procedures for Recognition

A. To obtain recognition, an organization shall submit to the Dean of Student Affairs a registration form which shall include:
1. The name of the organization.
2. A statement of the general purpose of the organization and the means for accomplishing it. It should demonstrate that the organization has as its purpose to broaden the scope of general learning, extend knowledge of specialized areas, or to serve the professional cultural, social or recreational interests of the University community, consistent with the educational goals of the University. The statement must not conflict with policies governing recognized organizations as listed below.
3. The names of at least three officers or responsible representatives, including addresses and telephone numbers; these persons must be students registered at the University of Missouri-St. Louis.
4. A statement of any affiliation with any other organization not registered with the University, and a copy of the organization’s constitution.
5. If applicable, a statement concerning associate classes of membership for those outside the University community.

Upon submission of the registration form the organization shall be notified of recognition within five school days. If the Dean of Student Affairs feels that he cannot extend recognition to an organization, within five school days he shall refer the matter to the Subcommittee on Group Recognition of the Student Affairs Committee for its recommendation to the Chancellor for his decision.

B. To maintain recognition, an organization must register with the Office of Student Affairs no later than two weeks following the beginning of each semester. The registration form must be kept current.

II Privileges of Recognized Organizations

1. Use of campus facilities and services or organizational activities as provided in the University regulations.
2. Use of the University name in connection with publicity, but only for identification purposes, and in no way to imply support of the University for any position of the organization.
3. Participation in University-sponsored events.
4. Application for supplemental financial assistance.

III Policies Governing Recognized Organizations

1. Organizations shall comply with the Rules and Regulations of the University of Missouri and the St. Louis campus.
2. Organizations’ membership policy shall not discriminate for reasons of color, creed, national origin or sex. Any organization may petition to the Dean of Student Affairs for exemption from the requirement as it applies to sex. Academic and professional organizations which have discriminatory membership policy based on sex shall not be recognized after the beginning of the Fall Semester 1973.
3. Organizations’ membership shall not be subject to approval by anyone other than the local campus membership.
4. Organizations are expected to maintain fiscal responsibility.
5. Organizations are encouraged to seek the advice of faculty and other members of the University community.

IV Procedure for Review of Grievances

A. Any member of the University community may bring charges against a recognized organization for breach of the above policies or procedures.
B. Such charges will brought initially to the Dean of Student Affairs, who may:
1. Dismiss the charges, in which case an appeal may be made to the Subcommittee on Group Recognition for its decision.
2. Settle the charges in a way acceptable to both parties or,
3. Refer the charges to the Subcommittee on Group Recognition for its decision.
C. Penalties may range from withdrawals of one or more privileges to withdrawal of recognition. Assessment of penalties shall also provide for the conditions leading to reinstatement of such privileges or recognition.
D. Either party to the charges may appeal the decision of the Subcommittee on Group Recognition to the Chancellor.
Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Plan

University of Missouri Plan for Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action (pending HEW approval)

The University of Missouri is committed to equal employment and education opportunity without regard to conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, physical ability or veterans status which are irrelevant to the physical or mental demands of the position or proposed course of study.

The University also is committed to affirmative action to enhance equal opportunities for all.

Each administrative unit of the University employing personnel, admitting students or entering into contracts is charged with implementation of the University’s commitments, and with maintaining records to demonstrate good faith efforts, in admission and training, recruiting and hiring, compensating and promoting, layoff and dismissal, granting of tenure, contracting and purchasing, availability of facilities and programs.

As a public institution, the University has an especially strong moral obligation to provide equality of opportunity.

As a publicly supported institution, the University has special legal obligations under state and federal laws and executive orders.

As an employer of persons and as an institution accountable to taxpayers and the general public, the University must have administrative and management practices that are designed for the best use of talent for operational effectiveness and efficiency.

Implementation

1 Recruitment and employment of personnel

a. Recruitment of teachers and academic personnel in research and extension is primarily the responsibility of deans, directors, chairpersons and other department heads.

b. Recruitment of administrative, service and support staff, except for top-ranking administrative personnel, is primarily the responsibility of the personnel office of each campus, and the director of Personnel Service for the central administration. However, selection is the responsibility of the administrative head of the employing unit.

c. Sources of personnel will be advised of the University’s commitment to equal opportunity and affirmative action. The University will develop and expand relationships with governmental agencies, community groups and other organizations which may be of assistance in furthering recruitment and employment of more minority groups and handicapped persons and women into departments and units which have imbalances.

d. Imbalances exist when the available, qualified talent among specified minorities, women and handicapped or older groups is proportionately underrepresented in the particular personnel category in the University. The appropriate employment market is generally national or regional for professors, academic personnel in research and extension and major administrators. It is generally state or local community for most administrative positions and for service and support staff.

e. Approximate salary, educational requirements, desired experience and specialty requirements will be established for a particular academic or ranking administrative position by the department or other administrative unit prior to recruiting and evaluating candidates or prospects.

f. Advertisement and notices of employment opportunities will indicate a filing date for consideration.

g. Notice of employment and training opportunities will be made to existing personnel.

h. Employment application forms and goods and services contracts will meet federal and state requirements relating to equal opportunity.

i. The administrative heads of University units authorized to recruit and employ personnel will maintain records to demonstrate efforts and results of efforts to achieve equity and to act affirmatively and reasonably to correct imbalances.

2 Salaries, wages and benefits

a. University compensation and benefit programs will be administered without regard to conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age or physical ability.

b. The salary range for academic positions will be determined in advance of advertising, notice or recruiting on the basis of prevailing national levels and departmental scales for the educational attainment, experience and specialty desired.

3 Facilities, activities and working conditions

a. University facilities will be maintained on an equitable and nondiscriminatory basis.

b. Physical facilities have been adapted within the limits of the financial resources available to insure access to the University by the physically handicapped.

c. Opportunities for involvement in University activities will be provided on an equitable or nondiscriminatory basis.

4 Promotion and training

a. Promotions, contract renewals, the granting of tenure and reductions in force of academic personnel will be in accordance with established University procedures and qualification criteria already established for all persons and free of discrimination.

b. Promotions, demotion, layoffs, recalls from layoffs, transfers and filling of temporary opening for service and support personnel will be determined without regard to conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, physical ability or veterans status which are irrelevant to the duties to be performed.

c. Participation in training and educational program sponsored by the University, including apprenticeships, will be open to all employees within eligible job classifications. The director of personnel for the University will work with the campuses to formulate specific programs to benefit the maximum possible number of employees.

d. The University will offer training to improve skills of employees that may enhance promotional potential. Training will include programs to correct background deficiencies.

5 Student admission and retention

a. The University will give students equal access to its academic programs without regard to conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age or physical ability. Furthermore, the University will seek to recruit, enroll, retain and graduate minority group and women in those fields in which they are underrepresented.

b. The University of Missouri has unique responsibility for graduate and professional public higher education in the State of Missouri. Therefore, academic departments offering doctoral and/or advanced professional programs in disciplines and professions in which there is a deficiency of minority group members and women, relative to population, will adopt methods to encourage enrollment, retention and graduation of minority group members and women.

c. Affirmative action will be taken to offer graduate teaching and research assistantships to qualified minority group members and women.

d. Business, government, industry and labor will be solicited to assist minority group members and women through financial aid and work experiences as they are pursuing academic objectives.

e. Personnel representatives of prospective employers using University services and facilities to interview and recruit students must be equal opportunity employers and will give all qualified students equal opportunity for interviews, without regard to conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age or physical ability.

f. Affirmative efforts will be made to recruit and employ handicapped and older persons.
Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Plan

6 Contracting and purchasing
a. In contracting and purchasing, and in selecting agents who will contract and purchase, the University will require a commitment of the contractor and further strive to ensure adherence to equal employment laws and regulations.
b. Invitations for bids of University business will carry language set forth in Appendix A(1). (See UMSL Student Handbook)
c. Specifications prepared by the University, or by architectural and engineering firms retained by the University, will carry language set forth in Appendix A (2). (See UMSL Student Handbook)
d. Purchase orders of the University will carry language set forth in Appendix A (3). (See UMSL Student Handbook)

7 Appeal and grievance procedures
a. Grievance procedures are available to receive and process complaints and grievances of alleged discrimination based on conditions of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, physical ability or veterans status.
b. A student grievant will have access to the established channels of appeal through department, school or college, campus, central administration and governing board.
c. The Affirmative Action Office provides counseling to grievants concerning the grievance procedures.

8 Records and reports
a. The administrative head of each University unit will be prepared to demonstrate that equal opportunity is practiced and that affirmative action is taken in: recruiting and employment of full-time and part-time personnel, admission and retention of students, provision of facilities and programs, purchasing and contracting.
b. Admission and employment applications and contract bids will be retained for at least two years by the responsible unit, and each responsible administrative unit of the University will be prepared to show that procedures followed and selections made were in compliance with policies on equal opportunity and affirmative action.
c. Those responsible for recruiting, admitting and retaining students—undergraduate, graduate and professional—will maintain files and records documenting their efforts to provide equal opportunity and act affirmatively to attract and retain minority group members, women and older and handicapped persons. A report will be made at least annually to the appropriate EEO/A committee.
d. Campus administrative officers will have records demonstrating efforts to provide equal opportunity and show affirmative action in the interests of minority group members, women and handicapped and older persons in the availability and use of University facilities, including housing and recreational facilities. A report will be made at least annually to the appropriate EEO/A/AA committee.
e. Those responsible for recruiting and employing personnel, including graduate and research assistants, will have records to show their adherence to equal opportunity and affirmative action practices. A report will be made at least annually to the appropriate EEO/A/AA committee.
f. Those responsible for purchasing and contracting will maintain records showing adherence to University policies on equal opportunity and affirmative action. A report will be made at least annually to the appropriate EEO/A/AA committee.
g. Academic or administrative units receiving complaints or grievances based on allegations of discrimination will report those cases to the appropriate EEO/A/AA committee immediately, whether or not the committee is a step in the grievance review procedure of the campus or other University unit.

9 Review and monitoring
a. A University Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action (EEO/AA) will be appointed annually by the President of the University.
b. A campus EEO/AA committee will be appointed annually by each chancellor.
c. The vice president for University Extension will appoint annually an EEO/AA committee for University Extension.
d. EEO/AA committee membership will include a reasonable cross section of personnel, including a representation of women, minorities and the handicapped.
e. The EEO/AA committee shall advise the AA officer regarding affirmative action problems and policy.
f. The central administration, University Extension and each campus may have one or more staff affirmative action officers to assist the responsible administrative officer in carrying out equal opportunity and affirmative action policies. A staff affirmative action officer may be designated by the responsible administrative officer to counsel a complainant concerning the grievance procedures.
g. Administrative officers (president, vice presidents, chancellors, deans, directors, department chairpersons and all other supervisory personnel) are responsible for implementation of equal opportunity and affirmative action policies and practices within their areas of jurisdiction, and the effectiveness of implementation will be an element in the evaluation of the performance of each officer.

10 Dissemination
a. Equal opportunity and affirmative action policies and programs will be disseminated throughout the University and discussed at appropriate school, college, departmental, management and supervisory meetings. Among subjects to be covered are: attraction, admission and retention of students; recruitment, employment, training, promotion and transfer of employees.
b. University employees, faculty, staff and students will be kept informed of equal opportunity programs and affirmative action goals through University and campus publications and communications, the Business Policy and Procedure Manual, divisional and departmental meetings, staff orientation programs, posters, etc.
c. A cross section of community organizations, news media, area colleges, secondary schools and recruiting sources will be furnished copies of equal opportunity and affirmative action programs of the University and informed of revisions of the University's nondiscrimination policies.
d. Copies of the complete statement of programs will be made available on request to employees, applicable government agencies and contractors or subcontractors.
e. University invitations to bid, purchase orders and specifications to architects and engineers will indicate the University's equal opportunity policy.
f. University correspondence, employment notices and advertising, academic information and other public notices will indicate the University's equal opportunity policy.
Other Procedures or Regulations

Sexual Harassment

1. Sexual harassment may be defined as unsolicited nonreciprocal behavior involving a person who is in a position to control or affect another University employee's job or student's status as a student and who is using that authority and power to coerce that employee or student to submit to sexual activity or to punish their refusal to submit and/or who is using that authority and power to sexually harass the employee or student.

2. Individuals who believe they have been sexually harassed, should file a complaint with the Director of Affirmative Action Office. The Dean of Student Affairs or the Coordinator of the Women's Center can assist the individual by discussing the problem and informing the individual of the courses of action available.

Professional Responsibility, Protest and Political Activities

Statement of Professional Responsibilities, Protest and Political Activities Adopted September 5, 1970

In a community of learning, willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the rights of other members of the community will not be permitted.

Academic and administrative procedures of this University provide for prompt and appropriate disciplinary action against those who abuse such rights as provided in the statement by the President regarding student demonstrations adopted by the Board of Curators on June 30, 1968. That statement as well as the Standard Conduct and Rules of Procedure in Student Disciplinary Matters is available to all students.

We endorse the statement submitted August 26, 1970, suggested by a special committee of the Inter-campus Faculty Council charged by the President with the development of a statement on faculty responsibility, as follows: The Board of Curators and the Faculty affirm their intention of keeping the University of Missouri in full operation throughout the coming academic year. The Board expects that the faculty will meet their professional obligations in accordance with already existing regulations and principles of academic responsibility regarding the meeting of classes and the awarding of grades and credit.

The Board of Curators hereby charges the faculty to re-examine and re-affirm its professional responsibilities and to develop procedures for dealing with cases in which those responsibilities are not fulfilled. We ask that this task be completed with full faculty consultation and with reasonable speed.

Until each campus develops a full set of procedures for dealing with alleged violations of professional ethics, the Board charges each campus faculty-governing body to establish immediately a temporary group for handling such cases as may arise.

The Board of Curators recognizes that any definition of faculty responsibility developed by a faculty group or groups on any campus must provide that the initial and primary responsibility for the effective function of the academic unit, including disciplinary action, resides in the administrative officers of the department, division, school or college.

Students, faculty, administrators and employees who are not in sympathy with the basic philosophy expressed herein and do not intend to abide by the rules and regulations of the University should not attend the University nor become associated with the institution nor continue to be associated with the University.
Index

Center for Academic Development, 21, 37
Centers, Specialized, 37-38. See also name of individual center
Certificate programs, 45, 102-04; with English major, 62, 64; in gerontological studies, 141; with political science major, 85; with speech communication, 98
Certification: in adult education, 124; in educational administration, 125-27; in reading, 124, 134; in school counseling, 128, 129-31; in teaching, 116-19; with M.Ed. degree, 124-25, 134. See also Education, School of and Teacher education
Chemistry, Department of, 55-56; career outlook, 58; faculty, 55; graduate studies, 57-58; minor in, 55, 57; undergraduate studies, 55-56
Child care and development, psychology degree emphasis, 90
Child Care and Development Center. See University Child Care and Development Center
Childhood Education, Department of, 132-35; career outlook, 135; faculty, 132; graduate studies, 134-35; undergraduate studies, 132-33
Chinese. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet. Modern Foreign Languages
College-at-home program, 38
College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 10-11, 140
College of Arts and Sciences, 83, 150
College of Arts and Sciences. See Arts and Sciences, College of
Commencement, 18, 29
Communication Theory. See Speech Communication
Communicative skills requirement, 14
Community education: emphasis in education degree, 119, 122; M.Ed. program in, 126-27
Community mental health specialization, 90
Community Psychological Service, 89, 91
Community Services, 40; projects in, 140. See also Continuing Education-Extension
Comparative politics. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet. Political Science
Composition, English. See English, Department of and "Desc. of Courses" booklet, English
Computer Center, 39, 85, 142
Computer science: Bachelor of Science in, 70-71; See also Mathematical Sciences; Management Information Systems, UMR Graduate Engineering Center
Confidentiality Policy, 30-31
Concerts. See Cultural opportunities; Music, Department of
Continuing Education-Extension, 40-41; in graduate study, 23
Cooperative Programs: in administration of justice, 46, 85; in biology, 52; in chemistry, 55, 56; in community education, 121; in doctoral degree programs, 26; in economics, 59; in engineering, 105, 150; in history, 66; in foreign language study, 73; in political science, 65; in public policy administration, 142; in secondary education programs, 122; in Business Development Center, 110
Counseling, degree programs in, 119, 128, 129-31. See also Behavioral Studies
Counseling service, 34, 90, 91
Counselor Education (CNS ED), 116, 128
Course-load regulations: graduate students, 24; undergraduate students, 17
Course numbering system, 2; in education, 116; levels in history, 66
Course prerequisite, explanation of, 17
Credit for experience, 10-11, 140
Credit hours, explanation of, 16
Criminal justice courses. See Administration of Justice
Cultural opportunities, 35. See also Art; Music, Speech Communication
Curators: Board of, 193; Award Program, 20-21
Darkroom, photographic, 33. See also Photography
Dean's list, 18
Degree programs, list of, 42
Degree requirements. See name of individual degree
Delayed grade, 16, 25
Diploma. See Commencement
Directory, University Programs and Offices, 7; campus map, 6
Disabled students, assistance for, 34
Disability services, 34, 90, 91
Discovery Program for Women, 41. See also Women's Studies
Dissertation, academic policies on, 27
Doctoral degrees: academic policy on, 26-28; degrees offered (list), 42; in chemistry, 55, 58; in optometry, 144-46; in psychology, 89, 90-91; MASUA Traveling Scholars, 39
Doctor of Education degree, 120
Doctor of Optometry degree, 144-46
Double major degree program: in English, 62, 63; in philosophy, 80
Dropping/adding courses: graduate students, 24; undergraduate students, 17
Dual high-school/university enrollment, 10
Dual master's degrees, 26
Early Childhood Education (ECH ED), 116; B.S.Ed. degree program, 132-33; M.Ed. emphasis in Early Childhood-Special Education, 130-31
East Asian studies certificate, 38, 103
Economics, Department of, 59-61; career outlook, 61; faculty, 59; graduate studies, 60; minor in, 58, 60; undergraduate studies, 59-60
Ed.D. degree. See Doctor of Education Education Administration (ED ADM), 116; Advanced Certification Studies, 125-26; Ed.D. degree, 120; M.Ed. program, 125-27
Educational Foundations (ED FND), 116. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education
Educational Psychology (ED PSY), 116. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Behavioral Studies
Educational Statistics and Research (ED S&R), 116. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education
Educational Support Services, 121
Educational Technology (ED TEC), 116, 122. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education
Education courses: abbreviations used, 116. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, School of Education
Education, School of, 8, 116-37; admission to, 116; advising, 14; and Continuing Education-Extension, 40-41; graduate studies, 119-20; undergraduate studies, 116-19. See also Administration, Foundations, and Secondary Education; Behavioral Studies; Childhood Education; and Physical Education
Elementary Education (ELE ED), 116, 117, 118; B.S. degree program in, 133; M.Ed. degree program in, 134
Employee Training and Development, minor in, 140
Employment, See Career Planning and Placement Office
Engineering, 38; applied physics option, 83; preengineering program, 105; graduate studies in, 150. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Physics
Engineering Center, UMR Graduate, 38, 83, 150
English composition requirement, 14
English, Department of, 62-65; career outlook, 65; faculty, 62; graduate studies, 64; minor in, 64; undergraduate studies, 62-64
Enrollment information: graduate studies, 24; undergraduate studies, 13-14
Environmental Health Center (UMC), 39
Equal Educational Opportunity, See Affirmative Action Policies
European Studies certificate, 38 103-04
Evaluation and Measurement (EVL MS), 116. See "Desc. of Courses" booklet, Behavioral Studies
Evening College, 8-9, 139-41; admission to, 13; advising, 14; Bachelor of General Studies degree, 140-41
Evening College Council, 35
Examinations: academic policy on, 16; aptitude tests for admission, 10; for graduate study, 22, 112; proficiency in basic skills, 14-16; proficiency in foreign language, 44-45; Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 12, 23
Excused grade, 16, 17, 24
Eye Protection Law, 2

University of Missouri-St. Louis
Index

Sports, 34-35. See also Physical Education, Department of
Statistics, Probability and, 69, 70. See also Mathematical Sciences
Student Activities: fee for, 19
Student Affairs, Office of, 34-35
Student Association, 35
Student Conduct, Code of, 155
Student Court, 35
Student Disciplinary Matters, 155-58
Student Life, Office of, 35
Student records, privacy of. See Confidentiality Policy
Student government, 35
Student Health Service, 34
Student Services and Records, Office of (School of Education), 117, 118, 119, 121
Student teaching, 116-20. See also Education, School of
Studio art, minor in, 51; regulations of College of Arts and Sciences, 45
Teacher certification, 116-20, 122-25; in biology, 52-53; in chemistry 55, 56; in English, 62, 63-64; in history, 66, 67; in mathematics, 69, 70; in modern foreign languages, 74; in music education, 76, 77; in physics, 82-83; in political science, 88; in sociology, 83; in speech communication, 98
Teacher education, 14, 40; admission to, 116-19; resource center, 121. See also Education, School of; Teacher certification
Teaching assistantships, graduate, 29; in biology 52; in English, 64; in mathematics, 72; in political science, 88. See also Research assistantships
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 12, 23
Theatre Studies, 96-99
Thesis, in master’s program, 26. See also Dissertation
Time limitation in graduate degree programs: master’s degree, 26; doctoral degree, 27
Transcripts. UMSL, 18; high-school transcript, 10; transfer students, 11-12; foreign students, 12
Transfer students, 11-12; within University of Missouri system, 12; scholarships for, 21
Travel-study programs, 38, 39
Trial admission, 11
Tuition. See Fees
Tutorial lab, 37
UMR Graduate Engineering Center, 38, 83, 150
UMSL Lindbergh, 41
Unclassified students, 23
Undergraduate study, 10-21; academic policy, 16-19; admission to, 10-13; degrees offered (list), 42; enrollment and advising, 13-14; fees and financial assistance, 19-21; in College of Arts and Sciences, 44-45
University Center, 33; funding for, 19, 33
University Child Care and Development Center, 121
University of Mid-America (UMA) Learning Center, 38
University Scholars Program, 21
University Senate, 36
Urban problems, Metropolitan Studies, Center for, 37. See also Political Science, Department of; Social Work, Department of; Sociology, Department of
Urban studies, minor in, 101
Veterans’ Affairs, Office of, 34
Veterans, 11, 34, 139
Visiting students, 12
Vocal Instruction. See Music, Department of
Water resources research, 40
Western Historical Manuscript Collection, 32
Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges, 18
Withdrawal from the University, 17, 25
Women’s Center, 34
Women’s Programs, Office of, 41
Women’s studies: certificate program, 102
Writing certificate program, 62, 64, 98, 102, 141
Writing lab, 37
Y grade, 16